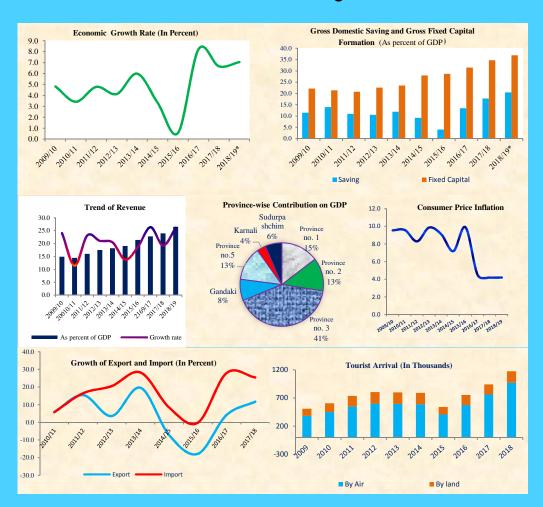
Economic Survey 2018/19





Government of Nepal Ministry of Finance Singh Durbar, Kathmandu

Economic Survey 2018/19



Government of Nepal

Ministry of Finance

Singhdurbar, Kathmandu

Foreword

Finance Minister has to submit, as per the constitutional provision, the annual estimates of government's revenue and expenditures of each year in the joint session of both the houses of Federal Parliament on 15th day of Jestha of previous fiscal year. Annual economic survey is to be submitted to the house prior to tabling the 'Annual Estimates of Revenue and Expenditures' to the Parliament. This Economic Survey 2018/19 has been published along this line by incorporating overall economic situations, major economic activities, major economic indicators and their analysis till mid-March of FY 2018/19.

During the last few years, the economic growth rate of Nepal has remained high and inflation has remained benign. Government fiscal and financial sector have maintained stability. However, external sector has been experiencing an extra pressure to maintain stabilility. There have been significant improvements in major social indicators. The progress of agriculture and tourism sector has been satisfactory. The construction and expansion of physical infrastructures have been geared up. Investment and industrial activities have increased due to reliable and regular power supply. With the increase in registration and establishment of industries, the utilization of required raw materials has increased for industrial production and long-term capital formation. Additional employment opportunities have been created. Investment environment has been strengthened. As a result, the foundation for achieving higher economic growth has been set up.

In this survey, efforts have been made for analyzing the overall economic situations. Likewise, efforts also have been made to incorporate the achievements of implemented development programs and presenting other statistical data in terms of provincial base as far as possible. I hope, this survey would be useful to all stakeholders who want to be updated with overall economic situations of the country.

Finally, I would like to thank all agencies, and officials, especially officials of Finance Ministry, who have immensely engaged in preparing this survey.

May, 2019

Dr. Yuba Raj Khatiwada Finance Minister

Table of Contents

Forewo	ord	
List of	Table	
List of	Chart	
Short F	Form	
Execut	ive summary	
1.	Overall Economic Situation	1
2.	Provincial Economic and Social Situation	12
3.	Public Finance	16
4.	Price	32
5.	Financial Sector	34
6.	External Sector	41
7.	Poverty Alleviation and Employment	44
8.	Agriculture, Forest and Land Reform	51
9.	Industry, Commerce, Supply and Tourism	63
10.	Housing and Urban Development, Environment and Energy	75
11.	Physical Infrastructure, Transport and Communication	82
12.	Social Sector	89
13.	Post-Earthquake Reconstruction	106
14.	Governance	109
Microe	economic Indicators	

Annex Tables

List of Tables

Table 1 (a)	World Economic Growth Rate	1
Table 1 (b)	Economic Growth Rate of South Asian Countries and China	1
Table 1 (c)	Global Inflation Rate	2
Table 1 (d)	Inflation Rate in South Asia and China	2
Table 2 (a)	Province-wise Economic and Social Indicators	13
Table 2 (b)	Status of Revenue Distribution	14
Table 2 (c)	Details of Province-wise Grant	14
Table 2 (d)	Details of the Grant at Local Level	15
Table 3 (a)	Status of Government Finance	16
Table 3 (b)	Fiscal Indicators	17
Table 3 (c)	Inter-Governmental Financial Transfer Details	21
Table 3 (d)	Functional Details of Federal Recurrent Expenditure	22
Table 3 (e)	Functional Details of Federal Capital Expenditure	22
Table 3 (f)	Status of Irregularities	24
Table 3 (g)	Structure of Government Revenue	25
Table 3 (h)	Structure of Federal Government's Income	25
Table 3 (i)	Ratio of Income, Revenue, Grants and Debt to Total Government Expenditure	25
Table 3 (j)	Revenue Structure for the Last Five Years	26
Table 3 (k)	Total Revenue up to mid-March of FY 2018/19	26
Table 3 (1)	Revenue upto mid-March of FY 2018/19 (after distribution)	26
Table 3 (m)	Outstanding Public Debt, Principal Repayment and Interest Expenses	29
Table 5 (a)	Key Indicators of Financial Sector	35
Table 5 (b)	Branches of Banks and Financial Institutions by Province	35
Table 5 (c)	Annual Point to Point Changes of Major Monetary Aggregates	36
Table 5 (d)	Bank Rates, Refinance Rate and Required Reserve Ratio	36
Table 5 (e)	Status of Dematerialization of Securities	38
Table 5 (f)	Investment on Life and Non-life Insurance Business	39
Table 5 (g)	Number of Branches of Life and Non-life Insurance Companies	39
Table 5 (h)	Status of Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund	40
Table 6 (a)	Status of Remittance Inflow	42
Table 6 (b)	Status of Dividend Payment	43
Table 7 (a)	Key Indicators of Poverty	44
Table 7 (b)	Key Employment Indicators as per Labor Force Survey, 2017/18	45
Table 7 (c)	Employment related Indicator and Goals of 15th Plan and Long Term Vision.	45
Table 7 (d)	Details of Labor in Foreign Employment with Work Permit	46
Table 7 (e)	Status of Country-wise Foreign Employment	47
Table 7 (f)	Labour Approval Details for Foreign Employment	47

Table 7 (g)	Number of Deaths During Foreign Employment and Details of Financial Support	47
Table 7 (h)	Details of Ailing and Maimed Nepali Migrants Worker	48
Table 7 (i)	Details of Participants in Various Programs Related to Foreign Employment	48
Table 7 (j)	Number of Foreign Workers with Work Permit	48
Table 7 (k)	Trade Union Registration Details	48
Table 7 (l)	Number of Trainees Trained During Last 10 Years	49
Table 8 (a)	Foundation-seed Production and Introduction of Crop Varieties	57
Table 8 (b)	Status of Livestock Credit	58
Table 8 (c)	Status of Forest Areas of Neighboring Countries	59
Table 8 (d)	Status of Nepal's Forest Areas	59
Table 8 (e)	Situation of Provincial Forest Areas	60
Table 8 (f)	Situation of Forest Product Collection	60
Table 8 (g)	Status of Wildlife Number	60
Table 8 (h)	Status of Tourist Visited in the Conservation Area and Revenue Income	61
Table 9 (a)	Industry Registration Details	64
Table 9 (b)	Province wise Industry Registered under Department of Industry	64
Table 9 (c)	Registration and Investment by Industry Types	64
Table 9 (d)	Details of Registered Industries During the Last 10 Years	65
Table 9 (e)	Total Foreign Investment During Last Ten Fiscal Years	65
Table 9 (f)	Details of Foreign Investment Industries	65
Table 9 (g)	Foreign Investment by Country	66
Table 9 (h)	Province wise Foreign Investment on Industry	66
Table 9 (i)	Status of Company Registration	67
Table 9 (j)	Province-wise Details of Company Registration	67
Table 9 (k)	Details of Industrial Intellectual Property	67
Table 9 (l)	Status of Petroleum Products Import	71
Table 9 (m)	Province-wise Details of Royalty from Mountaineering in 2018	74
Table 10 (a)	Province-wise Distribution of Housing Units	75
Table 10 (b)	Total Housing Units Handed-over in FY 2018/19	75
Table 10 (c)	Access to Electricity by Province	77
Table 10 (d)	Province-wise Production of Electricity	77
Table 10 (e)	Current Status of Access to Electricity in Municipalities by Province	78
Table 10 (f)	Completed Hydropower Projects	78
Table 10 (g)	Hydropower Projects Under Construction (Projects to be completed in FY 2018/19)	79
Table 10 (h)	Hydropower Projects under Construction (To be completed in FY 2019/20)	79
Table 10 (i)	Status of Hydropower Production Permissions	80
Table 10 (j)	Sector-wise Electricity Consumption	81
Table 11 (a)	Road Expansion by Federal Government	82
Table 11 (b)	Status of Road Expansion of the Last Five years	82

Table 11 (c)	Details of Local Roads by Provinces	82
Table 11 (d)	Description of Roads Constructed by Local Levels	83
Table 11 (e)	Local Road Expansion by Geographical Region	84
Table 11 (f)	Civil Aviation Indicators	85
Table 11 (g)	Number of Audio-visual Permits	86
Table 11 (h)	Total Number of Telephones Distributed	87
Table 11 (i)	Comparative Details of Registered Newspapers.	87
Table 11 (j)	Registered Newspapers by Language	88
Table 12 (a)	Achievements based on Educational Indicators	89
Table 12 (b)	Province-wise Details of Different Levels of Schools	93
Table 12 (c)	Details of School and School Types	93
Table 12 (d)	Levelwise School, Teacher and Student Ratio	93
Table 12 (e)	Details of Teachers at Community and Institutional Schools	94
Table 12 (f)	Schoolwise and Level-wise Gender Details of Teachers	94
Table 12 (g)	Province-wise Details of Teachers at Community Schools	94
Table 12 (h)	Status of Student Enrollment at Schools	95
Table 12 (i)	Level-wise Student Enrollment Status in the Academic Year 2017/18	95
Table 12 (j)	Province-wsie Details of Student Enrollment	95
Table 12 (k)	Level-wise Details of Student Enrollment Rate	96
Table 12 (1)	Province-wise Net Student Enrollment Rate	96
Table 12 (m)	SEE (previous SLC) Examination Details – General Stream	97
Table 12 (n)	SEE (Previous SLC) Examination Details -Technical Stream	97
Table 12 (o)	Impact Indicators of Health Sector Programme	98
Table 12 (p)	Details of Health Institutions, Beds and Human Resources	98
Table 12 (q)	Province-wise Health Service Beneficiary Population	99
Table 12 (r)	Extended Immunization and National Polio Vaccine	99
Table 12 (s)	Free Health Care Programme	101
Table 12 (t)	Medical Treatment of Extremly Poor Citizen	101
Table 12 (u)	Details of Services Recipients from Rehabilitation Centres	102
Table 12 (v)	Situtation of Basic Drinking Water and Sanitation	103
Table 12 (w)	Medal Table in the 8th National Sports Event	104
Table 12 (x)	Vital Registrations	104
Table 12 (y)	Social Security Allowance Distribution	105
Table 13 (a)	Situation of the Reconstruction of Private Housing	106
Table 13 (b)	Status of Reconstruction of Public Infratructures	107
Table 14 (a)	Number and Percent of Male / Female Civil Servants by Service Category	110

List of Charts

Chart I (a)	Growth Rate of Gross Domestic Froduct	3
Chart 1 (b)	Structure of GDP	3
Chart 1 (c)	Sectoral Contribution to GDP	4
Chart 1 (d)	Structure of Consumption	4
Chart 1 (e)	Trend of Gross capital formation	5
Chart 1 (f)	Structure of Gross Fixed Capital Formation	5
Chart 1 (g)	Gross Domestic Saving and Gross National Saving	6
Chart 1 (h)	Gap between Gross Domestic Saving and Investmet	6
Chart 1 (i)	Gap between Gross National Saving and Investmet	6
Chart 1 (j)	Growth Rate of Per Capita Income and Exchage Rate	7
Chart 1 (k)	Sectoral Growth Rate of GDP	7
Chart 1 (l)	Contribution of Agriculture and Forest Sector to GDP and its Growth Rate	8
Chart 1 (m)	Contribution of Industial Sector to GDP and Growth Rate	8
Chart 1 (n)	Contribution of Construction Sector to GDP and Its Growth Rate	9
Chart 1 (o)	Contribution of Wholesale and Retail Trade Sector to GDP and its Growth Rate	9
Chart 1 (p)	Contribution of Hotel and Restaurent Sector to GDP and Growth Rate	10
Chart 1 (q)	Contribution of Real Estate, Business and renting activities to GDP and Its Growth Rate	1
Chart 2 (a)	Contribution to GDP by Province	12
Chart 2 (b)	Growth Rate of GDP by Province	12
Chart 3 (a)	Fiscal Indicators	17
Chart 3 (b)	Trend of Government Expenditure	18
Chart 3 (c)	Revenue Trend	18
Chart 3 (d)	Trend of Outstanding Public Debt	19
Chart 3 (e)	Trend of Internal Debt Mobilization	19
Chart 3 (f)	Trend of Debt Servicing Expenditure	20
Chart 3 (g)	Trend of Recurrent Expenditure, Capital Expenditure and Financing	20
Chart 3 (h)	Trend of Capital Expenditure	23
Chart 3 (i)	Trend of Capital Expenditure Payment	23
Chart 3 (j)	Status of Foreign Aid Committment	27
Chart 3 (k)	Status of Foreign Aid Utilization	28
Chart 3 (1)	Structure of Foreign Aid Utilization	28
Chart 3 (m)	Official Development Assistance Mobilized through Budgetary and Non-Budgetary	28
	Mechanism	
Chart 3 (n)	Impact on Foreign Debt Liabilities due to Exchange Rate	29
Chart 3 (o)	Per Capita Public Debt	30
Chart 4 (a)	Overall and Group -wise Consumer Inflation Rate	32
Chart 5 (a)	Structure of Assets and Liabilities of the Financial System	34

Chart 5 (c)	Sectoral Loan Flow from Bank and Financial Institution	37
Chart 5 (d)	Trend of NEPSE Index	38
Chart 6 (a)	Share of Export / Import in Total Trade	41
Chart 6 (b)	Main Indicators of External Sector	42
Chart 7 (a)	Status of Country-wise Foreign Employment	46
Chart 8 (a)	Average Productivity of Main Food Crops during the Last Decade	52
Chart 8 (b)	Provincial Composition of Food Crops	53
Chart 8 (c)	Growth Rate of Production of Fish, Meat, Milk, and Egg	56
Chart 9 (a)	Situation of Industrial Production	63
Chart 9 (b)	Ranking of SAARC Countries in Costs of Doing Business Index 2019	66
Chart 9 (c)	Status of Storage and Demand Bearing Capacity of Petroleum Products	71
Chart 9 (d)	Import of Petroleum Product per liter per person	71
Chart 9 (e)	Tourists Arrival	72
Chart 9 (f)	Countries with the Higher Number of Tourists Arrivals in 2018	72
Chart 9 (g)	Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit in 2018	73
Chart 10 (a)	Gap between Demand and Supply of Electricity	78
Chart 10 (b)	Status of Energy Consumption	80
Chart 10 (c)	Sectoral Electricity Consumption	81
Chart 11 (a)	Province-wise Status of Local Road	83
Chart 12 (a)	Growth Rate of Education Sector and Contribution to GDP	89
Chart 12 (b)	Description of Children with the Experience of Child Development Centre	90
Chart 12 (c)	Children Benefited from Child Helpline	102
Chart 13 (a)	Status of Reconstruction of Public Infrastructure	107
Chart 14 (a)	Approved Posts Structure of Government Employees	110

36

Chart 5 (b)

Trend of Interest Rate

Abbreviations

ADB Asian Development Bank
ART Anti Retro Treatment

ARV Anti Retro Viral

BCG Bacille Calmette Guerin

BIMSTEC Bay of Bengal Initiative for Multi-sectoral Technical and Economic Cooperation

BPKIHS B. P. Koirala Institute of Health Sciences

DBR Doing Business Report
DPR Detail Project Report

DPT Diphtheria Pertussis Tetanus

DTH Direct to Home

EIA Environmental Impact Assessment

ERPD Emission Reduction Program Document
HASTC High Altitude Sports Training Center

HD High Definition

ICAO International Civil Aviation Authority

ICP Integrated Customs Point

ISO International Standards Organization
LAPA Local Adaptation Plans for Action

LPA Lasting Power of Attorney for Health and Welfare

LTE Long term Evaluation

MIS Management Information System
PITS Postal Internal Tracking System

PKDL Post Kala-azar Dermal Leishmaniasis
PMTCT Preventing Mother to Child Transmission

PMT Proxy Means Test

RA-IMS Road Accident Information Management System

RAP Rural Access Program

REED Reducing Emission from Deforestation and forest Degradation)

SAFTA South Asian Free Trade Agreement SEE School Education Examination

ToR Terms of Reference

TTA Transit and Transport Agreement

WTO World Trade Organization

Executive Summary

- During the current fiscal year, almost all economic, social and physical infrastructure development indices
 have been satisfactory. After political stability, national economy has moved toward achieving high
 economic growth due to the factors including improvements in investment environment, regular power
 supply and increasing development activities at the local levels.
- 2. Per capita income has increased due to the expansion of economic activities. Saving capacity has increased with the growth in GDP. As a result of increased income and positive situation in real interest rate, and balanced and inclusive development of financial sector, gross domestic savings has increased to 20.5 percent. This has contributed in national capital formation.
- 3. The data from education, health, communication, physical infrastructure, energy and reconstruction works after the earthquake have signposted that strong foundation is being prepared for social and physical infrastructure development. As a result of improvements in policies and legal provisions to attract both internal and external investment, the environment for achieving inclusive and high economic growth has been prepared. The trade deficit has experienced an extra pressure due to rising imports of industrial and capital goods for high investment and limited increase in export.
- 4. The preliminary estimate of economic growth is 7.0 percent in FY 2018/19.
- 5. Consumer price inflation, which was 4.2 percent during FY 2017/18, has remained at the same point in mid-March of 2018/19.
- 6. Poverty has gradually decreased due to factors like high economic growth, investment on social and economic infrastructure and increment in the flow of remittance. The population below absolute poverty line is estimated to have been 18.7 percent.
- 7. The per capita income is estimated to reach Rs. 1,17,455 (US \$ 1034) in FY 2018/19.
- 8. The ratios of final consumption and gross domestic savings to GDP have reached 79.5 and 20.5 respectively.
- 9. Total investment is estimated to grow by 29 percent to Rs. 2157.18 billion in FY 2018/19. The gap between savings and investment has been increasing due to higher rate of increment of gross capital formation in comparison to gross domestic saving.
- 10. Total government expenditure has increased by 2.2 percent to Rs. 540.90 billion till March of FY 2018/19 in comparison to the expenditure of the same period of the previous FY 2017/18. Out of the total government expenditure, the shares of current expenditure, capital expenditure and financing are 75.5 percent, 16.7 percent, and 7.8 percent respectively.
- 11. Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the revenue equivalent to Rs. 500.5 billion has been deposited in Federal Divisible Fund/ Federal Accumulated Fund, which is 21.7 percent greater than same period of FY 2017/18. This revenue does not include house rent tax, registration fees, and vehicles tax which was collected by government in the previous years.
- 12. Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total revenue of the federal government has stood Rs. 437.66 billion. This amount is 6.5 percent greater than the total revenue collected in the same period of the previous FY 2017/18.
- 13. Till mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, a total of Rs. 107.18 billion of foreign aid commitment has been received. Of which Rs. 13.49 billion is grant and Rs. 93.69 billion loan.
- 14. Till mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, a total of public debt has been Rs. 978.45 billion. Of which, internal debt is Rs. 383.59 billion and external debt is 594.86 billion.
- 15. During FY 2018/19, indices of financial sector's stability have been strong. There has been improvements in financial deepening indices including the ratios of broad monetary supply, flow of loans to private sectors and total deposit to GDP for the last few years. Commercial bank's branches have been extended to 713 local levels, and the total number of branches of banks and financial institutions has reached 4701.
- 16. With the increase in the number of companies involved in insurance business, there has been increase in size and transactions of insurance business, and the access of insurance has reached to 18 percent of the population by mid-March of FY2018/19.
- 17. During the last decade, the share of export of goods in the total foreign trade has been decreasing. Till mid-March of 2018/19, total foreign trade has increased by 23.2 percent to Rs. 1010.33 billion.
- 18. Till mid-March of 2018/19, total export of goods has increased by 14.6 percent to Rs. 61.22 billion, and total import of goods has increased by 23.8 percent to Rs. 949.11 billion. During this period, the total trade deficit has increased by 24.5 percent to Rs. 887.89 billion.

- 19. Till mid-March of 2018/19, the total BOP (balance of payments) experienced the deficit of Rs. 58.98 billion. During this period, the current account also experienced the deficit of Rs. 191.12 billion. But remittance inflow has increased by 23.4 percent to Rs.582.19 billion during the same period. By the mid-March of 2018/19, Foreign exchange reserve is sufficient to finance the imports of goods equivalent to 9.1 months and imports of goods and services equivalent to 7.9 months.
- 20. According to Labor Force Survey 2017, the present unemployment rate in Nepal is 11.4 percent. While considering a person who is drawing salary of at least one hour per week for being involved in the production of goods or services is employed. With the expansion of the economic activities domestically, the number of people migrated for foreign employment has decreased.
- 21. By mid-March of 2018/19, a total of 7,953 new employment opportunities are estimated to be generated due to investment commitment of Rs. 11.18 billion in 2,018 industries. Investment Summit has been successfully organized with the enthusiastic participation of foreign and native investors. One-stop service has come into operation.
- 22. Urban population has reached 59.9 percent of the total population. As per the notion of sustainable development goals, urban development activities have been rapidly moved forward through various programs.
- 23. By mid-March of 2018/19, 88 percent of the population have been benefitted from basic drinking water service, and 99 percent of the population from basic sanitary service.
- 24. By mid-March of 2018/19, 77.8 percent of the population have access to electricity. By the same point of time, total electricity production has reached to 1142 MW, and 18 percent of the population have access to renewable energy.
- 25. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total length of road has reached 31,393 km, of which 14,102 km is black topped (44.9 percent), 7,881 km graveled (25.1 percent), and 9,410 km earthen (30.0 percent). Except Humla, all district headquarters have been linked to road networks.
- 26. Of the national pride projects, the construction of Gautam Buddha Airport, Bhairahawa will be completed by the end of FY 2018/19, and the construction work of Pokhara Airport, Mid-Hill Highway and North-South Highway has been pregressing rapidly.
- 27. Till now, The Prime Minister Agriculture Modernization Project (PMAMP) has offered grants under different headings for agricultural production including fertilizer, seed, irrigation, equipment, construction of pond for fishery, and crop and animal insurance through 2776 Small Commercial Agricultural Production Centers (Pocket), 336 Commercial Agricultural Production Centers (Block), 69 Commercial Agricultural Production and Processing Centers (Zone) and 14 Large Commercial Agricultural Production and Industrial Centers (Super Zone).
- 28. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 2,7236 freed Kamaiyas (bonded labour) and 7,228 freed Haliyas (agricultural bonded labour) have been rehabilitated. Out of the total freed Kamaiya families, 74 families have been provided with grants for purchasing land, 48 families for the construction of houses, 6,317 families for purchasing timber. Likewise, 60 freed Kamaiys have received skill development training.
- 29. A total of 11,73,072 tourists (except Indian tourists arrival by land) visited Nepal in 2018. Out of the total number of tourists, 82.8 percent arrived by air, and 17.2 percent by land.
- 30. The reconstruction have gained momentum. Till mid-March 2018/19, the construction of 6,05,000 private houses has heen started. Similarly, the reconstruction of 262 government buildings, 4201 school buildings, 643 health institutions' buildings, 221 archeological heritage, and 124 buildings for security bodies have been completed.
- 31. Civil servants under federal government have been adjusted at three tiers of government after carrying out an O&M survey of federal, provincial and local governments. This has made additional contribution in implementing federalism and improving public service delivery.

1. Overall Economic Situation

World Economy Economic Growth

1.1 Global economic activity slowed notably in the second half of 2018, reflecting a confluence of factors affecting major economies. The world economy, which grew by 3.6 percent in 2018, is projected to grow by 3.3 percent in 2019 mainly due to increase in trade tensions between China and America, slowdown of economic activities in Euro area, disruption in the car production in Germany by the introduction of new emission standards, investment dropped in Italy and effects of natural disaster on Japanese economy.

Table 1 (a): World Economic Growth Rate (In percent)

Economy	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
World Economy	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.6	3.3
Advanced Economies	2.3	1.7	2.4	2.2	1.8
Emerging and Developing Economies	4.3	4.6	4.8	4.5	4.4
Emerging and Developing Asia	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.3
Middle East and North African Countries	2.4	5.3	1.8	1.4	1.3
Emerging and Developing Europe	4.8	3.3	6	3.6	0.8
European Union Countries	2.1	2	2.4	1.8	1.3
Low Income Developing Countries	4.6	3.6	4.9	4.6	5.0

Source: International Monetary Fund, 2019

*Projected

1.2 International Monetary Fund (IMF) has projected that Indian economy will grow by 7.3 percent in 2019 as compared to rise in 7.1 percent in 2018. But Chinese economy is porjected to slow down to 6.3 percent in 2019 as against the growth of 6.6 percent in 2018. Economic growth rate of all south Asian countries except Nepal, India, Sri Lanka and Afganistan is projected to decrease along with China in 2019.

Table 1(b): Economic Growth Rate of South Asian Countries and China (In percent)

Countries	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Bangladesh	6.8	7.2	7.6	7.7	7.3
Bhutan	6.2	7.3	7.4	5.8	4.8
India	8.0	8.2	7.2	7.1	7.3
Maldives	2.9	7.3	6.9	7.0	6.3
Nepal#	3.3	0.6	7.9	6.3	6.5
Srilanka	5.0	4.5	3.3	3.0	3.5
Pakistan	4.1	4.6	5.4	5.2	2.9
Afganistan	1.0	2.2	2.7	2.3	3.0
China	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.6	6.3

Source: International Monetary Fund, 2019

*Projected

Price Situation

1.3 International Monetary Fund has projected that inflation rate of advanced economies will be 1.6 percent in 2019 with the decline of 0.4 percentage point in comparison to 2018. Likewise, inflation rate of emerging and developing economy is projected to have marginal increase to 4.9 percent as against 4.8 percent in 2018. Inflation rate of Middle East and North African countries and low-income developing economies is projected to decrease. During the period, inflation of advanced economies has decreased due to decline in world energy price by 17.0 percent and decline in oil prices from \$ 81 to \$ 61 per barrel in April, 2019.

[#] According to the national accounting statistics published by CBS in FY 2018/19, the economic growth of FY 2018/19 is estimated to grow by 7.0 percent.

Table 1(c): Global Inflation Rate (CPI Based, Percent)

Economy	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Advanced Economies	0.3	0.8	1.7	2.0	1.6
Emerging and Developing Economies	4.7	4.2	4.3	4.8	4.9
Emerging and Developing Asia	2.7	2.8	2.4	2.6	2.8
Emerging and Developing Europe	3.2	3.2	6.2	8.7	9
Middle East and North African Countries	5.5	4.9	6.7	11.4	10
Low income Developing Economies	6.9	8.6	9.6	9.1	8.2

Source: International Monetary Fund, 2019

*Projected

1.4 In comparison to 2018, consumer price inflation of all South Asian countries except Bangladesh is projected to increase along with China in 2019. It has been projected that there will be marginal rise in consumer price inflation of most South Asian countries, and Pakistan's consumer price inflation will be almost double in 2019 as compared to 2018. Nepal's consumer price inflation is projected to be 4.9 percent in 2019 as against the 4.2 percent in 2018.

Table 1(d): Inflation Rate in South Asia and China (based on CPI, Percent)

Countries	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Bangladesh	6.2	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.4
Bhutan	7.6	7.6	5.5	3.6	4.0
India	4.9	4.5	3.6	3.5	3.9
Maldives	1.9	0.8	2.3	1.5	2.2
Nepal	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.2	4.9
Srilanka	2.2	4.0	6.6	4.3	4.5
Afghanistan	-0.7	4.4	5.0	0.6	1.9
Pakistan	4.5	2.9	4.1	3.9	7.6
China	1.4	2.0	1.6	2.1	2.3

Source: International Monetary Fund, 2019

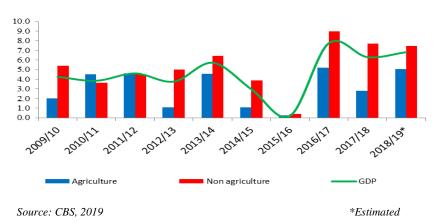
*Projected

National Economy Economic Growth

- 1.5 Gross Domestic Price (GDP) at basic price, which increased by 6.3 percent in the FY 2017/18, is estimated to increase by 6.8 percent in FY 2018/19. Similarly, GDP at producer price is expected to increase by 7.0 percent in the FY 2018/19. Such growth was 6.7 percent in the FY 2017/18.
- 1.6 In FY 2018/19, the production and productivity of agriculture sector has increased due to favorable weather condition, increased access of irrigation facilities and easy availability of seeds and chemical fertilizer. Likewise, strong growth in non-agriculture sector due to expansion in energy sector and regular availability of electricity, speed up in the reconstruction and the construction of other physical infrastructure, increase in the output of industrial sector, notably rise in tourist inflow, rise in the production of domestic goods resulting from the higher import of construction equipments and raw materials etc., are the major accelerating forces such that economic growth is estimated to be higher in FY 2018/19.
- 1.7 In FY 2018/19, Gross Value Added (GVA) of agriculture and non-agricultural sector is estimated to grow by 5.0 percent and 7.5 percent respectively. Such growth in the FY 2017/18 was 2.8 percent and 7.7 percent respectively. Under the non-agricultural sector, GVA of electricity, gas and water is estimated to stand highest with 12.4 percent, while GVA of education sector is estimated to stand the lowest with 5.2 percent in FY 2018/19.

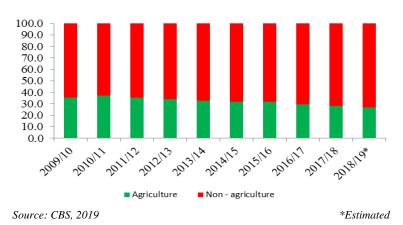
1.8 The average annual economic growth rate of the last decade has been 4.6 percent. During this period, the average annual economic growth rate of agriculture and non-agricultural sector has been 3.1 percent and 5.3 percent respectively. After being shattered by earthquakes and border blockade during FY 2015/16, Nepalese economy has been expanded by annual average of 7.3 percent from FY 2017/18.

Chart 1(a): Growth Rate of Gross Domestic Product (Basic Price)



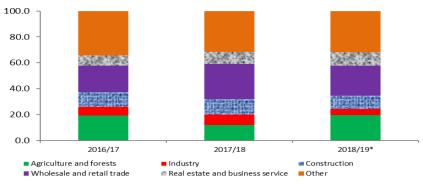
1.9 Contribution of agriculture sector to GDP is gradually decreasing every year, while that of non-agricultural sector is increasing. Consequently, the contribution of agriculture sector and non-agricultural sector to GDP is estimated to stand 27.0 percent and 73.0 percent respectively in the current FY 2018/19 while their contribution during FY 2017/18 was 28.1 percent and 71.9 percent respectively.

Chart 1 (b): Structure of GDP (in percent)



1.10 In FY 2018/19, wholesale and retail trade will have the highest contribution to GDP with 23.1 percent. Similarly, it is estimated that the contribution of agriculture and forest areas, real estate and commercial service, construction, production industry and others to GDP will be 19.7 percent, 10.4 percent, 10.3 percent, 6.5 percent and 31.7 percent respectively.

Chart 1(c): Sectoral Contribution to GDP (in percent)

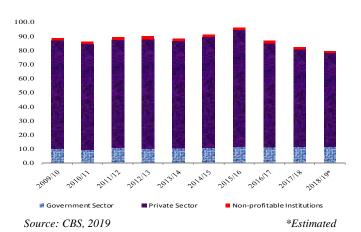


Source: Analysis of data from the Statistics of the CBS, FY 2018/19 * Estimated

Consumption

1.11 During the last few years, share of consumption has shown decreasing trend in total income while the share of saving has shown increasing trend. Share of consumption to GDP is estimated to remain 79.5 percent in FY 2018/19 as against to that of 82.2 percent in FY 2017/18. Average ratio of consumption to GDP has been 87.6 percent in the last decade. The consumption ratio of government, private sector and non-profit organizations to GDP is estimated to remain 11.5 percent, 66.4 percent and 1.6 percent respectively in FY 2018/19.

Chart 1 (d): Structure of Consumption (as percent of GDP)



- 1.12 In FY 2018/19, it is estimated that share of government sector and private sector in the total consumption will be 14.5 percent and 83.4 percent respectively. Similarly, the share of non-profit oriented organizations is estimated to be 2.1 percent. Such ratio of these three was 14.2 percent, 83.8 percent and 2.0 percent respectively in FY 2017/18.
- 1.13 In the last few years, the share of food consumption in the total private consumption has been decreased. In FY 2018/19, the share of food items, non-food items and services in total private consumption is estimated to remain 63.6 percent, 26.2 percent and 10.2 percent respectively.

Saving

1.14 In the last few years, saving has been increased due to increase in income level and attractive interest rate offered by banks and financial institutions for the deposits. Consequently, the ratio

of gross domestic saving to GDP in FY 2018/19 is estimated to reach 20.5 with an increase of 2.7 percent from that of 17.8 percent of the previous FY 2017/18. The ratio of total national savings to GDP is estimated to stand 52.4 percent in FY 2018/19 as against the similar ratio of 47.1 percent in FY 2017/18. Over the last ten years, the annual average ratio of gross domestic saving and gross national saving to GDP has been 12.4 percent and 42.9 percent respectively.

Investment

1.15 The total investment in FY 2018/19 is estimated to increase by 29.0 percent to reach Rs. 2157.18 billion while it was increased by 33.6 percent in FY 2017/18. The average growth of the total investment has been 42.2 percent for the last three FYs.

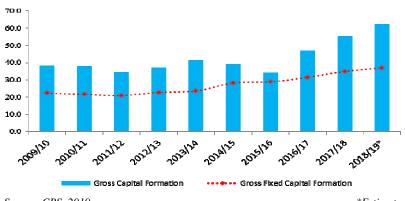


Chart 1 (e): Trend of Gross capital formation (as pecent of GDP)

Source: CBS, 2019 *Estimated

The ratio of total investment to GDP is estimated to be 62.3 percent in FY 2018/19 as against the

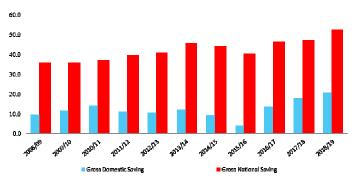
1.16 The ratio of total investment to GDP is estimated to be 62.3 percent in FY 2018/19 as against the ratio of 55.2 percent in FY 2017/18. The total fixed capital formation to GDP ratio in FY 2018/19 is expected to reach 36.9 percent after increasing from the previous FY's 34.7 percent.



Chart 1 (f): Structure of Gross Fixed Capital Formation (in percent)

1.17 In FY 2018/19, total fixed capital formation is expected to reach Rs. 1279.51 billion by increasing by 21.6 percent, and the share of private sector and government sector in fixed capital formation is expected to stand 78.4 percent and 21.6 percent respectively. Such share of these respective sectors was 75.1 percent and 24.9 percent in FY 2017/18. Growth rate of private sector in capital formation is higher in comparison to that of government sector.

Chart 1 (g): Gross Domestic Saving and Gross National Saving (as percent of GDP)



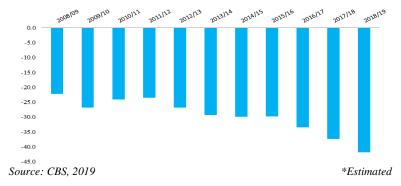
Source: CBS, 2019

*Estimated

Gap between Investment and Savings

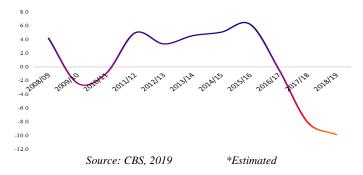
1.18 For the last three years, growth of gross domestic savings has been higher in comparison to total capital formation. However, the gap between savings and investment has been getting wider due to weak base for gross domestic savings and strong base for total capital formation. In FY 2017/18, the gap between savings and investment was 37.5 percent, and now in FY 2018/19 this gap has reached 41.8 percent. Thus, the task of fulfilling the demand of increasing investment to achieve high economic growth has become challenging due to the difficulty in raising savings in all sectors of the economy.

Chart 1 (h): Gap between Gross Domestic Saving and Investmet (as percent of GDP)



1.19 In FY 2018/19, overall national saving has been increased due to high growth rate of remittance income, whose share in GDP has reached 52.4 percent. However, the gap between total national saving and total investment has been getting wider and wider from FY 2016/17, and it has become negative by 9.9 percent in the FY 2018/19.

Chart 1 (i): Gap between Gross National Saving and Investmet (as percent of GDP)



Per Capita Income

1.20 Per Capita GDP at current prices is estimated to increase 12.8 percent and stand at Rs. 1,17,455 (US \$ 1034) in FY 2018/19. It was Rs. 1,04,152 (US \$998) in FY 2017/18. The foreign exchange rate of Nepalese rupees with US dollar is estimated to rise to Rs 113.58 per dollar in FY 2018/19 as against Rs. 104.37 in FY 2017/18.

14.00 25.00 12.00 20.00 10.00 15.00 6.00 10.00 4.00 2.00 5.00 0.00 2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2018/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 -4.00 -5.00 -6.00 Percapita GDP (NRs.) Percapita GDP (US\$) ----- Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)-Right Axis

Chart 1 (j): Growth Rate of Per Capita Income and Exchage Rate (in percent)

Per capita GDP at constant prices, which stood Rs. 30.495 thousand in FY 2017/18, is estimated to increase by 5.6 percent and stand at Rs.32.210 thousand in the current FY 2018/19.

*Estimated

1.22 Per capita total national income at current prices, which was \$ 1,005 in FY 2017/18, is expected to rise to \$ 1,047 in FY 2018/19. Similarly, per capita national expenditure income has stood \$ 1,364 FY 2018/19. Such income in FY 2017/18 was \$ 1,290.

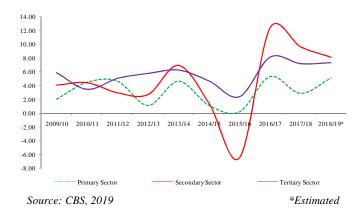
Sectoal Structure of GDP

1.21

Source: CBS, 2019

- 1.23 It is estimated that the growth rate of primary sector, secondary sector and tertiary sector will be 5.1 percent, 8.1 percent and 7.3 percent respectively in FY 2018/19. Such growth rates in respective sectors were 2.9 percent, 9.6 percent and 7.2 percent in FY 2017/18. Last decade has witnessed annual growth rate of 3.2 percent, 4.6 percent and 5.6 percent in primary, secondary and tertiary sectors respectively.
- 1.24 While the contribution of primary, secondary and tertiary sectors of GDP was 28.7 percent,14.3 percent and 57.0 percent respectively in the previous FY 2017/18, their contribution in the current FY is estimated to stand 27.6 percent, 14.6 percent and 57.8 percent respectively.

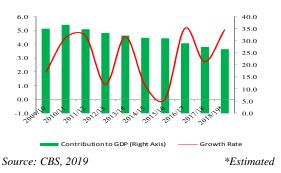
Chart 1 (k): Sectoral Growth Rate of GDP (in percent)



Gross Value Added (GVA) as per Industrial Classification Primary Sector (Agriculture, Forestry, Fishery, and Mining and Quarrying)

1.25 GVA of agriculture and forestry sector is estimated to expand by 5.0 percent in FY 2018/19. Due to favorable climate along with increased access of agriculture related materials and services (fertilizer, seeds and irrigation), GVA of these sectors will achieve encouraging growth rate in the current FY. During the current FY, Paddy production is estimated to rise by 8.9 percent while the production of pulses and jute is expected to decline. Contribution of agriculture and forestry sector to GDP is estimated to stand 26.5 percent in the current FY 2018/19. Against GVA growth rate of 6 percent in FY 2017/18, GVA growth rate of Fishery sector is estimated to stand 5.6 percent in the current FY 2018/19. Consequently, contribution of fishery sector to GDP is estimated to be 0.5 percent in FY 2018/19.

Chart 1 (l): Contribution of Agriculture and Forest Sector to GDP and its Growth Rate (in percentage)

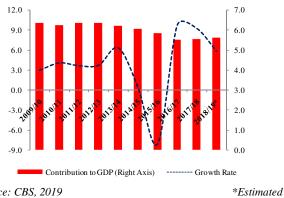


1.26 GVA of mineral sector (Mining and Quarrying) is estimated to grow by 9.5 percent in FY 2018/19. Such growth rate was 8.9 percent in the previous FY 2017/18. Contribution of mineral sector to GDP is estimated to be 0.6 percent in FY 2018/19.

Secondary Sector (Manufacturing, Construction, Electricity, Gas and Water)

GVA of manufacturing sector is estimated to grow by 5.8 percent in the current FY 2018/19. 1.27 Over the last ten years, such growth rate has remained at an average of 3.8 percent annually. It is estimated that factors including regular availability of energy and favorable industrial environment have brought positive impact for the growth of this sector in the current FY 2018/19. The contribution of the manufacturing sector to GDP is estimated to marginally increase and stand 5.6 percent in the current FY 2018/19 from that of 5.5 percent in the previous FY.

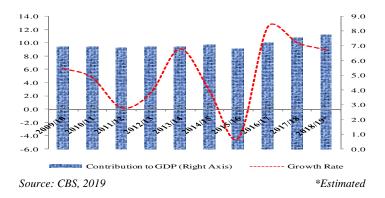
Chart 1 (m): Contribution of Industial Sector to GDP and Growth Rate (in percent)



Source: CBS, 2019

1.28 GVA of the construction sector is estimated to increase by 8.9 percent in FY 2018/19. High GVA of this sector is due to the rapidity in ongoing construction and reconstruction works including Upper Tamakoshi Hydropower Project, regional international airports in Bhairahawa and Pokhara, and Bheri-Babai Multipurpose Diversion Project. Contribution of construction sector to GDP is estimated to stand 7.8 percent in FY 2018/19.

Chart 1 (n): Contribution of Construction Sector to GDP and Its Growth Rate (in percent)

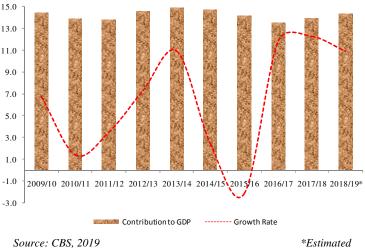


1.29 Since GVA of electricity, gas and water sector grew by 9.8 percent in FY 2017/18, the growth is expected to reach 12.4 percent in the current FY 2018/19. High GVA of this sector is due to the increased domestic production of hydropower and the decreased import of electricity from India. Contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to be 1.3 percent in FY 2018/19.

Tertiary Sector (Service Sector)

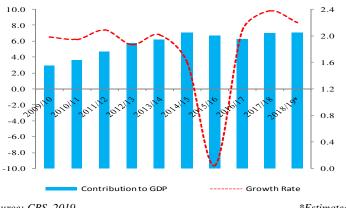
1.30 GVA of wholesale and retail trade sector is expected to expand by 10.9 percent in FY 2018/19. Such growth was 12.3 percent in FY 2017/18. The growth rate of this sector is expected to remain high due to the increment in agriculture and industrial production, and commodity imports.

Chart 1 (o): Contribution of Wholesale and Retail Trade Sector to GDP and its Growth Rate (In percent)



- 1.31 Contribution of wholesale and retail trade sector to GDP is estimated to be 14.4 percent in FY 2018/19. During the last decade, this sector's growth rate has remained at an average of 6.5 percent annually and its average annual contribution to GDP has been 14.2 percent.
- 1.32 GVA growth rate of the hotel and restaurant sector is expected to stand 8.3 percent in FY 2018/19 as against the growth rate of 9.8 percent in the previous FY 2017/18. The growth rate of this sector is estimated to stand high because utilization capacity of hotels and restaurants have been extended by 27 percent increment in tourist arrivals from August 2018 to mid-March 2019, and by gradual extension of domestic tourism. Contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to be 2.1 percent in FY 2018/19.

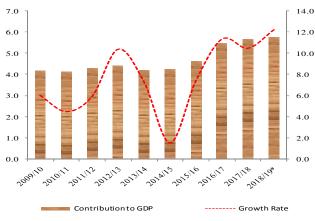
Chart 1 (p): Contribution of Hotel and Restaurent Sector to GDP and Growth Rate (In percent)



Source: CBS, 2019 *Estimated

- 1.33 GVA of the transport, communication and storage sector is estimated to grow by 5.9 percent in the FY 2018/19. Such growth was 4.6 percent in the previous FY 2017/18. GVA of this sector is estimated to increase since expansion of communication sector service along with improvements in transportation and supply system contributes to the expansion of economic activities. Contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to be 7.2 percent in FY 2018/19.
- 1.34 GVA of the financial intermediation (arbitration) is estimated to grow by 6.2 percent in FY 2018/19. GVA of this sector is estimated to have increased due to the expanded flow of financial services by banking and non banking sectors. Access of commercial banks in 713 local levels by the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19 has also contributed in creating positive impact on growth rate of this sector's GVA. Contribution of financial intermediation sector to GDP is estimated to stand at 6.3 percent in FY 2018/19.
- 1.35 GVA of the real estate, business and renting activities is estimated to grow by 6.1 percent in FY 2018/19. In the current FY 2018/19, the growth rate of this sector is expected to remain high due to the expansion of real estate transactions and commercial activities in the urban areas. Contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to stand at 11.5 percent in the FY 2018/19.

Chart 1 (q): Contribution of Real Estate, Business and renting activities to GDP and Its Growth Rate (in percent)



Source: CBS, 2019 *Estimated

- 1.36 GVA of the health and social work sector and education sector are estimated to remain 6.7 percent and 5.2 percent respectively in FY 2018/19. Due to the expansion in the access of health services, increasing health awareness among people, and the expansion of services provided by health and education related institutions, there has been a positive impact on the growth rate of these sectors. There has been nominal growth rate of educational sector due to low numbers of students in the community schools. Contributions of education sector and health sector to GDP are expected to remain at 7.1 percent and 1.8 percent respectively in FY 2018/19.
- 1.37 GVA of public administration and defence sector is estimated to grow by 5.6 percent in FY 2018/19. Contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 2.7 percent in the FY 2018/19.
- 1.38 GVA of other community, social and personal services sector is estimated to grow by 6.0 percent in current FY 2018/19. Contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 4.8 percent in FY 2018/19. GVA of this sector has witnessed positive impact due to the expenses of federal, provincial and local levels of government on community and social sector, and the expansion of services in recreational activities operated by private sector.

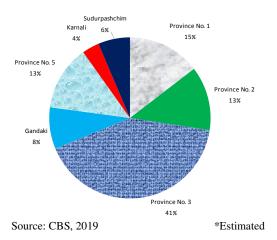
2. Provincial Economic and Social Situation

2.1 There are 7 provinces and 753 local levels with a federal government at the central level in the state structure of federal democratic republic of Nepal. Based on available information and statistics by province, there is a diversity in the status of economic and social development among provinces.

Economic Growth

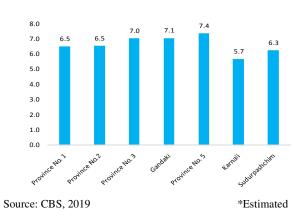
2.2 System of measuring GDP by provincewise has commenced from the current FY 2018/19 onwards. Out of the total GDP (at the producers' price) of Nepal Rs.3464.31 billion, contribution of Province no. 3 is estimated to stand the highest with 41.4 percent, and that of Karnali Province is estimated to stand at the lowest with 3.4 percent in FY 2018/19.

Chart 2 (a): Contribution to GDP by Province (Fiscal Year 2018/19)



2.3 As Nepal Government has introduced the concept of equitable and balanced development through its first budget of full implementation of federalism in the current FY, the model has shown positive impact on provincial economic growth. Accordingly, with 6.8 percent growth rate of GDP of the country, province No. 5 is estimated to have the highest growth rate with 7.1 percent whereas Karnali Province is estimated to have the lowest growth rate 5.7 percent. Such economic growth rate of Province no. 1, Province no. 2 and Far Western is almost identical.

Chart 2 (b): Growth Rate of GDP by Province in FY 2018/19



Administrative and Demographic Situation

Out of total 753 local levels, there are 460 Rural Municipalities, 276 Municipalities, 11 Sub-Metropolitan Cities and 6 Metropolitan Cities. Among these, 14 districts of Province no. 1 consist of the highest number of local levels, i.e., 137, and 10 districts of Karnali Province consist of the lowest number of local levels, i.e., 79.

Table 2(a): Province-wise Economic and Social Indicators

		(1)		Sconomic un	Province			
Indicators	Nepal	1	2	3	Gandaki	5	Karnali Su	durpashchim
Administrative and demog	raphic status							
Number of Local level	753	137	136	119	85	109	79	88
Population (percentage)	100.0	17.1	20.4	20.9	9.1	17.0	5.9	9.6
Density per sqkm.		175.0	559.0	272.0	112.0	202.0	56.0	131.0
Area (percentage)	100.0	17.6	6.6	13.8	15.3	11.8	21.6	13.3
Economic and social sector	's							
Economic growth rate (at the basic price)								
percentage 1	6.8	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.1	7.4	5.7	6.3
Population ² under absolute poverty								
percent	18.7	12.4	19.8	15.3	15.5	18.2	28.9	33.9
Multi dimensional- poverty rate ²	28.6	19.7	47.9	12.2	14.2	29.9	51.2	33.6
Property based Gini								
multiplier ³	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Provincial contribution to GDP (at the basic price) ¹	100.0	16.1	13.6	35.4	9.4	14.3	4.1	7.2
Number of registered								
industry 4	7832	714	522	5298	556	588	39	115
Hydropower (MW) 5	1074.1	162.3	0.0	362.2	481.2	21.2	7.1	40.1
Local road network (km)6	60162	12101	5760	15075	11100	8700	2687	4739
Unemployment rate	11.4	10.2	20.1	7.0	0.0	11.0	0.7	11.5
(percentage) ¹	11.4	10.2	20.1	7.0	9.0	11.2	9.7	11.5
Number of schools ⁷	35055	6742	4042	6911	4311	5698	3190	4161
Life expectancy (living born) ²	69.7	70.7	67.8	70.7	71.7	69.3	66.8	68.6
Financial Sector: 8	07.7	70.7	07.0	70.7	/1./	07.3	00.0	00.0
Number of branch of bank and financial								
institutions	4701.00	735.00	499.00	1506.00	652.00	824.00	178.00	307.00
Share of province in total								2050
deposit(percentage)	100.00	6.41	4.52	70.75	7.34	8.13	0.87	1.98
Share of province in total loan (percentage)	100.00	12.05	8.79	55.51	8.09	11.68	1.02	2.87

Sources: 1. Central Bureau of Statistics, 2019. 2. National Planning Commission, Approach Paper of 15th Five Year Plan, 2019
 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey, 2016 4. Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Supply, 2019 5. Ministry of Energy, water and Irrigation, 2019. 6. Ministry of Federal Affairs and Local Development, 2019. 7. Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, 2019. 8. Nepal Rastra Bank, 2019.

- 2.5 According to Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, average unemployment rate of Nepal is 11.4 percent. The unemployment rate of Province no. 2 has been the highest with 20.1 percent, and that rate of Province no. 3 has been the lowest with 7.0 percent.
- By the mid-March of 2019, 713 local levels has the access of at least one branch of Commercial Bank. Banking service has been expanded to about 95 percent of local levels. Out of these 713 local levels having bank access, 130 are from Province no. 1, 133 from Province no. 2, 114 from Province no. 3, 82 from Gandaki Province, 107 from Province no. 5, 65 from Karnali Province, and 82 from Far-western Province. Out of 40 local levels without any access of bank branches, 14 local levels are from Karnali Province. The government has targeted to expand the access of commercial banks to all local levels by the end of FY 2018/19.

- 2.7 Nepal Government has drafted and filed International Development Assistance Operations Policy 2018 in the cabinet with the intention of facilitating in receiving foreign grants and aids to implement plans and programmes from province and local levels. Similarly, Debt and Bail Act 2025 and Nation Debt Act, 2059, which are to facilitate the operation of internal debt for province and local levels, are on the process of amendment.
- 2.8 Out of total flow of deposits and debts by the mid-March of 2019, the share of Province no. 3 has stood at the highest, and that of the Karnali Province at the lowest.

Inter-governmental Fiscal System Revenue Distribution

2.9 The total revenue of Rs. 267.30 billion was collected from including divisible VAT and excise duty from domestic production during the previous FY 2017/18. From the revenue collected from VAT and excise duty from domestic production till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, Rs. 29.41 billion has been distributed to provinces.

Table 2 (b): Status of Revenue Distribution * (FY 2018/19 till mid-March)

Rs. in ten million

Province	Revenue distribution	Distribution Percentage	Local level	Revenue distribution	Distribution Percentage
1	457	15.6	Province No 1 (137)	524	17.8
2	434	14.8	Province No (136)	538	18.3
3	460	15.7	Province No 3 (119)	479	16.3
Gandaki	381	12.9	Gandaki province(85)	298	10.1
5	438	14.8	Province No 5 (109)	492	16.7
Karnali	384	13.0	Karnali Province: (79)	266	9.1
Sudurpashchim	387	13.2	Sudurpachchim Province(88)	344	11.7
Total	2941	100.0	Total	2941	100.0

 $Source: Financial\ Comptroller\ General\ Office,\ 2018* Revenue\ Sharing\ in\ FY\ 2018/19.$

- 2.10 From the revenue collected from VAT and excise duty from domestic production till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, Rs 29.41 billion has been allocated to local levels.
- 2.11 National Natural Resources and Fiscal Commission (NNRFC) is preparing the equitable basis to distribute the royalty obtained from natural resources as per the federal law among federal government, provinces and local levels.

Grant to Provinces and Local Levels

2.12 Out of the total budget of Rs 50.29 billion allocated as Equalization Grant for provinces in FY 2018/19, Rs. 29.81 billion has already been transferred to provinces till mid-March.

Table 2 (c): Details of Province-wise Grant till mid-March of FY 2018/19 (Rs. in ten million)

Province	Equalizat	tion Grant		Condition	Conditional Grant complimentary Grant		Special Gra	nt		
	Budget	allotment	Percentage	Budget	allotment	Percentage	Approved amount	Share of percentage)	Approved amount	Share of Grant (percentage)
1	660	331	50.2	1000	664	66.4	68	14.1	65.0	17.7
2	702	175	24.9	877	211	24.1	44	9.1	69.0	18.5
3	597	512	85.8	882	613	69.5	60	12.5	-	-
Gandaki	678	169	24.9	636	161	25.3	68	14.1	67.0	18.1
5	687	515	75.0	931	743	79.8	69	14.3	-	-
Karnali	913	685	75.0	611	301	49.3	92	19.1	91.0	24.4
Sudurpashchim	792	594	75.0	588	475	80.8	80	16.6	79.0	21.2
Total	5029	2981	59.3	5525	3168	57.3	481	100.0	371.0	100.0

Source: Ministry of Finance, 2018/19

Note: The budget amount mentioned in table is based on the change in budget till FY 2018/19 and released amount is taken as expenditure for equalization and conditional grant.

- 2.13 Out of the total amount of Rs. 55.25 billion allocated as Conditional Grants to provinces to implement plans specified by Federal government in FY 2018/19, Rs. 31.68 billion has already been transferred to provinces till mid-March.
- 2.14 Till mid-January of FY 2018/19, federal government has allocated Complementary Grants of Rs 4.81 billion to Provinces in order to operate infrastructural plans/programs during the FY 2018/19.
- 2.15 Till mid-January of FY 2018/19, federal government has allocated Special Grant of Rs. 3.71 billion to five Provinces in order to operate the special plan from the federal government through provinces. There is no demand for such grants in Province no. 3 and Province no. 5.
- 2.16 Out of the total amount of Rs. 85.20 billion allocated as Equalization Grants to Local levels in FY 2018/19, Rs. 43.56 billion has already been transferred till mid-March.

Table 2 (d): Details of the Grant at Local Level till mid-March of the Fiscal Year 2018/19

at Rs.ten million

Local level		Equalization Grants			Cond	litional Grant Comler		mentary Grant		Special Grant	
Budget	allotment	Percentage	Budget	Allotment	Percentage	Approval amount	Share (percentage)	Approval amount	Share (percentage)		
Province No 1 (137)	1524	799	52.43	2022	1122	55.5	51	13.2	26	11.9	
Province No2 (136)	1602	694	43.32	1599	610	38.1	42	10.8	26	11.9	
Province No 3 (119)	1596	783	49.06	2016	994	49.3	76	19.7	39	17.7	
Gandaki Province (85)	845	469	55.5	1437	758	52.7	36	9.3	12	5.6	
Province No. 5 (109)	1322	714	54.01	1690	713	42.2	79	20.5	39	17.9	
Karnali Province (79)	707	381	53.89	974	446	45.8	29	7.6	17	7.9	
Sudurpashchim											
province (88)	924	516	55.84	1246	623	50	73	18.9	59	27.1	
Total	8520	4356	51.13	10984	5266	47.9	386	100	218	100	

Source: Ministry of Finance, 2018/19

Note: The budget amount mentioned in table is based on the change in budget till FY 2018/19 and released amount is taken as expenditure for equalization and conditional grant.

- 2.17 Out of the total amount of Rs. 109.84 billion allocated as Conditional Grants to Local levels, Rs 52.66 million has already been transferred till mid-March.
- 2.18 Till mid-January, complementary grants of Rs. 3.86 billion has been allocated to Local levels to operate infrastructural plans/ programs during FY 2018/19.
- 2.19 Till mid-January of FY 2018/19, special grants of Rs 2.18 billion has been allocated to local levels to conduct plans/programs through such grants at local levels.

3. Public Finance

- 3.1 Due to the full implementation of fiscal federalism through the budget of FY 2018/19, the structure of public finance has been changed. In the past, only Government of Nepal used to formulate and implement budget, but in the changing context, 761 governments of federal, provincial and local levels have started to formulate and implement budget.
- 3.2 Four types of fiscal transfers to province and local level has been included in the structure of federal government budget for FY 2018/19, but this budget has not included the amount, obtained from revenue sharing, to be transferred to province and local level. Being the first year of financial federalism, the system of acquiring income and expenditure details from province and local level has not been completed. Therefore, fiscal transfers to province and local level in public expenditure has only been included in the structure of public finance of the current fiscal year.

Comparative Situation of Government Finance

3.3 In FY 2018/19, federal government's total expenditure till mid-March has increased by 2.2 percent in comparison to the expenditure of corresponding period of the previous FY, and the expenditure has stood Rs. 540.9 billion with federal income of Rs. 454.61 billion. During this period, the budget deficit of federal government has increased by 12.1 percent, and has stood Rs.86.29 billion in the same period of the previous FY. The deficit was Rs.76.95 billion in the previous FY 2017/18.

Table 3 (a): Status of Government Finance

	Up to mid-March							
	(Rs	s. In 10 million)	P	ercentage cha	nge			
Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19*			
Total government expenditure	40016.3	52907.05	54089.73	32.21	2.24			
Recurrent expenditure	29344.66	40311.35	40839.21	37.37	1.31			
Revenue	35391.0	43058.47	43766.46	21.67	1.64			
Foreign grants	1029.80	1525.24	829.02	48.11	-45.65			
Principal repayment of internal debt investment	1.10	242.17	69.86	-	-			
Cash Balance and irregularities	247.80	386.25	795.27	55.87	105.90			
Government income	36669.7	45212.13	45460.11	23.30	0.55			
Budget deficit	3346.6	7694.92	8629.12	129.93	12.14			
Revenue Surplus	6046.34	2747.12	2927.25	-54.57	6.56			

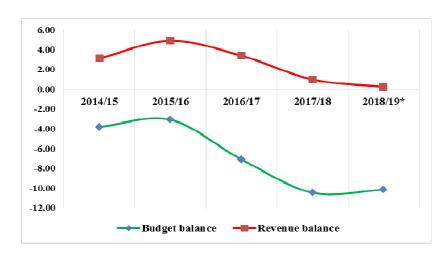
Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2018/19.

3.4 Revenue savings of federal government till mid-March of the current FY 2018/19 has increased by 6.6 percent to Rs.29.24 billion in comparison to the increase of the same period of the previous FY. Such savings was Rs.27.47 billion during the previous FY 2017/18.

Size and Trend of Public Finance

3.5 Federal government's budget deficit to GDP ratio, which had been 7.1 percent in FY 2016/17, increased to 10.5 percent in the previous FY 2017/18. Federal government's revenue balance to GDP ratio was surplus by 1.0 percent in FY 2017/18.

Chart 3 (a): Fiscal Indicators (as percent of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19.

- 3.6 Total government income of federal government in FY 2017/18 has increased by 19.0 percent to Rs.770.19 billion. During this period, total government expenditure had increased by 29.9 percent to Rs. 1087.28 billion.
- 3.7 While federal government's budget deficit in FY 2016/17 had increased by 172.6 percent to Rs. 189.80 billion, such deficit during the previous FY 2017/18 rose by 67.1 percent and stood to Rs. 317.09 billion.

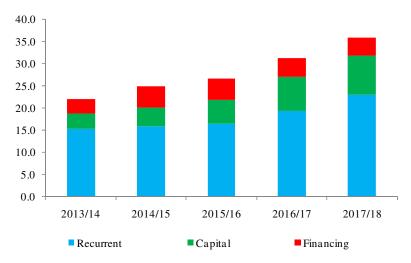
Table 3 (b): Fiscal Indicators (as percent of GDP)

Tuble 6 (b): Tibell Halleutors (us percent of GDT)									
Descriptions	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18				
Total government expenditure	22.14	24.95	26.67	31.30	35.87				
Recurrent expenditure	15.45	15.93	16.48	19.39	22.99				
Capital expenditure	3.39	4.17	5.47	7.81	8.93				
Financing	3.30	4.85	4.73	4.11	3.95				
Total Revenue	18.15	19.05	21.39	22.78	23.98				
Tax Revenue	15.90	16.71	18.69	20.71	21.76				
Non Tax Revenue	2.25	2.34	2.70	2.07	2.22				
Revenue and grants	20.17	21.05	22.98	24.10	25.30				
Government Income	20.20	21.14	23.59	24.21	25.41				
Budget Deficit	-1.94	-3.81	-3.09	-7.10	-10.46				
Revenue Surplus	2.70	3.12	4.91	3.39	0.98				
Outstanding Public Debt	27.93	25.58	27.86	26.27	30.24				
Debt Servicing Expenses (Interest and Principal)	10.27	3.46	3.41	2.67	2.37				

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

3.8 In FY 2017/18, the ratio of federal government's expenditure to GDP had increased by 4.6 percent in comparison to FY 2016/17, and stood at 35.9 percent. During the previous FY 2017/18, the ratio of current expenditure, capital expenditure and financing to GDP was 23.0 percent, 8.9 percent and 4.0 percent respectively.

Chart 3 (b): Trend of Government Expenditure (As percent of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance / Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

3.9 The ratio of federal government's revenue to GDP was 24.0 percent in FY 2017/18. During this period, the federal government's tax and non-tax revenue were 21.8 percent and 2.2 percent of GDP respectively.

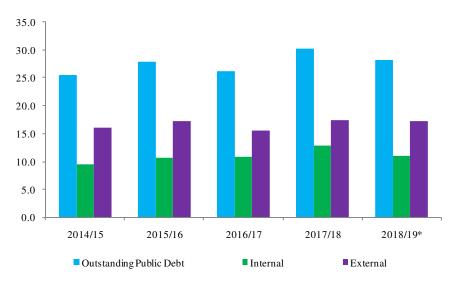
Chart 3 (c): Revenue Trend (As percent of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance / Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2018/19

3.10 While the outstanding public debt to GDP ratio had been 30.2 percent by FY 2017/18, such ratio has remained 28.2 percent till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19. While the ratio of outstanding foreign and internal debt to GDP was 17.3 percent and 12.9 percent respectively duringg the previous FY 2017/18. These ratios have remained at 17.2 percent and 11.1 percent respectively till the mid-March of the current FY2018/19.

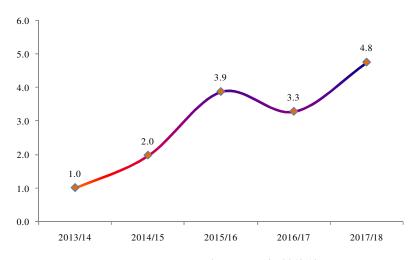
Chart 3 (d): Trend of Outstanding Public Debt (As percent of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance / Financial Comptrollers General Office, 2018/19
* Net outstanding public debt up to mid mid-March FY 2018/19.

3.11 The internal debt mobilization, which was 3.3 percent of GDP in FY 2016/17, stood at 4.8 percent in FY 2017/18. The federal government has not mobilized internal debt till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19.

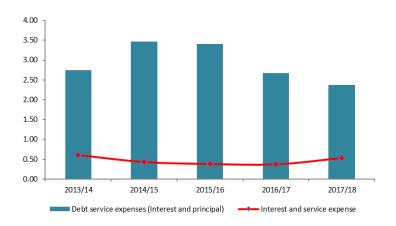
Chart 3 (e): Trend of Internal Debt Mobilization (As percent of GDP)



Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, 2018/19

3.12 The ratio of debt servicing (interest and principal) to GDP has been decreasing since FY 2014/15. Such debt servicing was 2.4 percent of GDP in the FY 2017/18. During this period, the ratio of government's interest and servicing on public debt to GDP had been 0.5 percent.

Chart 3 (f): Trend of Debt Servicing Expenditure (As percent of GDP)



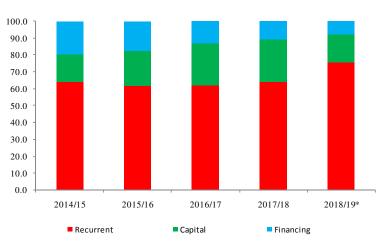
Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

Structure of Government Expenditure

- 3.13 Till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, total government expenditure has been increased by 2.2 percent to Rs. 540.90 billion in comparison to the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18. During the same period of the previous FY 2017/18, such expenditure has increased by 32.1 percent to Rs. 529.07 billion.
- 3.14 Till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, the ratio of current expenditure, capital expenditure and financing to total government expenditure has been 75.5 percent, 16.7 percent and 7.8 percent respectively. During the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, such ratio was 76.2 percent, 17.8 percent and 6.0 percent respectively.

Chart 3 (g): Trend of Recurrent Expenditure, Capital Expenditure and Financing

(As Percent of Government Expenditure)



Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19. *till mid-March

- 3.15 Till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, the government has invested Rs. 25.40 billion on loans and shares (including foreign shares) investment of public enterprises and other projects. During the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18, such investment was Rs.13.08 billion.
- 3.16 In the previous FY 2017/18, government had invested altogether Rs. 63.97 billion on shares and loan investment including Rs. 44.77 billion on share investment and Rs. 19.20 billion on loan investment.
- 3.17 While the ratio of shares and loans investment to total government expenditure was 2.5 percent till the mid-March of FY 2017/18, such ratio has been 4.7 percent during the same period of the current FY 2018/19. In FY 2017/18, the ratio of share and loan investment to total government expenditure was 5.9 percent.
- 3.18 Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, principal payment of internal and external debt has decreased by 31.0 percent to Rs. 16.80 billion as compared to that of the previous FY 2017/18. Such payment had decreased by 9.1 percent to Rs. 55.67 billion in FY 2017/18.

Inter-governmental Fiscal Transfers

- 3.19 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, all total of Rs. 157.73 billion has been released by the federal government to the province and local level under equalization and conditional grant. Such released grant is 51.1 percent of the total disbursed grant (equalization and conditional grant) of Rs. 308.49 billion. Similarly, in FY 2017/18, the budget amount which was released under intergovernmental fiscal transfer to province and local level was Rs. 241.17 billion, which was 103.9 percent of allocated grant of Rs. 232.20 billion.
- 3.20 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, the budget released under equalization and conditional grant to province and local levels is 54.2 percent and 48.8 percent of the total grant disbursed respectively. In FY 2017/18, such released amount was 100.0 and 104.0 percent respectively.
- 3.21 Upto mid-March 2018/19, complementary grant of Rs.8.67 billion and special grant of Rs.5.89 billion has been approved to the province and local levels.

Table 3 (c): Inter-Governmental Fiscal Transfer Details (Rs in ten million)

		201	7/18		2018/19			
Details	Province		Local Level		Province		Local Level	1
2000	Budget allocation	Budget allotment	Budget allocation	Budget allotment	Budget allocation	Budget allotment*	Budget allocation	Budget allotment*
Financial equalization Grants (a)	714.4	714.5	14864	14875.3	5029.9	2981.8	8520.8	4356.36
Conditional grant (b)	0	0	7641.5	8527.3	6313.6	3168.4	10984.6	5266.8
Complementary grant to the	province and lo	ocal level appr	oved *					866.74
Special grants approved for	the province an	d local level *						589.09
Toal (a+b)	714.4	714.5	22505.5	23402.5	11343.5	6150.2	19505.4	9623.16

Source: Ministry of Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19 *up to mid-March FY 2018/2019

Current Expenditure Details by Functional Classification

3.22 The current expenditure of the federal government till mid-March of FY 2018/19 has increased by 1.3 percent to Rs. 408.39 billion. In the corresponding period of the FY 2017/18, such expenditure had increased by 37.4 percent to Rs. 403.11 billion. In FY 2017/18, the current expenditure had increased by 34.4 percent to Rs. 696.92 billion.

3.23 In FY 2017/18, the ratio of total current expenditure under the general public service was the highest with 48.2 percent and the lowest was under the environment protection with 0.4 percent.

Table 3 (d): Functional Details of Federal Recurrent Expenditure (in percentage)

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19*
General Public Service	29.4	25.36	25.17	48.22	51.93	56.36
Defense	8.27	7.85	6.85	5.47	6.29	6.11
Public Peace and Security	8.85	8.17	9.96	6.8	7.86	6.3
Economic Affair	15.5	18.22	19.72	21.1	17.11	15.62
Environment Protection	0.83	0.67	0.57	0.37	0.59	0.29
Housing and community facilities	0.7	0.84	0.95	1.14	1.1	0.8
Health	7.72	8.2	7.58	4.17	3.66	3.99
Entertainment, Culture and Religion	0.88	0.96	0.97	0.67	0.53	0.45
Education	23.5	24.36	20.89	6.42	6.18	4.76
Social Security	4.35	5.36	7.33	5.64	4.76	5.32
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Ministry of Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19 *up to mid-March

3.24 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, the ratio of current expenditure under the heading of general public service has been the highest with 56.4 percent, and the lowest under the title of environment protection with 0.3 percent. Upto mid-March of FY 2017/18, the proportion of recurrent expenditure under the general public service heading was the highest with 51.9 percent and the lowest under the heading of recreation, culture and religion with 0.5 percent.

Capital Expenditure Details by Functional Classification

- 3.25 Government expenditure, especially, the capital expenditure could not gear up as expected during the initial months of FY 2018/19 due to the lack of capacity building to implement projects at province and local level, delay in government employee adjustment process and consumption of much time for amendments of existing laws related to fundamental rights as per the spirit of federalism. Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, federal government's capital expenditure has been decreased by 4.2 percent to Rs. 90.31 billion. In the same period of the previous FY 2017/18, capital expenditure had increased by 38.5 percent to Rs. 94.24 billion. In the FY 2017/18, federal government's capital expenditure rose by 29.7 percent to Rs. 270.71 billion.
- 3.26 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, the ratio of the total expenditure under the heading of economic affair has been the highest with 74.8 percent. In the corresponding period of the FY 2017/18, the ratio of such expenditure was 69.5 percent. During the last five years, the expenditure under this heading remained more than two-third of capital expenditure.

Table 3(e): Functional Details of Federal Capital Expenditure (in percent)

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19*
General public service	3.52	3.25	2.37	1.89	1.93	1.56
Defense	5.1	3.4	3.63	3.65	6.26	4.6
Public Peace and Security	4.42	3.62	2.55	2.41	2.28	1.8
Economic Affair	66.15	70.13	70.19	71.23	69.5	74.8
Environment protection	1.81	1.45	1.35	2.75	2.55	3.16
Housing and community facilities	14.55	14.56	16.03	15.14	13.99	10
Health	3.69	2.9	2.9	2.53	3.08	2.86
Entertainment, Culture and Religion	0.41	0.33	0.7	0.22	0.15	1.18
Education	0.11	0.19	0.11	0.09	0.13	0.03
Social security	0.23	0.17	0.17	0.1	0.12	0.004
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
G 16: 1 CF:	(E) 1.1.C	. 11	G 1.0.00	ETT 3010/10 //		

Source: Ministry of Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19 *up to mid-March

- 3.27 In FY 2017/18, the proportion of total capital expenditure under the heading of economic affair was the highest with 71.2 percent, and the lowest under the education heading with 0.1 percent. The ratio of expenditure under the heading of housing and community facility was 15.1 percent.
- 3.28 The transfer of grant from the federal government to the province and local level government has been accounted under the reurrent expenditure of the federal government. Moreover, the large proportion of such grants also becomes the part of capital expenditure in the province and local level. Therefore, the integrated capital expenditure of all three tiers of government will be higher as compared to capital expenditure of federal government.

Situation of Capital Expenditure

3.29 In FY 2016/17, the share of allocated capital budget to total budget had been 29.7 percent, whereas such share was 26.2 percent in FY 2017/18.

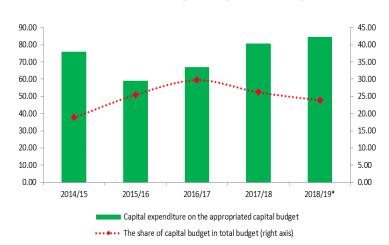


Chart 3 (h): Trend of Capital Expenditure (In percent)

Source: Ministry of Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

3.30. After FY 2015/16, the absorption capacity of capital expenditure has gradually been improved. In FY 2016/17, out of the allocated capital budget, 66.9 percent had been spent. Such proportion reached to 80.8 percent in FY 2017/18.

Chart 3 (i): Trend of Capital Expenditure Payment									
Jul/Aug	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%		
Aug/Sep	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	5%		
Sep/Oct	5%	5%	3%	5%	4%	4%	19%		
Oct/Nov	4%	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	8%		
Nov/Dec	1%	4%	5%	2%	4%	4%	10%		
Dec/Jan	4%	6%	6%	3%	6%	6%	18%		
Jan/Feb	5%	5%	5%	3%	8%	7%	17%		
Feb/Mar	7%	8%	7%	6%	8%	10%	22%		
Mar/Apr	9%	11%	9%	8%	7%	9%			
Apr/May	9%	8%	7%	9%	8%	6%			
May/June	12%	11%	12%	11%	10%	10%			
June/July	43%	38%	41%	49%	41%	40%			
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*		

Source: Ministry of Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19 *up to mid-March

3.31 Trend in the payment of capital expenditure has not been improved in proportion with the improvement in spending capacity. During the last two months of the previous fiscal years, the payment of capital expenditure was more than 50.0 percent in average. The trend of the payment of capital expenditure upto mid-March of 2018/19 shows that two thirds of the payment has been made only in the second quarter. By analyzing the basis for achieving the revised capital expenditure target, more than 60.0 percent of the total capital expenditure is to be spent only in the third quarter of FY 2018/19.

Irregularities

3.32 The total irregularities of Rs. 377.48 billion from federal government offices, province government offices, local level, District Coordination Committee, other committees and organizations is yet to be settled by the end of FY 2017/18.

Table 3 (f): Status of Irregularities (Rs. in 10 million)

	Fisca	l Year	Update	Updated irregularities of FY 2017/18			
Details	Irregularities up to 2016/17	Irregularities (+/-)up to 2017/18	Advance amount	Other	Total irregularities		
Federal government office	21366.79	7233.33	10333.92	18266.2	28600.12		
Provincial Government Office	0	19.51	10.77	8.74	19.51		
Local level	1424.6	2174.65	660.4	2938.85	3599.25		
District Coordination Committee, Other organizations and committees	6261.28	-732.51	0	5528.77	5528.77		
Total	29052.67	8694.98	11005.1	26742.56	37747.65		

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

Government Income and Revenue Mobilization

3.33 With the implementation of fiscal federalism, the mobilization of government income and revenue is something different in FY 2018/19 as compared to that of previous fiscal years. As the taxes including house rent, registration fee and vehicle tax, which government used to collect in the past, are now being collected by province and local level governments, are not included in mobilization of federal government's income and revenue in the current fiscal year. Moreover, the basis of the structure of government revenue and income has been changed due to other taxes i.e., Value Added Tax, Excise Duties (except tax on import) and royaltees which are distributed on three tiers of governments. Therefore, effort has been made to make the data more comparable by making some adjustments. The following descriptions has been prepared by making some adjustments.

Structure of Government Income and Revenue (before distribution)

- 3.34 On the basis of same revenue base by excluding house rent tax, registration tax and vehicle tax from the total revenue upto mid-March of last three years, total government income up to mid-March of FY 2018/19 has increased by 19.6 percent as compared to the corresponding period of FY 2017/18. During the same period of FY 2017/18, such income had increased by 26.2 percent to Rs. 432.36 billion.
- 3.35 The total revenue has increased by 21.7 percent till the mid-March of the current FY 2018/19. Such growth was 24.5 percent in the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18.

Table 3(g): Structure of Government Revenue (Rs. In 10 million)

Description -	Fiscal Year							
Description		Up to mid March		pe	percentage Change			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19			
Tax Revenue	30570.4	36765.48	45524.74	20.26	23.82			
Non-tax revenue	2415.2	4316.63	4479.98	78.73	3.78			
Total revenue	32985.6	41082.11	50004.72	24.55	21.72			
Foreign grants received	1029.8	1525.24	829.02	48.11	-45.65			
Payment of principal(internal investment)	1.1	242.17	69.86	-	-			
Cash reserve and irregularities	247.8	386.25	795.27	55.87	105.9			
Total Government Income	34264.3	43235.77	51698.87	26.18	19.57			

Source: Ministry Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

Federal Government's Income and Revenue (after distribution)

3.36 Federal government's income till the mid-March of FY 2018/19 has increased by 5.2 percent as against the growth rate of 26.2 percent of the same period of the previous fiscal year. Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the federal government's revenue has increased by 6.5 percent as compared to 24.5 percent growth of the previous FY 2017/18. During the period, tax revenue has increased by 7.6 percent but non-tax revenue has decreased by 2.5 percent.

Table 3 (h): Structure of Federal Government's Income

Tuble 3 (11). Structure of reacting dovernment 3 medine									
Details	Ţ	Per	Percentage change						
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19				
Tax Revenue	30570.40	36765.48	39558.87	20.26	7.60				
Non-Tax Revenue	2415.20	4316.63	4207.59	78.73	-2.53				
Total revenue (federal)	32985.60	41082.11	43766.46	24.55	6.53				
Foreign grants received	1029.80	1525.24	829.02	48.11	-45.65				
Principal repayment on internal loan investment	1.10	242.17	69.86	-	-				
Cash balance and irregularities	247.80	386.25	795.27	55.87	105.90				
Total Government Income	34264.3	43235.8	45460.61	26.18	5.15				

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2018/19

3.37 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, the ratios of total government income and total revenue to total government expenditure stood at 84.1 percent and 80.9 percent respectively. In the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18, such ratios were 81.7 percent and 77.7 percent respectively. The ratio of total amount of foreign debt receipts to total government expenditure till the mid-March of FY 2018/19 is 9.3 percent. In the corresponding period of the FY 2017/18, such ratio was 5.6 percent.

Table 3 (i): Ratio of Income, Revenue, Grants and Debt to Total Government Expenditure (In Percent)

5	Up to mid-March								
Descriptions	Rs	s. in ten million		Ratio to go	nditure				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
Total Government income	34264.30	43235.77	45460.61	85.63	81.72	84.05			
Total revenue	32985.60	41082.11	43766.46	82.43	77.65	80.91			
Foreign grants received	1029.80	1525.24	829.02	2.57	2.88	1.53			
Domestic debt mobilizations	12.25	11979.78	0.00	0.03	22.64	0.00			
Foreign debt receipts	2597.08	2938.23	5042.78	6.49	5.55	9.32			
Total government expenditure	40016.30	52907.05	54089.73	100.00	100.00	100.00			

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2018/19

 $Note: Royaltees\ to\ be\ distributed\ after\ completion\ of\ FY\ is\ excluded\ from\ the\ government\ revenue\ of\ FY\ 2018/19.$

3.38 The ratios of VAT, income tax, and custom duties to federal government's revenue upto mid-March of FY 2018/19 are 24.5 percent, 24.1 percent and 23.7 percent respectively., Such ratios were 30.7 percent, 20.9 percent and 20.5 percent respectively during the corresponding period of the last FY 2017/18.

Table 3 (j): Revenue Structure for the Last Five Years (As percent of total revenue)

Revenue	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Up to mid-March								
Description	R	Rs. In ten million			to total revenu	revenue				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				
Value added tax	10044.73	12616.23	10717.79	30.45	30.71	24.49				
Excise duties	5511.60	6,141.63	6487.84	16.71	14.95	14.82				
Income tax	7314.66	8,604.80	10552.21	22.18	20.95	24.11				
Customs duties	7317.19	8,416.46	10367.87	22.18	20.49	23.69				
Non-tax revenue	2415.15	4316.63	4207.59	7.32	10.51	9.61				
Other	382.27	986.36	1433.16	1.16	2.40	3.27				
Total revenue	32985.6	41082.11	43766.46	100.00	100.00	100.00				

Source: Ministry Finance /Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

Status of Revenue Distribution till mid-March of FY 2018/19

3.39 The total revenue collected in the federal reserve/divisible fund till mid-March of FY 2018/19 has reached to Rs. 505.0 billion which is 21.7 percent higher than that of the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18. In FY 2018/19, the revenue collected by provinces and local levels from their internal sources as per the constitutional provision has not been included.

Table 3 (k): Total Revenue up to mid-March of FY 2018/19

Table 5 (k). Total Revenue up to miu-ivial cii of F 1 2016/19							
Details of revenue enrolled in federal reserve/divisible funds	Rs. In ten million						
Total Revenue (Before distribution)	50004.72						
Tax Revenue	45524.74						
Non-tax revenue	4479.98						
Non distributable Revenue	30040.83						
Tax Revenue	25714.41						
Non-tax revenue	4207.59						
Distributable revenue	19880.43						
Value added tax	15159.58						
Excise duties (except import)	4448.46						
Non tax (Various royalties and others)	272.39						
Other revenues enrolled in the Federal Reserve Fund	83.46						

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

3.40 Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the revenue which is collected in federal reserve fund but not distributable to Province and Local Level is Rs.300.41 billion. During the period, the total revenue which is to be distributed among three levels of government including VAT, excise duties (except import) and distributable royaltees is Rs. 198.80 billion. But other revenues enrolled in Federal Reserve Fund is Rs. 834.6 million.

Table 3 (1): Revenue upto mid-March of FY 2018/19 (After distribution)

Details	Rs.in Ten million
Federal	43766.46
Tax Revenue	39558.87
Non-tax revenue	4207.59
Provine and local level	5965.87
Tax Revenue	5965.87
Non-tax revenue	0
Distributable after the end of Fiscal Year	272.39

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

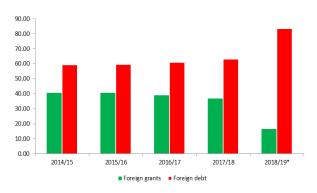
3.41 Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total revenue mobilization of the federal government has been Rs. 437.66 billion. Similarly, the revenue belongs to province and local level including VAT, excise duties and other revenue enrolled in Federal Reserve Fund but belongs to Province

- and Local Level is 59.66 billion. The revenue to be distributed among three levels of government after the end of the current FY 2018/19 is Rs.2.72 billion.
- 3.42 Despite the continuous increment in government's revenue mobilization, the share of foreign trade based tax (especially import-based) to total revenue is almost more than 40.0 percent. The share of import-based VAT is almost two third of the total VAT collection (before distribution) till the mid-March of FY 2018/19. In this period, the share of import-based excise duties is 43.1 percent of total excise duties collection (before distribution). On the one hand, the share of income tax in the total revenue structure has not been increased to the expected level, and on the other, the share of import based taxes has been increasing continuously. As a result, there remains an additional pressure to be faced to make the revenue mobilization sustainable.
- 3.43 The bases of revenue are to be strengthened by removing duplication in revenue mobilization, developing institutional capacity at Province and the Local Level and improving administrative efficiency & tax compliance through the proper adjustement in the revenue to be collected in all level of government.

Foreign Aid Committment

3.44 Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, Rs. 107.18 billion of foreign aid commitment, including Rs.13.49 billions of grants and Rs. 93.69 billion of loans, has been received. In the corresponding period of last FY 2017/18, such commitment was Rs.150.88 billion. During the period, the ratios of grants and loans to total foreign aid commitment are 12.6 percent and 87.4 percent respectively. In the previous FY 2017/18, such ratios were 41.5 percent and 58.5 percent respectively.

Chart 3 (j): Status of Foreign Aid Committment (As percent of total Foreign Aid Commitment)



Source: Ministry of Finance , FY 2018/19

 $*Up\ to\ mid-March$

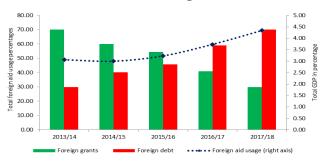
3.45 Foreign aid commitment in FY 2017/18 had decreased by 19.3 percent to Rs.202.0 billion. During the period, the ratio of grants and loans to total foreign aid commitment was 42.0 percent and 58.0 percent respectively. In the recent years, ratio of grants to the foreign aid commitment has been decreasing gradually.

Foreign Aid Utilization and Mobilization

3.46 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, foreign assistance (including both grant and loan) of Rs. 50.84 billion has been utilized. During the period, the ratio of grants and loans to the total foreign aid utilization has been 14.8 percent and 85.2 percent respectively.

3.47 During FY 2017/18, Rs.131.55 billion foreign aid including debts and grants was utilized, and the ratios of grants and loans to total foreign aid utilization were 29.9 percent and 70.1 percent respectively.

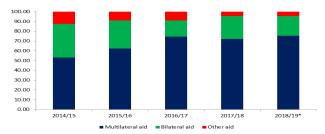
Chart 3 (k): Status of Foreign Aid Utilization



Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

3.48 Although the contribution of grants to total foreign assistance has been decreasing for the last few years, the size of foreign aid utilization has been increasing continuously after FY 2012/13. The proportion of foreign loans to foreign assistance has been increasing mainly due to the improvements in capacity of government to utilize the foreign loans and relatively higher share of multilateral assistance in the overall foreign aid utilization. As a result, the ratio of overall foreign aid utilization to GDP had increased continuously and reached to 4.3 percent in FY 2017/18.

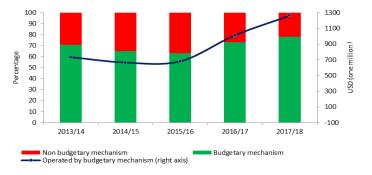
Chart 3 (l): Structure of Foreign Aid Utilization (As percent of source-wise total foreign aid utilization)



Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2018/19 *up to mid mid-March

3.49 The proportion of multilateral assistance remains highest in the total foreign aid utilization. Till the mid-March of FY2018/19, the share of multilateral, bilateral and other assistance in the overall foreign aid utilization is 75.5 percent, 20.1 percent and 4.4 percent respectively. In the previous FY 2017/18, such ratios were 72.0 percent, 23.4 percent and 4.6 percent respectively.

Chart 3 (m): Official Development Assistance Mobilized through Budgetary and Non-Budgetary Mechanism



Source: Ministry of Finance, FY 2018/19

3.50 In FY 2017/18, the share of development assistance mobilized through budgetary mechanism to foreign aid mobilization was 77.9 percent. During the period, out of the total foreign aid mobilization of US \$ 1,622 million, US \$ 1,263 million had been mobilized through budgetary mechanism and US \$ 359 million through non-budgetary mechanism.

Public Debt and Payment

3.51 Until the mid-March 2018, the net outstanding public debt of the government has reached Rs. 978.45 billion. Out of this, the ratio of internal and external debt to outstanding public debt is 39.2 percent and 60.8 percent respectively. Until the mid-March of 2017/18, such ratios were 46.1 percent and 53.9 percent respectively. Until the mid-July 2018, the net outstanding public debt was Rs.916.51 billion. During the period, the ratio of internal and external debt to outstanding public debt was 42.7 percent and 57.3 percent respectively.

Chart 3 (n): Impact on Foreign Debt Liabilities due to Exchange Rate



Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

- 3.52. Until the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the share of internal debt to outstanding public debt has decreased because the net internal debt issued by the government is negative. Until the mid-March of FY 2018/19, federal government has received foreign debt equivalent to Rs. 50.43 Government has paid principle payment equivalent to Rs. 9.22 billion and interest payment equivalent to Rs. 2.12 billion. Likewise, during the period, an additional foreign debt liabilities equivalent to Rs.28.30 billion has been generated due to the depreciation of Nepali Rupees against US dollar. During FY 2017/18, such kind of liabilities was Rs. 31.06 billion.
- 3.53 Due to depreciation of Nepali Rupees against US dollar, the ratio of additional debt liabilities to net outstanding debt liabilities during FY 2017/18 was 5.9 percent. Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, this ratio has been 4.8 percent.
- 3.54 Until mid-March 2018/19, the total debt servicing including both principal and interest in outstanding public debt is equivalent to Rs.29.2 billion. The ratio of debt servicing to total government expenditure is 5.4 percent. In FY 2017/18, such ratio was 6.6 percent. During the last 5 years, the ratio of debt servicing to government expenditure has been decreasing gradually.

Table 3 (m): Outstanding Public Debt, Principal Repayment and Interest Expenses (Rs. in 10 million)

Details		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Net Outstanding public deb	t					
Internal debt		20165.68	23902.9	28858.18	39116.15	38358.85
Foreign debt		34326.18	38876.28	41397.88	52535.12	59485.81
	Total	54491.86	62779.18	70256.06	91651.27	97844.66
Principal repayment						
Internal debt		4743	5033.49	3856.14	3708.46	757.31
Foreign debt		1704.18	1779.51	2270.3	1858.92	922.24

Details		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Total	6447.18	6813	6126.44	5567.38	1679.55
Interest expenses						
Internal debt		622.9	536.22	676.02	1238.69	1010.68
Foreign debt		303.42	331.09	326.35	386.04	212.25
	Total	926.32	867.31	1002.37	1624.73	1222.94
Total debt service expenses (principal and interest)		7373.5	7680.31	7128.81	7192.11	2902.49
Ratio of debt payment expenditure to government expenditure (in percent)		13.87	12.78	8.51	6.61	5.37

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office, FY 2018/19

*up to mid-March

3.55 Until the mid-March of 2018/19, per capita net outstanding public debt is Rs. 33,174. Until the end of FY 2017/18, such debt was Rs. 31,493. Due to the increase in the net outstanding foreign debt receipt, the per capita debt has been increased by 5.3 percent in the mid-March of FY 2018/19 in comparison to the mid-July of FY 2017/18.

33174 31493 30000 24467 25000 22159 20000 15000 10000 5000 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19* Per head public debt ····· Per head domestic debt Per head foreign debt

Chart 3 (o): Per Capita Public Debt (In Rs.)

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office and CBS, FY 2018/19
*Total outstanding public debt based on data up to mid-March of the FY 2018/19.

- 3.56 In the mid-March of FY 2017/18, the internal debt equivalent to Rs.119.80 billion had been mobilized while throughout the FY 2017/18, Rs.144.75 billion of internal debt had been mobilized. During the initial months of the current fiscal year, especially, capital expenditure of the government has been low. Likewise, there exerts no pressure on government treasury due to revenue mobilization, sufficient to finance the government expenditure, improvement in reimbursement and rise in foreign cash assistance, the government has not mobilized internal debt till the mid-March of FY 2018/19 by considering liquidity condition in the market as well.
- 3.57 Until the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the government has paid principal repayment equivalent to Rs. 7.57 billion on internal debt. Therefore, net internal debt issued has been negative by Rs. 7.57 billion. During the same period of the previous fiscal year, the principal repayment equivalent to Rs.15.25 billion had been paid on internal debt.

Public Enterprises

3.58 In FY 2017/18, total operating income of the public enterprises had increased by 21.3 percent to Rs 390.82 billion, and its ratio to GDP reached 12.9 percent.

- 3.59 In the FY 2017/18, the share investment and loan investment of Nepal Government in the public enterprises were Rs.200.37 billion and Rs. 164.42 billion respectively. In FY 2017/18, the share investment and loan investment had increased by 25.6 percent and 7.8 percent respectively.
- 3.60 Out of 39 public enterprises, two public enterprises have been closed. Out of currently operating 37 enterprises, 26 public enterprises are operating in profit. Total dividend of Rs. 9.89 billion has been received from those enterprises operating in profit in FY 2017/18. Such dividend is 27.3 percent higher than that of FY 2016/17.
- 3.61 In the FY 2017/18, the revenue collected from public enterprises was equivalent to Rs. 94.07 billion. During the period, the revenue contribution of public enterprises to total revenue mobilization was 12.9 percent of the total.
- 3.62 Upto FY 2016/17, the unfunded liabilities of the public enterprises was equivalent to Rs. 38.57 billion. Such liabilities rose to Rs. 38.83 billion in FY 2017/18. The unfunded liabilities had been increased by 0.7 percent in FY 2017/18. In FY 2017/18, there were 28,234 employees working in the public enterprises.
- 3.63 In FY 2017/18, the gross profit of public enterprises operating in profit was Rs. 44.09 billion, and the gross loss was Rs. 640 million. Consequently, there was a net profit equivalent to Rs.43.45 billion in the FY 2017/18.

4. Price

Consumer Price Situation

- 4.1 Over the last few years, Nepal has experienced low inflationary pressure mainly due to significant improvement in agriculture production along with continuous progress in overall supply system, expansion of money supply within desirable limit and low price level in neighboring countries.
- 4.2 Average consumer price inflation has been 4.2 percent till the mid-March of FY 2018/19. In the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18, it was 4.0 percent. It has been 4.2 percent on y-o-y basis during mid-March 2019. Such inflation was 6.0 percent during mid-March 2018. Overall consumer inflation has been decreased due to the improvement on internal supply system and low rate of international inflation in foreign countries.
- 4.3 The y-o-y inflation on food and beverage stood at 2.2 percent in mid-March 2019. In the corresponding period of last fiscal year, such inflation was 5.6 percent. The inflation of this group of goods has decreased due to the increase in supply of vegetables, pulses, legumes, sugar and sugar products and decrease in their prices.

12
10
8
6
4
2
0
2014/15
2015/16
2016/17
2017/18
2018/19*
-2
Consumer inflation
Food and Beverage
Non-food and service

Chart 4 (a): Overall and Group-wise Consumer Inflation Rate

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19

*up to mid-March

- 4.4 In mid-March 2019, inflation on non-food goods and services on y-o-y basis stands at 5.8 percent. It was 6.3 percent in mid-March of 2018. As compared to mid-March of 2018, the inflation of this group has decreased due to the low growth rate of prices of goods and services including communication, education, household services and utility, health, clothes and shoes.
- 4.5 In mid-March 2019, consumer price inflation on y-o-y basis stands at 5.5 percent in Mountain region, 4.6 percent in Hilly region, 4.6 percent in the Kathmandu valley and 3.6 percent in Terai. In the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, such inflation was 6.0 percent, 5.6 percent, 4.5 percent and 6.3 percent respectively.

Wholesale Price, National Salary & Wage Rate and Price of Petroleum Products

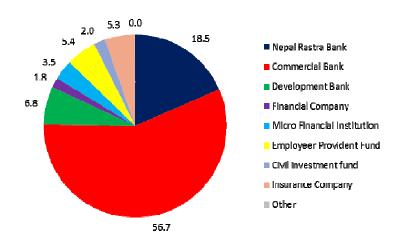
- 4.6 Under the new wholesale price index maintained after the mid-July 2018 (based on the technique developed by the Second Wholesale Price Survey with FY 2017/18 as the base year), the y-o-y wholesale price inflation stands at 5.0 percent in mid-March 2019. In the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, such inflation was 2.3 percent. In the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the price index under the wholesale price of primary goods, fuel and energy, and manufactured goods rose by 3.5 percent, 12.2 percent and 4.7 respectively. In the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, the price index of primary goods had decreased by 0.8 percent while the price index of fuel and energy and manufactured goods had increased by 6.3 percent and 4.9 percent respectively.
- 4.7 On y-o-y basis, national salary and wage rate index has increased by 10.0 percent in the mid-March of 2019. During the mid-March 2018, it had increased by 7.8 percent. During mid-March 2019, national salary index has increased by 6.6 percent, and national wage rate index has increased by 11.0 percent.
- 4.8 The price of petroleum products has increased by 8.1 percent in the mid-March of 2019 in comparison to mid-July 2018. In the FY 2017/18, the annual average price of petrol and diesel & kerosene was Rs. 102.61 and Rs. 81.07 per liter respectively, whereas such price stands at Rs. 110.91 and Rs. 94.94 respectively in mid-March FY2018/19.

5. Financial Sector

Financial Structure

- 5.1 Till the mid-April of FY 2018/19, financial transaction has been expanded significantly along with the enhancement in financial sector accessibility. By the mid-April of 2019, there are all together 175 banks and financial institutions in operation including 28 Commercial Banks, 32 Development Banks, 24 Finance Companies and 91 Micro Finance Institutions. Similarly, one Infrastructure Development Bank is also in operation. Furthermore, 40 insurance companies, 34,737 Cooperatives (13,917 Savings and Credit Co-operatives:SACCOs), Employees' Provident Fund, Citizen Investment Trust and Postal Savings Banks are also in operation.
- 5.2 Banking sector has occupied significant share in the total assets and liability structure of the financial system. By the mid-January 2019, bank and financial institution have occupied the highest share of 87.3 percent in total assets and financial liabilities of the financial sector. Under financial sector, Nepal Rastra Bank occupies 18.5 percent share and commercial banks occupy the share equivalent to 56.7 percent. Total assets and liabilities of banking sector along with all institutions mobilizing contractual savings is 170.1 percent of GDP.

Chart 5 (a): Structure of Assets and Liabilities of the Financial System till Mid-January of the FY 2018/19 (In percent)



Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19

Financial Stability

- 5.3 In FY 2018/19, the indicators of financial sector's stability are robust. In comparison to mid-July 2018, the ratio of non-performing loan of the bank and financial institution in mid-January 2019 has increased to 1.75 percent.
- 5.4 In mid-March 2019, the share of liquid asset in the total deposit of bank and financial institutions is 22.56 percent, the share of cash and cash reserve is 10.35 percent of total deposit, and the share of total credit to the total cash reserve and core capital is 80.57 percent. In comparison to risk-weighted assets, the ratio of core capital and total capital is 12.62 percent and 13.9 3 percent respectively.

Table 5 (a): Key Indicators of Financial Sector

Indicators	Mid- July 2015	Mid- July 2016	Mid- July 2017	Mid-July 2018	Mid- March 2019
Core capital / risk weighted assets	11.4	11.5	14.1	13.89	12.62
Capital fund / risk weighted assets	12.9	12.9	15.4	15.15	13.93
Total credit / total deposits and core capital	71.9	75.6	79.2	76.81	80.57
Non-performing loan	3.3	2.2	1.8	1.6	1.75*
Commercial Bank	2.6	1.8	1.5	1.41	1.60*
Development Bank	3.6	1.5	1.4	1.09	1.12*
Finance company	14.6	14.4	13.4	10.83	10.27*
Total Liquid Assets to Total Deposit Ratio	30.2	27.6	26.7	25.91	22.56
Cash and bank balance to total deposit	16.2	15.2	15.5	13.15	10.35

Soruce: Nepal Rastra Bank, 2018/19

*Till mid-January

5.5 The Merger and Acquisition Policy has come into existence to achieve financial stability through financial strengthening. After that, 165 banks and financial institutions have been involved in merger and acquisition process until mid-April 2019. After adopting the policy of merger and acquisition, the number of organizations are reduced to 42 after dismissal of licenses of 123 institutions

Financial Deepening and Financial Access

- During the last few years, financial deepening indicators like broad money supply, private sector credit and total deposit to GDP ratio have been improving. Financial access and monetization of economy have been increased. In FY 2017/18, the broad money supply, private sector credit of total deposits to GDP ratio were 102.1 percent, 80.6 percent and 90.5 percent respectively.
- 5.7 The number of branches of banks and financial institutions have been expanded to 4,701 by mid-March 2019. Of them, province No.3 has occupied the highest number of branches with 1506, and Karnali Province the lowest with 178.

Table 5 (b): Branches of Banks and Financial Institutions by Province (Till mid-March 2019)

Province	Commercial Banks	Development Banks	Finance Company	Total	Share (Percent)	Population per branch
1	535	161	39	735	15.6	6605
2	391	86	22	499	10.6	12150
3	1120	310	76	1506	32	4138
Gandaki	376	249	27	652	13.9	3826
5	486	309	29	824	17.5	6026
Karnali	156	18	4	178	3.8	9863
Sudurpashchim	241	63	3	307	6.5	9269
Total	3305	1196	200	4701	100	6214

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, 2018/19. ** Calculation based on five year population projection of Central Bureau of Statistics.

Monetary Sector

Target of Monetary Policy and Status

- 5.8 Monetary policy of FY 2018/19 has aimed to limit annual average consumer price inflation within 6.5 percent and it has been 4.2 percent upto the mid-March 2019. Likewise, policy has aimed to maintain foreign exchange reserves sufficient enough to import goods and services for 8 months, and it has been able to maintain for 7.9 months upto the mid-March 2019.
- 5.9 Though growth rate of the broad money supply was fixed within 18.0 percent in FY 2018/19, such growth remains at 8.4 percent till the mid-March 2019. During the period, narrow money supply has decreased by 0.7 percent. Till the mid-March of FY 2017/18, broad and narrow money supply have been increased by 9.1 percent and 6.4 percent respectively. Up to mid-March of FY 2018/19, there has been reduction in net foreign assets, as a result there has been contraction in money supply in comparison to FY 2017/18.

Table 5 (c): Annual Point to Point Changes of Major Monetary Aggregates (In percent)

Title	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018 mid -March	2019 mid- March
Currency in circulation	21.3	10.5	15	11.6	4.6
Reserve Money	4.6	20.1	8.1	6.6	-0.3
Current deposit	15.2	8.5	28.8	18.8	20.0
Fixed deposits	20.9	61.3	23.6	30.6	30.7
Savings and call deposits	19.2	-9.6	13.7	2.1	11.9
Private Sector Credit	23.2	18	22.3	17.4	22.4
Narrow Money Supply	18.5	13.1	17.6	13.9	9.7
Broad Money Supply	19.5	15.5	19.4	14.2	18.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, 2018/19

- Despite the monetary target of limiting growth of domestic credit to 22.5 percent during FY 2018/19, its growth rate has been 13.0 percent till the mid-March 2019. Until the mid-March of FY 2017/18, domestic credit was increased by 11.7 percent. Due to the increase in monetary sector's claims on private sector, the domestic credit has increased till the mid-March of FY 2018/19 in comparison to the corresponding period of the last FY 2017/18.
- 5.11 Despite the target of limiting the increase in credit to private sector within 20.0 percent, the rise of such credit upto the mid-March 2019 has been 15.7 percent.

Table 5 (d): Bank Rates, Refinance Rate and Required Reserve Ratio (In Percent)

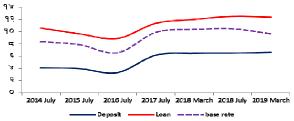
Table 5 (d): Dank Rates, Refinance Rate and Required Reserve Ratio (in 1 erecit)									
Instrument	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				
Bank rate	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.5				
Refinance rates									
Special refinance	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0				
General refinance	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0				
Export credit(in foreign currency) *	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25				
Cash reserve ratio (CRR)									
Commercial Banks	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	4.0				
Development Banks	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0				
Finance company	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0				
Standing Liquidity Facility (SLF) Rate	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	6.5				

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, 2018/19

*join to LIBOR

- 5.12 By using various open-market instruments till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the liquidity of Rs.100.35 billion has been mopped up. In the same period of the previous year, the liquidity equivalent to Rs. 130.25 billion was mopped up. Under open market regime till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total amount of liquidity equivalent to Rs. 23.52 billion has been injected. In the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, the liquidity equivalent to Rs. 97.25 billion had been injected.
- 5.13 In recent years, short-term interest rates have been oriented towards stability. While the weighted average interest rate of 91-days treasury bills was 4.7 percent in mid-March 2018, it has decreased to 3.55 percent in mid-March 2019. Similarly, the average weighted rate of interest on inter-bank transaction was 4.87 percent in mid-March 2018, and it has increased to 5.15 percent in mid-March 2019.

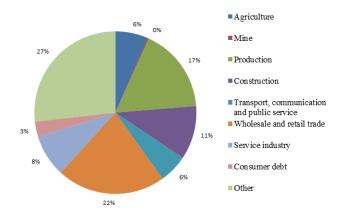
Chart 5 (b): Trend of Interest Rate (In percent)



Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, 2018/19.

- In mid-March 2019, the weighted average interest rates offered by commercial banks for deposits and the weighted average interest rate on credit have been 6.6 percent and 12.3 percent respectively. Such rates were 6.5 percent and 12.0 percent in mid-March 2018. The average base rate of the commercial bank was 10.4 percent in mid-March 2018, and it has been decreased to 9.7 percent in mid-March 2019.
- 5.15 The deposits of bank and financial institutions has increased by 9.7 percent to Rs.3008.61 billion till the mid-March of FY 2018/19. In the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, such deposit were increased by 8.1 percent.
- 5.16 Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the private sector credit from banks and financial institutions has increased by 14.6 percent to Rs. 2749.11 billion. In the corresponding period of FY 2017/18, such credit had increased by 14.4 percent.
- 5.17 As per the provision under commercial banks have to finance the 10 percent of total credit to agriculture sector and 15 percent to energy and tourism sector, these banks have already approved 18.6 percent of total credit to these sectors till the mid-March of FY 2018/19. During this period, the banks have financed 9.9 percent to agriculture sector and 8.7 percent on energy and tourism sectors.

Chart 5 (c): Sectoral Loan Flow from Bank and Financial Institution (Till the mid-March 2019)

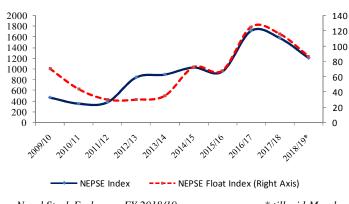


Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19.

Capital Market

- 5.18 Till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, Rs.22.40 billion of capital has been mobilized through primary securities market. This amount is 31.79 percent lower than that of corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18. During the period, Rs. 4.68 billion of capital has been mobilized through IPO of ordinary shares, Rs. 3.14 billion through right shares, and Rs.14.58 billion through bonds and debenture.
- 5.19 The NEPSE Index had increased to 1286.4 points by the mid-March 2018 and decreased to 1212.4 points by the mid-July 2018. During mid-March of 2019, the index further decreased to 1155.5 points.
- 5.20 Till the mid-March of the FY 2017/18, the paid up price of shares listed in the Nepal Stock Exchange Limited was Rs.336.85 billion, and a year later in mid-March of FY 2018/19, it has been Rs.391.63 billion.
- 5.21 Till mid-March 2018, the number of companies listed in Nepal Stock Exchange Limited was 193 and it has reached to 205 in mid-March 2019.

Chart 5 (d): Trend of NEPSE Index



Source: Nepal Stock Exchange, FY 2018/19

* till mid-March

- 5.22 Till mid-July 2018, the market capitalization had reached to Rs. 1435.14 billion, and it has been Rs. 1411.89 in mid-March 2019. The market capitalization to GDP ratio has been 40.8 percent in mid-March 2019.
- 5.23 Till mid-March of FY 2017/18, the total securities transaction was Rs. 85.09 billion. During the corresponding period of the FY 2018/19, such transaction has decreased to Rs.56.09 billion.
- 5.24 Till the mid-March of 2018/19, the number of companies registered in CDS and Clearing Ltd. for securities deposit and clearance stands at 201 and the number of depositors are 69.

Table 5(e): Status of Dematerialization of Securities

Detail				Up to m	id-March
Detail	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Number of registered companies	192	187	194	191	201
Number of depositors	56	60	68	66	69
Number of beneficiary accounts	351425	866936	1286493	1186775	1463626
Number of dematerialized securities	270538316	2369548296	3677989463	3540019536	4127632130

Source: CDS and Clearing Ltd., 2018/19

Insurance

- 5.25 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total number of insurance companies has been 40 including 19 life insurance companies, 20 non-life insurance companies, and one reinsurance company.
- 5.26 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total financial resources of insurance business and its utilization has been Rs.313.89 billion. Out of this amount, life insurence and non-life insurance companies have share equivalent to Rs.230.67 billion and Rs. 83.22 billion respectively. This figure is 30.5 percent higher than that of the corresponding period of FY 2017/18.
- 5.27 Income of insurance companies from their insurance premium has been increasing in recent years. It was Rs. 30.43 billion in FY 2013/14. With the gradual increase in subsequent fiscal years, it has grown to Rs.77.88 billion in FY 2017/18. Such insurance premium is 2.6 percent of GDP.

5.28 The investable fund of life and non-life insurance companies has been increasing continuously. In FY 2018/19, such fund is estimated to reach Rs.258.83 billion. Of which, the share of life insurance and non-life insurance companies is 86.2 percent and 13.8 percent respectively.

Table 5 (f): Investment on Life and Non-life Insurance Business (Rs. in ten million)*

FY	Insura	Total	
r i	Life Insurance	Nonlife insurence	1 otai
2014/15	9407.8	1679.53	11087.33
2015/16	11812.5	2183.18	13995.68
2016/17	14862.25	2321.43	17183.68
2017/18	19674.33	3279.71	22954.04
2018/19**	22302.36	3580.74	25883.1

*Inclusion of provisional details of Rastriya Beema Sansthann and Rastriya Beema Company. Inclusion of details upto mid-March of the FY 2018/19.

5.29 Till mid-March 2019, the access of insurance service has reached to 18.0 percent of the population. It is projected that it will reach to 20 percent population by mid-July 2019. Insurance companies have been instructed to establish and extend branches as per the federal structure. Till mid-March 2019, the highest number of branches of insurance companies are in Province no.3, and the lowest in Karnali Province.

Table 5 (g): Number of Branches of Life and Non-life Insurance Companies (Till mid-March 2019)*

Province	Life Insurance	Nonlife Insurance	Total
1	228	115	343
2	172	91	263
3	327	226	553
Gandaki	129	95	224
5	192	117	309
Karnali	98	28	126
Sudurpaschim	144	47	191
Total	1290	719	2009

Beema Samiti, 2018/19.

5.30 As per the provision of providing 75.0 percent of insurance premium of agriculture and livestock as grants, in FY 2017/18, the government has provided the grants equivalent to Rs. 430 million of insurance premium out of 574.3 million of total insurance premium for Rs.13.22 billion of insurance amount. Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the government has provided Rs.318.2 million as grants of total insurance premium of Rs. 420 million of the total insurance amount of Rs. 911 billion.

Non-Banking Financial Institutions

- 5.31 Till mid-January of FY 2018/19, the asset and liability of the Employees Provident Fund has reached Rs.315.60 billion. The total deposit amount from its depositors has reached to Rs.301.81 billion.
- 5.32 Till mid-January of FY 2018/19, the asset and liabilities of Citizen Investment Trust (CIT) has reached to Rs. 120.17 billion and the total investment of the Trust is equivalent to Rs.113.84 billion in various sectors.
- 5.33 Till mid-January of FY 2018/19, the total deposit amount of Postal Savings Bank (PSB) has been Rs.1.39 billion. The total number of saving accounts in this bank has reached to 50,765.
- 5.34 Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund (DCGF) has been providing the deposit security upto amount Rs. 300 thousand deposited in saving and fixed accounts of bank and financial institution in the name of natural person. Likewise, it has also been providing the deposit security to the credit of priority sector including livestock credit, credits to deprived class, credits to small and medium enterprises, agricultural credit etc. It had provided credit security of Rs.10.09 billion in FY 2017/18 and such amount has reached to Rs. 13.37 billion in mid-January of FY 2018/19.

Likewise, Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund has provided the deposit security equivalent to Rs. 579.97 billion of various 85 banks and financial institutions till mid-January of FY 2018/19

Table 5 (h): Status of Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund

Details	Mid-July	Mid-January	Mid-July	Mid- January
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Credit security (Rs. In 10 Million)**	630.1	925.6	1008.76	1337.12
Deposit security(Rs. In 10 million)	38189	41096	43073.9	57997.49
Number of banks and financial institutions	115	89	89	85
Number of deposit accounts	15321544	17982381	19369101	22290606

Source: Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund 2018/19. ** The credit in SME sector is not included.

- 5.35 Out of the total 10,731 debtor blacklisted from various banks and financial institutions by Credit Information Bureau Limited till mid-January of FY 2018/19, 3,666 debtors have been withdrawn from the blacklist.
- Socio-economic status of the targeted group through optimum use of local resources and skills. By mid-January of FY 2018/19, the Fund has provided the credit equivalent to Rs.2.50 billion to 1,217 institutions including NGOs, Co-operatives, Agricultural Development Bank. Out of this credit, repayment of Rs.2.07 billion has been made. Rs.430 million has been disbursed for providing credit. A total of 62,744 rural families from 72 districts have been benefited from such credits providing for various income generating and self employment programs.
- 5.37 In order to make Rural Self-Reliance Fund more effective, Rural Self Employment Fund Working Procedure-2019, has been implemented with a decision to mobilize it through Small Farmers Development Micro-finance Financial Institutions Limited.

Co-operatives

- 5.38 By mid-March 2019, there are 34,737 cooperatives, 65,12,340 share holders with the share capital equivalent to Rs. 76.34 billion.
- 5.39 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, Co-operatives have mobilized the savings of Rs.345.59 billion and credit of Rs.332.71 billion. In the corresponding period of the FY 2017/18, the saving equivalent to Rs. 323 billion had been mobilized and mobilization of credit was equivalent to Rs. 300 billion. It is estimated that in co-operatives sector almost 63,500 direct employment have been generated till mid-March of FY 2018/19.
- 5.40 Licence of Cooperatives established under Cooperative Act, 1991 with limited permission of banking transaction from Nepal Rastra Bank has been dismissed since mid-August 2018.

6. External Sector

Foreign Trade

- Owing to rising imports of goods and services amid slower exports, country's trade deficit has been expanding for a long time. Due to recent adoption of double-edged strategy of substituting imports and enhancing exports by Nepal government, the growth rate of merchandise import has been decreasing and export sector has been improving during the last few months of FY 2018/19. In the FY 2008/09, the share of export in total trade was 19.2 percent and decreased to 6.2 percent in FY 2017/18. During the first eight months of 2018/19, such share has further decreased to 6.1 percent.
- 6.2 The export- import ratio which was 23.8 percent in FY 2008/09, decreased to 6.6 percent in FY 2017/18. During the last five years, the average growth rate of export has been 2.1 percent and that of import is 18.0 percent.

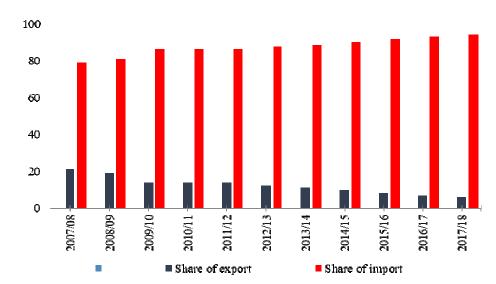
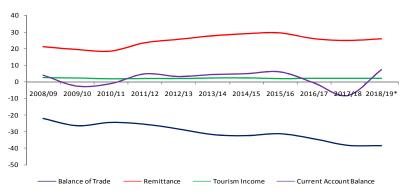


Chart 6 (a): Share of Export / Import in Total Trade (In percent)

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19

- 6.3 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total foreign trade has increased by 23.2 percent to Rs 1010.33 billion as compared to the increase of 21.2 percent to Rs. 819.96 billion in the same period of FY 2017/18. Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the share of import in total trade has been 93.9 percent.
- During the mid-March of FY 2018/19, merchandise export has increased by 14.6 percent to Rs. 61.22 billion as compared to rise of 10.8 percent to Rs. 53.42 billion in the same period of the previous FY 2017/18. During the period, export to India and other countries has been increased by 26.3 percent and 1.3 percent respectively, while export to China has decreased by 27.6 percent. In the same period of the previous FY 2017/18, export to India had increased by 9.8 percent, China by 62.0 percent, and other countries by 9.1 percent.
- 6.5 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the exports of polyester yarns, zinc tiles for roofing, jute products, woolen carpet, pulses and other items have increased, while the exports of cardamom, shoes and slippers, processed leather, readymade garments and rojin have declined.

Chart 6 (b): Main Indicators of External Sector (As percent of GDP)



Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19

*till mid March

- 6.6 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, total merchandise import has increased by 23.8 percent to Rs. 949.11 billion as compared to increase of 22.0 percent to Rs. 766.53 billion during the same period of FY 2017/18. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, imports from India, China and other countries have increased by 22.0 percent, 37.8 percent and 20.8 percent respectively.
- 6.7 Imports of readymade garments, M.S. bullet, airplane and spare parts, electronic goods petroleum products have increased during the mid-March of FY 2018/19. However, the imports of cement, telecommunications equipment and spare parts, unprocessed soybean oil, medical equipments and machinery, and brittle nut (supari) have decreased.

Trade Balance, Balance of Payments (BOP) and Remittance

- 6.8 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, trade deficit has increased by 24.5 percent to Rs. 887.88 billion. In the same period of the previous FY 2017/18, it had increased by 22.9 percent to Rs. 713.11 billion.
- 6.9 The BOP recorded a deficit of Rs. 58.99 billion during mid-March of FY 2018/19 against the deficit of Rs. 24.73 billion during the same period of the previous FY 2017/18. Current account balance which had been in deficit of Rs. 154.99 billion till mid-March during the previous FY 2017/18, recorded the deficit of Rs. 191.12 billion during mid-March of FY 2018/19. High growth rate of import is the major cause for the increase in the size of deficit in both current account and BOP.
- 6.10 Remittance inflow recorded a notable growth of 23.4 percent to Rs. 582.19 billion during the mid-March of FY 2018/19. In the same period of the previous FY 2017/18, it had increased by 4.9 percent to Rs. 471. 85 billion.

Table 6 (a): Status of Remittance Inflow

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Remittance Inflow (Rs. Billion)	543.3	617.3	665.1	695.5	755.1	582.2
Percentage Change	25.0	13.6	7.7	4.6	8.6	23.4
Ratio of Remittance to GDP	27.7	29.0	29.5	26	24.9	_
Share of remittance inflow to current account receipt	60.3	61.5	64	60.6	62.3	63.4
Share of remittance inflow to current transfer income	85.6	86.6	85	81.3	86.7	86.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19

*Till mid-March

Foreign Exchange Reserves

- 6.11 Total foreign exchange reserve, which was Rs.1102.59 billion by mid-July 2018, has dropped to Rs 1,061.71 billion by mid-March 2019. Such reserve has been US \$ 9.57 billion by mid-March 2019 as against the reserve of US \$ 10.08 billion by mid-July 2018. Remittance income is estimated to remain at 26.2 percent of GDP during the current FY 2018/19.
- 6.12 Out of the total foreign exchange reserve, the share of reserves with Nepal Rastra Bank has been 86.1 percent, and the share of Indian currency reserves to total reserve has been 24.1 percent by mid-March 2019.
- 6.13 Considering the merchandise imports till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, the foreign exchange reserve of banking sectors is sufficient to finance the imports of goods equivalent to 9.1 months and imports of goods and services equivalent to 7.9 months.

Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)

- 6.14 During mid-March of FY 2018/19, net FDI receipt was 6.66 billion as compared to Rs. 14.24 billion in the same period of the previous fiscal year.
- 6.15 Foreign Direct Investment liability was equivalent to Rs. 186.12 billion during mid-July 2018 as against to that of Rs.168.61 billion during mid-July 2017. During mid-March of FY 2018/19, foreign investment dividend equivalent to Rs.23.89 billion has been paid. Such dividend was Rs. 34.0 billion during the same period of the previous fiscal year.

Table 6 (b): Status of Dividend Payment

Payment	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Dividend payment	23	4.4	4.4	14.8	37.65	23.89
(Rs in billion)	2.3	7.7	7.7	14.0	37.03	23.07
Share of the dividend in current account payment	0.3	0.5	0.5	1.3	2.58	2.15

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19

*Till mid-March

Exchange Rate

6.16 Nepali Currency has depreciated by 1.5 percent against US Dollar in mid-July 2019 as compared to the mid-July 2018. During the same period of the previous year, Nepali Currency had been depreciated by 0.6 percent. At the mid-March 2018, buying rate of one US dollar is equivalent to Rs.110.96 against Rs.109.34 in mid-July 2018.

7. Poverty Alleviation and Employment

Poverty Alleviation

7.1 Despite the need to make further effort in poverty alleviation and reducing economic inequality, remarkable progress has been achieved in human development index (HDI) and poverty alleviation. By the end of FY 2017/18, the population under poverty line has been 18.5 percent, multidimensional poverty index 28.6 percent, and human development index 0.574. With the implementation of federalism, government policy, programs and efforts have been centralized towards building up poverty-free society. In FY 2018/19, both poverty and multidimensional poverty index have been decreased, and there is continuous improvement in human development index.

Table 7 (a): Key Indicators of Poverty

Index	Unit	FY 2017/18
Population below poverty line	Percent	18.7
Human Development Index (HDI)		0.574
Multidimensional poverty index	Percent	28.6

Source: National Planning Commission, FY 2018/19.

- 7.2 During the process of achieving sustainable development goals (SDGs) declared in 2015 along with the commitment of **no one left behind** by the United Nations, in addition to presenting national report, assessment of resource needs and preparation of report related to Optional National Review, the action plan related to achieving SDGs has been brought into implementation. Similarly, SDG goals are alined while allocating resources in annual budget.
- 7.3 Poor Household Identification Program has been completed in 26 selected districts to collect multi-dimensional details of the poor. After collecting the data from 12,24.416households by using household survey form, 3,56,418poor households have initially been identified by analyzing the poverty measuring indicators through Proxy Means Test (PMT) method.
- 7.4 Programmes of Poverty Alleviation Fund (PAF) have been expanded in 551 local levels of 64 districts in order to bring the economically poor and deprived communities into the mainstream of national development process. About 4.9 million people from 8,79,839 households have been benefitted by this programme operated through community organizations. Out of the total members of these community organizations, female members occupy the 78 percent and 68 percent female executives of the total.
- 7.5 32,276 community organizations have been formed through PAF's program. Likewise, income generation and capacity building activities have been conducted by community organizations through the mobilization of targeted community forming 5,661 small infrastructure projects.

Employment

7.6 It is estimated that around 500 thousand people are entering into Nepalese labour market annually. But, the matter of providing employment to those who enter into the labour market is still challenging. Economic development has to be accelerated through the creation of productive employment and utilizing the existing youth labour force in the country. Therefore, unproductive surplus labor force from agriculture sector has to be transferred into service sectors including industry, trade, tourism, education and health.

7.7 According to Labor Force Survey 2017, the present unemployment rate in Nepal is 11.4 percent. The survey has classified a person as an employed person who is drawing salary of at least one hour a week for being involved in the production of goods or services.

Table 7 (b): Key Employment Indicators as per Labor Force Survey, FY 2017/18

Indicator	Female	Male	Total
Employment to population ratio (percent)	22.9	48.3	34.3
Labor force participation rate (percent)	26.3	53.8	38.5
Unemployment rate (percent)	13.1	10.3	11.4
Underutilization rate of labour (percent)	48.7	31.8	39.2
The employment rate in the informal sector (percent)	32.3	39.0	36.5
Average working time (hour / week) at main profession (percent)	39.0	48.0	-
Employment in informal sector (percentage)	32.9	45.8	41

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, FY 2018/19

As long term vision, Fifteenth Plan aims to provide the dignified and productive employment opportunities for all citizens. Similarly, the plan has also aimed at expanding productive and dignified employment opportunities in the country, developing good industrial labor relation, abolition of all types of exploitation including child labour, and making foreign employment, safe and secure, dignified and organized.

Table 7 (c): Employment related Indicator and Goals of 15th Plan and Long Term Vision.

Indicators	Unit	19/2018	15th plan 24/2023	Long-termvision 2100/01
Labor's participation rate (15 years above)	Percentage	38.5	48.5	72.0
Unemployment rate	Percentage	11.4	6.0	3.0
Share of formal sector employment	Percentage	36.5	50.0	70.0

Source: National Planning Commission, FY 2018/19

- 7.9 Due to lack of enough employment opportunities in the country, foreign employment has become the centre of attraction. About 43, 65,415 youths have been migrated for foreign employment. Among them, skilled workers are 1.5 percent, semi-skilled 24.0 percent and non-skilled 74.5 percent. Institutionally, 110 countries have been opened up for foreign employment. However, more than 167 countries have been opened up for foreign employment on individual basis. In FY 2018/19, Immigrant Labour Agreement has been signed with Jordan.
- 7.10 The Constitution of Nepal has ensured the right to employment and right to labor as fundamental rights. As per the Act on Right to Employment-2018, all local levels should have Employment Service Center (ESC) in order to identify and list unemployed people, for whom at least 100 days of employment has been guaranteed during a fiscal year.
- 7.11 The government of Nepal has brought 'National Employment Policy 2016' and Foreign Employment Policy 2012 into implementation. It has expressed its commitment for sustainable development goals at international level and for safe and secured employment through International Labour Organization (ILO) Convention. For this, various programs are being conducted with the strategy of enhancing productivity, promotion of domestic employment and abolition of forced foreign employment.
- 7.12 Prime Minister Employment Programme has come into operation in order to achieve the objective of implementing the fundamental right of "right to employment" by ensuring the minimum employment to all citizens, reducing the rising dependency of foreign employment by promoting domestic employment and entrepreneurship, making contribution in poverty reduction and social protection through remuneration for work and upgrading the living standard of local citizens by the public capital formation through conducting development activities at local level.

While generating employment opportunities, there will be demand of labor force for development works and projects in public sector, and this demand and supply of labor force has been automatically balanced by the formal mechanism called ESCs that have been set up at all local levels.

- 7.13 Contributions Based Social Security Act, 2017 has come into effect for the social protection of socio-economically deprived and vulnerable section of the people and for social security of labours. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, 2,195 employers have been enlisted in the process of social security fund.
- 7.14 259 labour disputes have been resolved till mid-March 2018/19. The applications regarding frauds, irregularities and various other problems in foreign employment have been resolved after taking proper actions against the complaints by coordinating with different bodies. Out of 1,472 complaints related to foreign employment, 1,191 complaints have been resolved.
- 7.15 A total of 43, 65,415 workers have been migrated for foreign employment by the end of FY 2017/18. Out of them, 41, 67,310 are male, and 1, 98,105 are female workers.

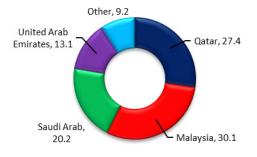
Table 7 (d): Details of Labor in Foreign Employment with Work Permit (Number)

	Table / (u): Details of Labor in Foreign Employment with Work Fermit (Number)							
Country	F	Y 2017/18		Till FY 2017/18				
	male	female	total	male	female	total		
Qatar	99313	3863	103176	1180465	15703	1196168		
Malaysia	101168	3036	104204	1283743	29915	1313658		
Saudi Arabia	39936	1024	40960	874128	6823	880951		
United Arab Emirates	53674	6567	60241	519947	52523	572470		
Kuwait	15928	1626	17554	100520	41244	141764		
Bahrain	4530	332	4862	47839	4058	51897		
Oman	2692	367	3059	29750	5421	35171		
South Korea	7565	384	7949	40726	2175	42901		
Levanan	18	4	22	1222	11541	12763		
Israel	35	83	118	2310	4449	6759		
Afghanistan	1441	1	1442	11977	47	12024		
Japan	716	45	761	17480	921	18401		
Other	12122	5471	17593	57203	23285	80488		
Total	339138	22803	361941	4167310	198105	4365415		

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and Department of Foreign Employment, FY 2018/19

7.16 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, out of total number of workers migrated for foreign employment, 30.1 percent workers have been migrated to Malaysia, 27.4 percent to Qatar, 20.2 percent to Saudi Arabia, 13.1 percent to United Arab Emirates and 9.2 percent to other countries.

Chart 7 (a): Status of Country-wise Foreign Employment (In percent)



Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security, 2018/19

7.17 Altogether, 3, 61,941 workers, including 3, 39,138 males and 22,803 females, had migrated for foreign employment in FY 2017/18. During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, 1,56,093 workers have migrated for foreign employment. The number of workers, who migrate for foreign employment with work permit, has been decreasing for the last few years.

Table 7 (e): Status of Country-wise Foreign Employment (In number)
(During the first eight months of the FY 2018/19)

Country name	Male	Female	Total
Qatar	51618	2421	54039
Malaysia	2651	60	2711
Saudi Arabia	26269	1150	27419
United Arab Emirates	36123	4742	40865
Kuwait	9020	1066	10086
Bahrain	2844	273	3117
Oman	1541	195	1736
South Korea	3991	151	4142
Lebanon	4	0	4
Israel	12	34	46
Afghanistan	1003	4	1007
Japan	498	49	547
Other	7254	3120	10374
Total	142828	13265	156093

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security, FY 2018/19

7.18 Institutionally, Nepal Government has opened 110 countries for foreign employment but, on individual basis, Nepali workers have been migrated to 172 countries for foreign employment from labour approval. Recently, providing work permit for Libya and Iraq has been postponed. The main destinations of Nepalese workers are Malaysia, Qatar, Kuwait, Bahrain, Saudi Arabia and United Arab Emirates. A total of 45, 40,906 Nepali youths have received labour approval for foreign employment from FY 2009/10 to mid-March of FY 2018/19.

Table 7 (f): Labour Approval Details for Foreign Employment

Fiscal year	Male	Female	Total
2016/17	397059	22754	419813
2017/18	391312	22459	413771
2018/19 *	311471	20955	332426

Source: Department of Foreign Employment, FY 2018/19

*till mid-March

- 7.19 Till mid-March 2018/19, the total number of labour approval issued for foreign employment has decreased in comparison to the same period of FY 2017/18. Over the last few years, the number of workers seeking for foreign employment has been decreasing due to the obstruction in foreign employment, especially in Malaysia.
- 7.20 The number of people who died, injured and disfigured in destination countries during foreign employment has been increasing every year. In FY 2017/18, a total of 821 Nepali workers, including 801 males and 21 females, died in foreign employment destination. During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, 504 Nepali workers have died in employment destinations, of which 489 are males, and 15 females.

Table 7 (g): Number of Deaths During Foreign Employment and Details of Financial Support

Table 7 (g): Number of Deaths During Porcigi Employment and Details of Philadelal Support								
FY	Male	Female	Total	Amount (In Rs.10 million)				
2013/14	853	24	877	12.06				
2014/15	1000	6	1006	21.74				
2015/16	792	24	816	22.16				
2016/17	738	18	756	22.63				
2017/18	801	20	821	45.65				
2018/19	489	15	504	33.41				

Source: Secretariat of the Foreign Employment Board, FY 2018/19

* First Eight months

7.21 During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, 175 Nepalese workers have become disabled by injuries and mutilation during foreign employment. The number of people who were injured and disabled in FY 2017/18 was 361. During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, 504 families of deceased person in connection with foreign employment have got Rs. 33.41 million as financial support. Likewise, during the period, 175 people who have been injured and disfigured have received Rs. 42.50 million as relief assistance.

Table 7(h): Details of Ailing and Maimed Nepali Migrants Worker

FY	Male	Female	Total	Support amount (Rs. in 10 million)
2013/14	108	8	116	0.76
2014/15	181	4	185	1.69
2015/16	112	5	117	1.46
2016/17	198	6	204	2.95
2017/18	356	5	361	6.51
2018/19	170	5	175	4.25

Source: Secretariat of Foreign Employment Board, FY 2018/19

* First Eight Months

7.22 During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, 2,230 people have received legal assistance and consultation from various programs operating under the Safe Immigration Project. Similarly, 754 people have been benefitted from Skill Development Program, 637 people from Financial Literacy Program, and 588 people from Psycho-social Counseling Service.

Table 7 (i): Details of Participants in Various Programs Related to Foreign Employment (Number)

Pogramme	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Clients seeking services at Immigrants Resource Center	29441	92736	126605	118181	113766	47727
Legal Assistance and Counseling	2016	1670	1943	2091	2905	2230
Skill development	790	1001	2353	3061	1263	754
Psychiatric counseling service	312	1631	2783	2805	3304	588
Financial literacy	0	634	1088	1571	1780	637

Source: Sami Project, Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security, FY 2018/19

* First Eight months

7.23 Work permit has been mandatory provision for immigrants working in Nepal. The number of such immigrants has also been increasing every year. In FY 2016/17, 1245 immigrants working in Nepal had taken work permit. This number increased to 1,608 in FY 2017/18. During the first eight months of the current FY 2018/19, 580 such foreigners have taken work permit, and 552 of them have renewed their permit.

Table 7 (j): Number of Foreign Workers with Work Permit

Details of Labor Approval	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Work permit to non-Nepali citizens	387	869	1333	584	1245	1608	580
Renewal of work permit by non- Nepali citizens	94	876	549	436	571	962	552

Source: Sami Project, Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security, FY 2018/19

* First eight months

7.24 During the first eight months of the current FY 2018/19, ten Trade Unions have been registered, and 24 others have been renewed. Likewise, 168 new Trade Unions of establishment level have been registered, and 136 similar Unions have been renewed.

Table 7 (k): Trade Union Registration Details

Tuble 7 (R). Trude emon Registration Details						
Trade union registration details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
RegisteredTrade Union Federation	2	0	0	0	1	0
Renewed Trade Union Federation	0	2	1	3	1	0
Registered Trade Union Organization	18	11	5	22	16	10
Renewed Trade Union Organization	29	28	58	22	30	24
Registered Trade Union (academy standard)	184	193	195	203	166	168
Renewed Trade Union (academy standard)	249	388	272	308	232	136

Source: Department of Labor and Occupational Safety, FY 2018/19

* First Eight months

- 7.25 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the inspection work of 569 labor establishments has been completed and proper actions have been taken against 782 personal claim complaints and 125 mass claim complaints. 223 new Labor Establishments have received man power supply license. Similarly, 417 Labor Establishments have been monitored for the implementation of minimum wage.
- 7.26 Till mid-March of FY 2017/18, 1,88,547 people were benefited from different training programs, of those trainees 92,009 were males, and 96,538 females. In FY 2017/18, a total of 19,689 trainees including 10,018 females and 9,671 males had received various types of training. In the first eight months of FY 2018/19, 415 people have received training from various training programs.

Table 7 (1): Number of Trainees Trained During Last 10 Years

FY	Female	Male	Total
2008/09	12702	9039	21741
2009/10	13305	9257	22562
2010/11	12530	9600	22130
2011/12	8045	8507	16552
2012/13	7586	7521	15107
2013/14	8278	9050	17328
2014/15	7750	8129	15879
2015/16	6947	10546	17493
2016/17	9377	10689	20066
2017/18	10018	9671	19689
Total	96538	92009	188547

Source: Department of Labor and Occupational Safety, FY 2018/19

- 7.27 As per Contributions Based Social Security Act, 2017, Social Security Fund has received Rs. 20.0 billion from national level welfare fund.
- 7.28 Foreign employment has made special contribution in foreign currency earnings. Remittance has occupied a large share in national economy for the last 10 years. Foreign employment has helped in earning and accumulating foreign currency, and it has also helped in acquiring entrepreneurial development through transfer of knowledge, skills and experience from returnees' migrant workers.
- 7.29 Increasing and effective labour inspection trend and labor dispute resolution have helped in creating congenial industrial environment. Consequently, this resulted into good investment environment to increase production and productivity. Professional and skill development programs have helped in developing skilled manpower, and self-employment has contributed in developing entrepreneurship. Contributions based social security programs have increased labor welfare activities.

Poverty Alleviation and Employment Targeted Program

- 7.30 Youth and Small Entrepreneur Self Employment Program has been launched in order to mobilize youths for rapid development of the country by transforming traditional mode of production through maximum utilization of productive labor and through the development of entrepreneurship by providing concessional credits up to Rs. 200 thousand from banks, financial institutions, or cooperatives without collateral.
- 7.31 During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, Rs.8.225025 billion have been mobilized through the loan agreement from 20 banks & financial institutions and 1,620 Cooperatives. Out of this,

Rs.4.0 billion has been invested. More than 60.0 percent of the total investment has been invested on productive sector. Till now, a total of 61,895 people have been estimated to become self-employed including those 6,562 persons, who have become self-employed during the mid-March of current FY 2018/19. During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, Rs.22.5 million has been disbursed as interest grants.

- 7.32 During the first eight months of FY 2017/18, altogether 53,492 persons were trained from Youth and Small Entrepreneur Self Employment Program, out of which 41,145 received orientation training, 8,403 skill-oriented training and 3,944 trainers' training. Similarly, 179 got volunteer's capacity enhancement training and 314 staffs got in-service training.
- 7.33 From 331 local levels of 77 districts, 81.34 thousands target families have been identified and 5.942 thousand groups / organizations are formed under Garibi Sanga Bisheshwor Program. From this program, Rs. 250 million has been collected and mobilized in saving groups. Likewise, renewable fund of Rs.92.64 million has been established, and these funds have enabled poor families to enhance their access to social and economic activities, and have increased their decision-making capacity.
- 7.34 To raise the living standards of the community living in extreme poverty left behind in poverty index from 14 local levels of 7 provinces, Rs. 5 million has been sanctioned to conduct poverty alleviation focused special program.
- 7.35 Terms of Reference (ToR) to prepare the DPR of 2,800 km road have been sent to submission zero of Asian Development Bank (ADB) to be implemented at the province level through Rural Road Network Improvement Project under Poor Targeted Program during the eight months of FY 2018/19. Similarly, 27 roads from 16 districts have been divided into 11 packages of civil works and till now construction of 10 packages have been started after contract agreement.
- 7.36 Socio-economic development projects have been carried out in all 165 constituencies under Local Infrastructure Partnership Development Program.
- 7.37 Under Terai Madesh Sambridhhi Program, 400 projects related to socio-economic development are selected and being implemented in 276 rural municipalities and municipalities. A total of 3,40,260 labour day employment has been created from this program.
- 7.38 During the first eight months of FY 2018/19, a total of 97.5 km of new road has been constructed under the Rural Access Program. Similarly, regular maintenance and repair work of 2,232 Km of road has been completed.

8. Agriculture, Forest and Land Reform

Agriculture

- 8.1 The contribution of agriculture sector (agriculture, forest and fisheries) to GDP is estimated to be 26.98 percent in FY 2018/19. This contribution was 27.59 percent in the FY 2017/18.
- 8.2 During the past two decades, Nepal's agricultural sector's production has increased by 3.2 percent. While the growth rate of agriculture sector was 2.7 percent in FY 2017/18, it is expected to stand at 5.1 percent in FY 2018/19. The growth in agricultural sector has been supported by the increase in the production of the major food grains and vegetable crops. Moreover, availability of seeds, fertilizers and other agricultural inputs, expansion in irrigation facility and favorable weather condition also supported the growth.
- 8.3 Twenty-Year Agricultural Development Strategy has been implemented since FY 2016/17 with the goal of making the country self-dependent on food by the year 2035 through increasing agricultural production and productivity, making arrangements for storage, making processing and distribution system more effective, increasing employment through the development of competitive and commercial agricultural system, maintaining food and nutrition security, and conserving of sustainable environment.
- 8.4 Prime Minister Agriculture Modernization Project (PMAMP) has been implemented since FY 2016/17 as a complementary project of Agricultural Development Strategy with the aim of modernization of agriculture through different activities such as arrangement of advanced agricultural technology and production inputs, mechanization in the production of crops and materials, and arrangements of necessary infrastructure for processing and marketing.
- 8.5 Under Prime Minister Agriculture Modernization Project (PMAP), 2,776 Small Commercial Agricultural Production Centers (Pocket), 336 Commercial Agricultural Production Centers (Block), 69 Commercial Agricultural Production and Processing Centers (Zone) and 14 Large Commercial Agricultural Production and Industrial Centers (Super Zone) have been established. Provisions for grants have been arranged under different titles required for agricultural production including fertilizer, seed, irrigation equipment, construction of pond for fishery, and crop and animal insurance. In addition, grants have been mobilized for carrying out different programmes through local levels on various areas of agriculture system in public-private partnership including infrastructure development of agricultural marketing.
- 8.6 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, Agricultural Commercialization and Trade Project, High Mountain Agrobusiness and Livelihood Improvement (HIMALI) Project, and High-Value Agriculture Project have been completed.
- 8.7 A total complimentary grants of Rs. 2.944 billion was provided for the development of 1,218 agricultural commercial farms during the project period of Agricultural Commercialization and Trade Project started from 2009. Due to complimentary investment equal to the grants by the farmer entrepreneurs, different dimensions in the price chain of seeds, fresh vegetables, fish, meat, eggs, milk, flowers, coffee, ginger and honey have been strengthened. Through the project, different works like building the infrastructure of the market for the commercialization of agricultural commodities, the construction of food lab for quality measurement and fumigation center have been performed. To provide agriculture and livestock services, 10 agricultural and livestock centers damaged by earthquake, have been constructed and handed over to the respective local levels.
- 8.8 Through 640 sub-projects under High Mountain Agribusiness and Livelihood Improvement (HIMALI) Project implemented since 2011, commercial agriculture and livestock farms have been prepared, and 28 works of reconstruction and rehabilitation have been done. It is estimated

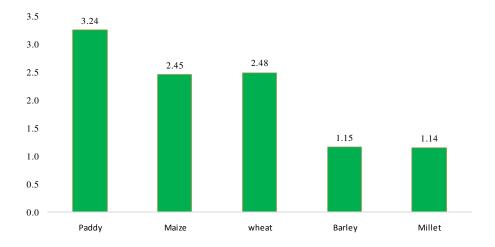
that around additional 11,200 people have got employment opportunities from these farms. Similarly, infrastructure of government farm centers under agricultural and livestock sectors from the Himalayan region have been improved, infrastructure for agriculture market has been constructed, and different phases of price chain in the production, processing and marketing of agricultural and livestock products from the Himalayan region have been facilitated.

8.9 An additional grants of Rs. 650 million has been provided for developing commercial agriculture implemented through 682 sub-projects of High-Value Agriculture Project conducted since 2011 in 7 districts of Karnali and Sudurpaschim Provinces. About 16 thousand households have been benefited directly from this project, out of which 63.0 percent women, 31.0 percent Dalits and indigenous nationalities have been participated. Operated under the concept of the road corridor area development, the project has conducted programmes like price chain development of agriculture products from their production to marketing, establishment of multistakeholder's forum, and conduction of commercial literacy classes.

Situation of Food Crop Production

- 8.10 Due to increment in the area for winter vegetable crop production and ponds construction for fishery, and the fragmentation of flat areas of land from Terai region, the total cultivated area for food crop production has decreased by 0.9 percent in FY 2018/19 in comparison to the total area cultivated in the previous FY 2017/18. However, production and productivity of food crop are expected to increase by 6.2 percent and 7.1 percent respectively during this period.
- 8.11 The total area of paddy cultivation, which occupies more than 80.0 percent of the total cultivated land, is expected to increase by 1.5 percent in FY 2018/19 in comparison to the area of FY 2017/18. The production and productivity of the paddy has increased by 8.9 percent and 7.3 percent respectively in the corresponding periods due to the smooth supply of chemical fertilizers, favourable weather condition and the development and expansion of new technology.

Chart 8 (a): Average Productivity of Main Food Crops during the Last Decade (Metric tonnes per hectare)



Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2018/19

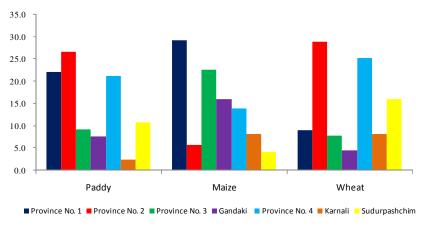
8.12 In comparison to the FY 2017/18, the area of maize cultivation has decreased by 1.3 percent and reached to 9,42,079 hectares in the current FY 2018/19. However, the production and productivity have increased by 3.5 percent and 4.8 percent respectively during this period. The increments in the production and productivity have been caused by the increase in use of improved seeds due to the increase in seed replacement rate from 13.5 percent to 15.3 percent for more than 90 percent area of maize cultivation.

- 8.13 Due to the attraction of the farmers toward vegetable farming, fishery and other cash crops, the total area for wheat cultivation has decreased by 2.9 percent to 686.557 thousand hectares in FY 2018/19 as compared to the area in FY 2017/18. However, during this period, the production and productivity of wheat have increased by 4.5 percent and 7.6 percent respectively due to the increase in the usage of improved seeds, increase in seed replacement rate (14.0 percent to 15.1 percent), hence it is estimated that production of wheat will be 20,36,706 metric tons in FY 2018/19.
- 8.14 The area of millet (known as traditional crop) cultivation has been gradually decreasing for the last few years. The total area covered by millet farming, which was 263.596 thousand hectares in FY 2016/17, has decreased by 6.4 percent to 246.77 thousand hectares in FY 2018/19 in comparison to the area covered by millet in FY 2017/18. Although the use of fertilizer and improved seeds has not been significant in case of millet cultivation, its production is expected to increase by 2.2 percent to 300.585 metric tons in FY 2018/19.
- 8.15 The use of fertilizer and improved seed has been very low in buckwheat farming which is cultivated in more than fifty mountainous and Himalayan districts. In FY 2018/19, it is estimated that productivity of the crop will increase by 1.2 percent to 9.883 metric tons.
- 8.16 It is estimated that barley farming area will decrease by 3.9 percent to 23.694 thousand hectares in FY 2018/19 in comparison to FY 2017/18. In the corresponding period, production of barley crop will decrease by 0.7 percent to 26.954 thousand metric tons. However, due to the favorable weather condition, it is estimated that productivity of barley will increase by 3.3 percent to 1.1 metric tons per hectare.

Provincial Situation of Food Crops Production

8.17 Out of the total paddy production of 5610 thousand metric tons in FY 2018/19, it is estimated that Province No.2 will occupy the highest share of 27 percent. Similarly, Province No.5 and Province No.1 will occupy 22 percent and 21 percent respectively. Karnali Province is estimated to produce the lowest (2.6 percent) amount of paddy. However, the average productivity of rice has stood at 3.76 metric ton per hectare with the lowest figure of 3.36 metric ton per hectare in Province No. 2 during this period.

Chart 8(b): Provincial Composition of Food Crops (In percent)



Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2018/19

8.18 During FY 2018/19, Province No.2 has produced 28.6 percentage of the total wheat production and Province No. 1 has produced 29.3 percent of the total maize production. In this period,

- Gandaki Province and Sudurpaschim Province have occupied the lowest share of 4.5 percent of the total wheat production and 4.2 percent of the total maize production respectively.
- 8.19 In FY 2018/19, Province No. 4 and Province No. 3 have occupied the highest shares in total production of millet and buckwheat respectively. In this period, the production amounts of millet and buckwheat in Province No. 1 have also remained more or less equal to Province No. 4 and Province No. 3. The production of millet in Province No. 2 has been 0.5 percent and the production of buckwheat has been 1.3 percent in Sudurpaschim Province.
- 8.20 Of the total production of 27 thousand metric tons of barley crop in FY 2018/19, Karnali Province and Province No. 2 have occupied the highest share of 43 percent and the lowest share of 0.7 percent respectively.

Situation of Oilseed Crop and Pulses Production

- 8.21 The area used for producing pulse crops including lentil, gram, pigeon pea (arhar), black gram (maas), soybean, horse-gram (gahat) etc. has been increased by 0.05 percent in current FY 2018/19 in comparison to the previous FY 2017/18. But the production and productivity of these crops have decreased by 1.7 percent and 3.3 percent respectively. Due to the continual rainfall during the harvest period in Winter, there has been a fall in the gross production and productivity of pulses.
- 8.22 In FY 2018/19, the production of lentil, which occupies the share of two thirds in total production of pulses, has been decreased by 0.06 percent to 234 thousand metric tons in comparison to the previous FY 2017/18. During this period, the total area of lentil farming and its productivity have decreased by 0.01 percent and 0.08 percent respectively.

Situation of Cash Crops Production

- 8.23 In comparison to FY 2017/18, it is estimated that oilseed crops production will increase by 2.93 percent to 253.071 thousand metric tons in FY 2018/19 in comparison to FY 2017/18. During this period, the total area of oilseed crops farming and their productivity have increased by 0.6 percent and 2.32 percent respectively.
- 8.24 In FY 2018/19, the total area of potato farming has increased by 0.9 percent from 195.268 thousand hectares of FY 2017/18 to 196.987 thousand hectares. In the same period, it is estimated that total potato production will increase by 4.3 percent to 3220.784 thousand metric tons, and the productivity by 3.4 percent to 16.35 metric tons per hectare. Since potato has been the main crop of Himalayas and high mountainous regions, the increment has also been caused by the extension of Prime Minister Agriculture Modernization Project for the development and promotion of potato cultivation in different districts including Kavre and Dadeldhura.
- 8.25 The total area of vegetable farming is estimated to increase by 1.75 percent to 297.191 thousand hectares in FY 2018/19 as compared to FY 2017/18. In FY 2018/19, the production is expected to increase by 1.86 percent to 4175.621 thousand metric tons. Due to the access on technical services and availability of improved seeds, the productivity of the vegetable crop is also estimated to increase by 0.11 percent. Due to the availability of market and as an income generating cash crop, the production of vegetable crops has been increasing every year.
- 8.26 In FY 2018/19, it is estimated that the production of fruits will increase by 14.16 percent to 1153.227 thousand metric tons in comparison to the previous FY. In FY 2018/19, the total fruit farming area has increased by 3.3 percent, and its productivity by 10.5 percent.
- 8.27 In FY 2018/19, as compared to the FY 2017/18, the production of honey is estimated to increase by 0.8 percent to 3.98 thousand metric tons. Although the area of honey production has increased by 0.8 percent, the productivity has declined by 0.06 percent to 0.02 metric tons per hectare.

- 8.28 With regard to industrial crops, the area of sugarcane cultivation is expected to grow to 86.101 thousand hectares in FY 2018/19, which is 9.5 percent higher than the previous FY 2017/18. During this period, the production of the sugarcane will increase by 11.0 percent to 3951.005 thousand metric tons, and the productivity by 1.4 percent to 45.89 metric ton per hectare.
- 8.29 The production of the jute in FY 2018/19 is expected to decrease by 5.2 percent to 10572 metric ton in comparison to FY 2017/18. During this period, the area of jute farming has decreased by 6.6 percent, but productivity is expected to increase by 1.5 percent. Due to time consuming and difficult works of taking out decayed fiber from the ditch and the excessive labor demand involved in the production of jute and the diverted attraction of farmers toward alternative farming such as vegetable and fisheries, its production has been reduced to domestic purposes only.
- 8.30 The coffee farming area has increased by 6.6 percent to 2,876 hectares and the area of tea plantation has increased by 0.7 percent to 28.732 thousand hectares during FY 2018/19. During this period, coffee production has increased by 34.5 percent, and tea production by 2.2 percent. Similarly, the period has observed the increment of 26.3 percent and 1.5 percent in the productivity of coffee and tea respectively. Nepali coffee has potential to build a trade mark of quality in international market if the required quantity can be regularly supplied with specified quality.
- 8.31 For the last few years, the area of cotton cultivation has decreased. It is estimated that cotton production will decrease by 3.2 percent in comparison to the previous FY 2017/18 due to the decreament in the area by 8.3 percent for its cultivation in the FY 2018/19. The commercial production of cotton cultivation was started with the purpose of supplying raw cotton to Butwal Thread Factory, but its farming has been decreasing regularly due to the shortage of regular buyers.
- 8.32 As compared to the FY 2017/18, the area of pond for fishery is expected to increase by 3.1 percent to 16.719 thousand hectares in the FY 2018/19. In the FY 2018/19 fish production will increase by 3.8 percent to 71.726 thousand metric tons and the productivity is expected to be increased by 0.6 percent to 4.3 metric tons per hectare. To become self-dependent in fish production, fish farming area has increased due to encouragements of Fish Production Programme and through Prime Minister's Agricultural Modernization Project.

Situation of Spice Crops Production

- 8.33 In the FY 2018/19, the production of spices like cardamom, ginger, garlic, turmeric, chilly etc. is estimated to increase by 5.7 percent to 502.765 thousand metric tons. The cultivated area of spices in FY 2018/19 is expected to grow by 7.0 percent to 723.985 thousand hectares, and productivity is expected to remain at 6.9 metric tons per hectare.
- 8.34 Among the major spice crops, the cultivated area of cardamom and ginger is expected to increase by 13.8 percent and 3.2 percent in FY 2018/19 as compared to FY 2017/18. Similarly, the production of cardamom and ginger are expected to grow by 15.2 percent and 1.6 percent, and their productivity by 5.0 percent and 1.9 percent respectively.
- As compared to FY 2017/18, the area for turmeric and chilly cultivation has increased by 6.4 percent in FY 2018/19. Similarly, the area of Garlic cultivation has increased by 2.8 percent as well. In the FY 2018/19, the production of turmeric, chilly and garlic is expected to increase by 8.8 percent, 6.7 percent and 3.1 percent respectively, while the productivity of garlic and chilly are expected to increase by about 0.3 percent and productivity of turmeric is expected to grow by 2.5 percent.

Situation of Livestock Production

- 8.36 In FY 2018/19, the total number of cows /oxen, buffaloes, goats, milking cows and buffaloes, pigs, chickens, egg laying chickens and egg laying ducks has increased by 0.2 percent to 3.7 percent as compared to FY 2017/18 whereas the number of yaks, sheep, buffaloes, and donkey has decreased by the same level of percentage.
- 8.37 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, 1475.333 thousand metric tons of milk and 248 thousand metric tons of meat has been produced, which has been about 6.5 percent greater than the production in the corresponding period of FY 2017/18. In the FY 2018/19, 1 billion,73.3 million and 33 thousand piece eggs and 395.8 thousand wool has been produced. During this period, the total production of eggs has increased by 65 thousand pieces, and the production of wool has been reduced by 200 Kg.

60.0 50.0 40.0 30.0 20.0 10.0 0.0 2074/75 2065/66 2066/67 2067/68 2068/69 2069/70 2070/71 2071/72 2072/7 -10.0 -20.0 -30.0 -40.0 Milk and Milk Product

Chart 8 (c): Growth Rate of Production of Fish, Meat, Milk, and Egg (In percent)

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2018/19

Impact on Agricultural Production

- 8.38 **Weather:** Due to better monsoon, both cultivation areas and production of paddy have increased. There has been positive impact on winter crops due to retained moister in soil, winter rainfall and significant snowfall in mountainous and high mountainous regions.
- 8.39 **Natural disasters:** In the FY 2018/19, due to flood and dry weather, an area about 39.239 thousand hectares of paddy, wheat, corn, vegetables, fruits, pond for fishery have been damaged. In FY 2017/18, 144.724 thousand hectares areas of cultivated land was damaged due to natural disaster.
- 8.40 **Chemical fertilizer:** The total sale of chemical fertilizer, which had been about 325 thousand metric tons in FY 2016/17, was increased to 335.0 thousand metric tons in FY 2017/18. Up to mid-March of FY 2018/19, the sale of chemical fertilizer has reduced to 192 thousand metric tons in comparison to the sale of 204 thousand metric tons. during the corresponding period of FY 2017/18.
- 8.41 **Irrigation:** Out of 2.641 million hectares of total arable agricultural land till FY 2017/18, 1.473 million hectares of land has irrigation facility. However, due to lack of availability of sufficient amount of water in the source and delayed implementation of the projects of water transfer and multi-purpose water reservoir projects, only 33.0 percent areas of irrigated land has irrigation facility throughout 12 months of a year. Up to mid-March 2018/19, irrigation facility has been expanded to additional 3,210 hectares. Out of which 2,280 hectares have been through

- underground irrigation,730 hectares surface irrigation, and 200 hectares have irrigation based on new technology.
- 8.42 **Agricultural credit:** Up to mid-March of 2017/18, a total amount of Rs.128.33 billion agricultural credit was mobilized. In the corresponding period of the current FY 2018/19, the figure has increased by 40.6 percent to Rs.180.42 billion. In FY 2013/14, the credit amount was Rs. 50.91 billion. Since then, there had been about 167 percent increment in last five years' period, and stood at Rs.135.76 billion in FY 2017/18.

Agricultural Research

- 8.43 Upto FY 2018/19, out of 19 species of different crops,7 species including wheat, cucumber, potato, lentil, kidney bean and black gram have been developed from agriculture research. A total of 19 species including wheat, squash, pumpkin, latte, lemon, orange, 2 species of bitter guard and 5 species of rice have been recommended to develop in farming system. Similarly, in order to protect genes of local crops and livestock species, 56 local species of 30 different crops have been collected to protect their genetic/racial character.
- 8.44 Upto mid-March of FY 2017/18, 277.38 metric tons of foundation seed including rice, wheat, maize, barley, millet buck wheat, potato, lentil, pulse, ginger and turmeric was produced. During the corresponding period of FY 2018/19, 192.29 metric tons of foundation seed of such crops have been produced. In the previous FY 2017/18, 907.29 metric tons of foundation seed of rice, maize, wheat, barley, pulse, potato, jute, sugarcane, green manure-Dhaicha vegetable, ginger and turmeric was produced.

Table 8 (a): Foundation-seed Production and Introduction of Crop Varieties

FY	Foundation seed production (tonnes)	Crop-horticulture and grass introduction(number)
2009/10	715	-
2010/11	806	13
2011/12	911.8	7
2012/13	1009.4	4
2013/14	1002.8	10
2014/15	975.4	14
2015/16	970.7	10
2016/17	1011.9	11
2017/18	907.3	14
2018/19	192.7	7

Source: Nepal Agricultural Research Council, FY 2018/19

* Till mid-March

 $PS:\ Wheat,\ Cucumber,\ Potato,\ Mung,\ Lentil\ and\ 2\ varieties\ of\ black\ gram\ were\ launched.$

Investment for Small Farmers

- 8.45 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 698 Co-operatives have been engaged as partners with Small Farmer Development Program, and the number of such cooperatives was 663 in the corresponding period of the previous FY 2017/18. The number of families who received services from these Co-operatives have increased by 6.0 percent to 695.0 thousands from mid-March of FY 2017/18 to mid-March of FY 2018/19. It is estimated that approximately 3.4 million people have been benefited from this.
- 8.46 Till FY, 2017/18, Rs.9497.1 million had been invested under the Small Farmers' Development Program, and this investment has increased to Rs.10580.1 million during the FY 2018/19. During this period, credit repayment has increased by 22.0 percent and the debt amount on investment has increased by 15.0 percent to Rs.18409.4 million with net addition of Rs. 2355.5 million.

8.47 In order to increase the production of meat products, the investment programme for providing credit for cattle farming for meat was conducted from the FY 2009/10. Since FY 2013/14, the investment programme was extended by adding another aspect of cattle farming for milk. Under this program, till mid-March of the FY 2018/19, loan investment of Rs.12 billion 345.9 million has been made to 116.0 thousand cattle farmers affiliated to 446 small farmer agriculture cooperatives limited of 53 districts. It is estimated that meat and milk-based products equivalent to Rs.16 billion have been produced from this program.

Table 8 (b): Status of Livestock Credit

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Number of Credit Transaction institutions	257	313	355	405	446	422	446
The number of farmers taking credit	38373	53680	68816	83242	102746	95050	115983
Loan approved (Rs. in 100 thousands)	38272	61405	88322	122329	162932	158894	206012
Loan investment (Rs. in 100 thousands)	27172	42371	58816	77249	103505	93372	123459
Animal number	198745	295796	378098	449939	550833	507501	626331
Goat	143872	206416	257705	304193	367400	339812	419703
pig	24148	39359	49847	56669	67263	62673	72912
Calf /baby buffalo	10689	16763	20454	22609	25979	24298	28242
Buffalo	20036	31733	44702	56346	72139	65921	83679
Cow		1525	5390	10122	18052	14797	22795

Source: Small Farmer Development Micro-finance Financial Institution Limited, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

- 8.48 Alternative Energy Credit Program has been implemented with slogan of "Bright House of Small Farmers" from the micro-finance financial institutions. So far, around 40 thousand families have implanted 28 thousand solar light, one thousand biogas plants and 11 thousand improved cook stoyes.
- 8.49 To attract educated youths with knowledge, skills and efficiency toward agriculture and cattle farming equipped with modern technology, 2,677 boys and girls of the small farmers of 20 to 30 years of age group with educational qualification of at least grade 12 passed were given opportunity to get agriculture related theoretical and practical training in Israel through microfinance financial institutions.

Import and Export Status of Agricultural Production

8.50 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the food and livestock exports have declined by 9.9 percent to Rs.12.67 billion compared to the export during the FY 2017/18. During this period, exports of tobacco and beverages have increased by 7.7 percent to Rs.1.7 billion. Export of oil and fat based on vegetable and animal product has increased to Rs.5.8 billion. During this period, the imports of food items and animals has increased by 13.8 percent, tobacco and beverage by 17.1 percent and vegetable oil and animal fat by 15.3 percent, with a total amount of agricultural imports worth Rs.138.06 billion. During this period, export of agricultural goods equivalent to 31.1 percent of the total commodity export has been exported and import of agricultural goods equivalent 14.6 percent of the total imports have been imported.

Forest and Soil Conservation

As 30.8 percent of the total land areas of the world is covered by forest, this area is equivalent to 0.6 hectares per person and 422 trees per person. The forest areas of China and South Asian countries occupies 18.6 percent of total forest areas. Among south Asian countries Bhutan has the highest with 72.5 percent forest areas and Pakistan has the lowest with 1.9 percent forest areas. Similarly, there are 0.2 hectares of forest areas and 111 trees per person in Nepal.

Table 8 (c): Status of Forest Areas of Neighboring Countries

Country	Forest areas (percent)
Bhutan	72.49
Nepal	40.36
Sri Lanka	33
China	22.1
India	21.54
Bangladesh	10.96
Afghanistan	2.1
Pakistan	1.85

Source: Ministry of Forest and Environment, FY 2018/19

8.52 In Nepal, forest areas has covered 5.962 million hectares of land which is 40.4 percent of the total land areas and other wooded land has covered 0.648 million hectares of land, which is 4.4 percent of the total land areas. Altogether the total areas covered by forest is 44.8 percent of the total land areas. According to landscape distribution of forest areas, the mid-hill has the highest coverage and the Terai has the lowest coverage.

Table 8 (d): Status of Nepal's Forest Areas

Forest areas and source	Statistics	
Forest areas	5.962 million hectares (40.36 percent)	
Shrub areas	0.648 lakh hectare (4.38 percent)	
Total stem volume	982.332 million cubic meters	
Sal species among total stem volume	19 percent	
Total Biomass	1159.7 million tonnes	
Average stem volume	165 cubic meters per hectare	
Average number of trees	430 per hectare	
Number of community forest	22,266	
Hand-over areas of community forest (Hectare)	22,37,671	
The number of households involved in the community forest	29, 08781	
Number of Leasehold Forest (poverty)	7,766	
Areas of the Leasehold Forest (Hectare)	45,043	
Number of household involved in Leasehold Forest	75,228	
Number of protected forest(Hectare)	10	
Areas of protected forest (Hectare)	1, 90,809	
Number of partnership forest	30	
Areas of partnership forest (hectare)	76,012	
Number of households benefited from partnership forest	8,64,015	
Number of Private forest	2,458	
Areas of Private Forest (Hectare)	2,360	

Source: Forest Department, FY 2018/19

- 8.53 Out of the total stem volume of 982.332 million cubic meters in the forest area, 19.0 percent has been covered by Saal species. In Nepal, the total biomass is 1159.7 million tons, the average stem volume is 165 cubic meters per hectare, and average number of trees is 430 per hectare.
- 8.54 Community based forest, protected areas and forest landscape management has earned reputation at both national and international level. By FY 2017/18, 29,08,781 households were benefitted by the hand-over of 22,37,671 hectares of forest from 22,266 community forest. During this period 75,228 households have been benefitted from 7,766 Leasehold Forest of 45,043 hectares of forest areas.
- 8.55 Until now, 191 thousand hectares of area has been conserved as 10 forest areas, and 8,64,015 households have been benefited from 30 Partnership Forest covered by about 76 thousand hectares of forest area. Similarly, 2,360 hectares of area has been covered by 2,458 Private Forests.

Table 8 (e): Situation of Provincial Forest Areas

The Province	Forest areas (Square Kilometer)	Areas occupied by the protected areas out of the total
		areas of the Province(percent)
1	1134250	22.9
2	263630	10.5
3	1090880	30.0
Gandaki	8172 9 0	45.8
5	9 74380	15.0
Karnali	1183400	17.9
Sudurpaschim Province	1146110	14.6
Total	660 99 40	23.32

Source: Ministry of Forest and Environment, FY 2018/19

8.56 By province, Karnali Province occupies highest forest areas, and Province No. 2 occupies the lowest. Among Protected Forest Areas, Gandaki province occupies the highest 45.8 percent, and Province no. 2 occupies the lowest 10.5 percent.

Table 8 (f): Situation of Forest Product Collection

Fiscal Year	Wood (Cubic fit)	Wood Piles(Chatta)
2017/18	17552733.0	10528.0
2016/17	8 9 75181.18	8058.52
2015/16	8100389.37	3668.34
2014/15	9 85 9 743.0 9	8606.15
2013/14	9 87 9 584.42	8550.26
2012/13	1582837.53	661.32
2011/12	1347559.55	436.83
2010/11	263688.28	40 9.00
2009/10	23 9 6707.44	1407.72
2008/09	3973162.75	1938.78
2007/08	1271357.0	1710.00

Source: Ministry of Forest and Environment, FY 2018/19

- 8.57 In FY 2007/08, 1271 thousand cubic feet of wood had been collected and the collected volume of wood was increased to 9880 thousand cubic feet in FY 2013/14. Similarly, the volume increased to 17.552 million cubic feet in FY 2017/18. During this period, there has been a gradual increase in the collection of fire wood as well.
- 8.58 Scientific forest management program has been implemented to make the forest areas as the foundation for prosperity. Prior to the FY 2017/18, the scientific forest management system has been implemented with priority in 15 Partnership Forests, 326 Community Forests and 6 accumulated(Chakla) Forests. With the aim of annual production of 6 million cubic feet of wood in FY 2018/19, a total of 32,13,684 cubic feet of wood and 5,288 piles (Chatta) of firewood have been collected up to mid-March.
- 8.59 Out of the total 20 Protected Forest Areas, 12 National Parks, one Wildlife Reserve (Kosi Tappu), one Hunting Reserve (Dhorpatan), two Conservation Areas (Apinampa and Krishnasar) have been preserved through Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Three conservation areas (Annapurna, Manasalu and Gaurishankar), have been preserved through National Trust for Nature Conservation (NTNC), and one Conservation Area (Kanchanjunga) has been managed by the local community. Eco-tourism programs have been implemented in these areas.

Table 8 (g): Status of Wildlife Number

			I unic	0 (g). Dua	CLO OI TITLE	uiiic i tuiii					
Details	2000	2005	2009	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2018	2019
Tiger	-	-	121	-	-	198	-	-	-	235	
Wild Buffalo	-	-	-	237	259	-	357	-	432	441	
Rhinoceros	612	410	-	434	-	-	645	-	-	-	
Black Buck	_	_	_		285	300	274	230	252	_	240
Crocodile(Gharial)				102	-	124			198	219	

Source: Ministry of Forest and Environment, FY 2018/19

PS: The wildlife number being vacant in the brackets were not calculated in corresponding years.

8.60 During the last one and a half decade, the number of tigers and wild buffaloes have almost doubled to 235 tigers and 441 wild buffaloes. The number of rhinos was 612 in 2000 and increased to 645 in 2014. In 2012, there were 285 Black Bucks and its number increased to 300 in 2013, which gradually decreased to 252 in 2016. Similarly, in the year 2011, the total number of Crocodile was 102 and it increased to 219 in 2018.

Table 8 (h): Status of Tourist Visited in the Conservation Area and Revenue Income

Fiscal Year	No. of Tourist Arrivals (Domestic/inbound)	Revenue Collected from Protected Areas (Rs. In 10 Million)
2018/19*	4400 9 4	39.15
2017/18	69955 9	70.59
2016/17	6040 9 1	55.27
2015/16	38 9 223	35.02
2014/15	5170 9 5	53.87
2013/14	558577	53.09
2012/13	510205	47.13
2011/12	5020 9	18.70
2012/13	455237	24.85
2009/10	381789	14.03

Source: Ministry of Forest and Environment, FY 2018/19

* till mid-March

- 8.61 The domestic and inbound tourists visiting the protected area and revenue mobilization have been increasing gradually during the last decade. During FY 2009/10, 381 thousand tourists had visited the protected area, and this number increased to 699 thousand in FY 2017/18. During this period, revenue collection also increased significantly from Rs. 0.14 billion to Rs.0.71 billion. Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 440 thousand tourists have visited the protected areas, and Rs. 392 million revenue has been collected from them.
- 8.62 The works of identification, management and In-situ and ex-situ conservation, study and research and documentation of Nepali vegetation have been conducted. Under which 165 thousand herbarium samples of 5,077 species have been conserved and regularly managed in National Herbarium & Plant Laboratories. By the end of FY 2017/18, Digitization of 23,685 herbarium samples had been completed. During the current FY till mid-March, 6,700 herbarium samples have been digitized.
- 8.63 National Herbarium & Plant Laboratories has received the accreditation certificate ISO 17205/2005 international standard in 9 parameters for the works of utilization of trade support including biological security, quality analysis of herbal medicinal plants of commercial importance, and phytosanitary certification. The total number of analyses of samples and essence of herbal medicinal plants, certifications, and recommendations had been only 377 in FY 2012/13. This number increased to 905 in FY 2017/18. Till mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, the total number of analyses, certifications, and recommendations has reached 1014.

Land Reform

- To organize land information and records system till mid-March 2018/19, 727 sheets of ammonia map collections and field book (with 37 thousand plots/ cases) from various District Survey Offices have been scanned. Digitization of 173 thousand of new plots (kitta) of land and the plots prepared from Village Block Survey have been initiated for the purpose of making a database of plots. Cadastral Application System has been prepared to make service delivery of Survey Office more systematic and reliable.
- 8.65 National Geoportal has been prepared to establish the basis for facilitating the necessary geographical information for making policy, development/construction, and study / research.
- 8.66 Geo-map data of 92 rural municipalities / municipalities of 10 districts has been prepared for implementation of land use plan. A field-based land map of 20 sheets and its database has been prepared. Likewise, field verification work of 17-sheet field-based land map has been completed.

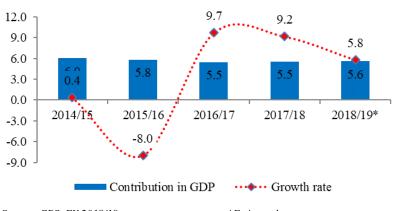
- Databases of Province and Local Levels' administrative maps are prepared and the Topographical Database has been changed into the new national standard.
- 8.67 For the security and consolidation of Office of Land Revenue records, computer entry works of 2.143 million plots of land of 28 Office of Land Revenue (which started online service till mid-March,2018/19) have been started. Record registers of 47 offices have been repaired, with binding work and completion management (Tameli byabasthapan). Similarly, lost data of nine offices have been entered, updated, verified and recorded. Damaged land owners' records register of Shyangja and Dang districts have been restored.
- 8.68 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, under land reform program, the restoration work of 27,236 freed bonded worker (Kamaiya) and 7,228 freed bonded agricultural workers (Halias) has been completed.
- 8.69 Out of the total 11436 families free bonded workers till mid march FY 2018/19, cash grants for purchasing land has been provided to 74 families, for constructing houses to 48 families, for purchasing timber for construction to 6,317 families, and 60 freed Kamaiyas has also been provided with skill development training.
- 8.70 Till mid-March 2018/19 out of the total freed Haliya families, grants have been provided to one thousand families for purchasing land, 1,531 families for constructing houses, and to 5,718 thousand families for repairing houses.
- 8.71 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of Rs.16 billion 982.4 million revenues has been mobilized from land management works including Rs.4 billion 763.5 million as Capital Gain Tax, Rs. 10billion 421.4 million as Registration Fee with other fees. A total of Rs. 21 billion 394.7 million revenues were collected through land management works in FY 2017/18. There has been a positive impact on revenue mobilizations in land management works due to the adoption of information technology.

9. Industry, Commerce, Supply and Tourism

Industry Sector

- 9.1 In the process of enhancing the contribution of industrial sector in the national economy through the expansion of manufacturing industry and enterprise sector by making the industrial sector employment oriented with high return for economic prosperity, legal, policy and structural reform have been made along with simplification in process. Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 2019, Special Economic Zone Act, 2019, Public-Private Partnership and Investment Act, 2019, Industrial Enterprise Regulation, 2019 and Directives for Establishment and Operation of Industrial Village have been implemented.
- 9.2 The implementation process have been moved ahead for the construction of road accessibility to facilitate industrial production, processing, distribution and transporting and ensuring the access of electricity transmission from the joint effort of government and private sector.
- 9.3 Single Point Service has been initiated in order to provide the access of all kind of services like registration, visa, renewal and exit for the facilitation of industrial development, especially foreign investment. Likewise, special task force has been formed to provide suggestions by the regualar study of policies and programs to be adopted for reducing the enterprise cost.
- 9.4 Investment Summit has been organized in mid-April, 2019. 809 foreign investors and representatives from more than 300 foreign companies of 40 countries, and more than 700 natives including government representatives, businessmen and representatives have attended the Summit and 50 projects from the Nepal government and 27 projects from private sector have been tabled.
- 9.5 Gross value added of manufacturing industry is estimated to remain at 5.8 percent in FY 2018/19. The annual average contribution of industrial production to GDP has been 5.5 percent for the last 5 years. Such contribution is estimated to be 5.6 percent in FY 2018/19.

Chart 9(a): Situation of Industrial Production (In percent)



Source: CBS, FY 2018/19 *Estimated

9.6 By number, the share of large, medium and small industries of foreign investment has been 13.8 percent, 21.7 percent and 64.5 percent respectively by mid-March of FY 2018/19. By investment, the share of small, medium and small industries of foreign investment has been 86.5 percent, 8.9

percent and 4.6 percent respectively. Employment generation per industry is expected to stand at 75 on an average.

Table 9 (a): Industry Registration Details (From the beginning to mid-March of FY 2018/19) (Rs. In 10 million)

Scale	Number of Industry	Total Capital	Fixed capital	Working Capital	Proposed employment	Employment Per Industry
Large Scale	1078	157769.2	147164.4	10542	154791	143
Medium Scale	1698	16183.7	11195.2	5036.7	156945	93
Small Scale with foreign investment	5056	8423.4	5303.3	3134.7	279365	57
Total	7832	182376.3	163662.9	18713.4	591101	75

Source: Industry Department, FY 2018/19

Total

9.7 Among registered industries till mid-March of FY 2018/19, two-thirds of the industries are in Province no. 3, and the lowest number in Karnali Province. 5,298 industries have been registered in Province no. 3, whereas the lowest figure of 39 in Karnali Province. By investment-wise, Province no. 3 is at the top and Sudurpaschim at the bottom.

Table 9 (b): Province wise Industry Registered under Department of Industry (Rs. in 10 million) Total Province Construction Mining Employment Industry Investmen forestry 37770.5 10144.4 70519.3 Gandaki 28538.7 20165.6 Karnali 11394.6 3843.1 Sudurpashchim

Source: Department of Industry, FY 2018/19 * Information, Broadcasting and Communication Technology, FY 2018/19. #From the beginning to mid-March of FY 2018/19.

182376.3

- 9.8 Province no. 3 has the highest number of registration in manufacturing industry, agriculture and forest based industry, service industry, energy based industry, tourism industry and construction industry. Likewise, the largest number of mining Industries are registered in Province no. 5. No industries based on information technology are registered in Karnali and Sudurpashchim Province.
- 9.9 Among industries registered by mid-March of FY 2018/19, by their number, the share of manufacturing industries have occupied 37.9 percent, service industries 27.8 percent and tourism industries 21.8 percent, and the remaining share by other industry types.

Table 9 (c): Registration and Investment by Industry Types # (Rs. in 10 million)

Table 5 (c): Registration and Investment by Industry Types " (Rs. in 10 minor)							
Classification of industry	Number	Total Capital	Fixed capital	Working capital	Employment		
Agriculture and forest based	456	2464.95	2139.53	337.22	35302		
Construction	58	4992.2	4843.1	149.2	3801		
Energy	350	102015.2	99876.6	2138.7	32483		
Information, Transmission and Communication	50	203.7	152.0	51.8	2401		
Manufacturing	2976	43390.3	33677.1	9697.4	320003		
Mining	69	688.4	576.6	112.0	7204		
Service	2168	14981.0	10029.9	4955.7	123136		
Tourism	1705	13640.5	12368.3	1271.5	66771		
Total	7832	182376.3	163662.1	18713.4	591101		

Source: Department of Industry, 2019

From the beginning to mid-March of FY 2018/19.

9.10 By investment commitment till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 55.9 percent of the total investment is on energy-based industries, and 23.8 percent on manufacturing industries. Similarly, 0.11 percent of the total investment commitment has been on industries based on information, transmission and communication technology.

9.11 Despite the decreasing trend of capital investment on industries from FY 2013/14 to FY 2015/16, the trend has caught up the reverse gear of increasing from FY 2016/17 onwards. Commitment of capital investment has been increased tremendously till mid-March of FY 2018/19.

Table 9 (d): Details of Registered Industries During the Last 10 Years (Rs. in 10 million)

FY	Number	Total capital	Fixed capital	Working capital	Employment
2009/10	258	3924.5	3435.3	489.2	14510
2010/11	242	9041.6	7791.3	1250.2	13727
2011/12	279	8442.7	7936.2	506.5	16960
2012/13	446	11960.1	10798.3	1161.8	28535
2013/14	370	28780.8	27521.9	1258.9	21448
2014/15	466	13875.1	12860.3	1014.8	22785
2015/16	409	12100.7	10396.8	1704.0	18760
2016/17	510	16317.4	14512.1	1805.4	26530
2017/18	496	35058.9	32926.1	2132.8	27339
2018/19*	303	14221.5	13131.4	1090.1	15605
Total	3779	153723.4	141309.7	12413.7	206199

Source: Department of Industry, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Foreign Investment

9.12 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 7,953 employment opportunities are estimated to be generated from foreign investment commitment of Rs.11.1863 billion in 218 industries. During the same period of the previous FY 2017/18, such number of employment was 7,541 from commitment of 34.91 billion in 194 industries. The number of industries based on foreign investment is in the increasing trend. Single Point Service has been initiated to simplify the procedure for establishing the industries based on foreign investment.

Table 9 (e): Total Foreign Investment During Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5 (c): Total Foreign investment During Last Ten Fiscal Tears								
Fiscal Year	Number	Number of Employment	Total Foreign Investment (Rs. in 10 million)					
2009/10	171	7848	910.0					
2010/11	210	10902	1,005.3					
2011/12	226	9035	713.8					
2012/13	317	16569	1,981.9					
2013/14	307	11790	2,013.2					
2014/15	370	13167	6,745.5					
2015/16	348	11663	1,525.4					
2016/17	400	11842	1,520.6					
2017/18	399	13940	5,576.0					
2018/19*	218	7953	1,118.1					
Total	2,966	114,709	23,110.0					

Source: Department of Industry, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

9.13 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, among the industries based on foreign investment, the largest number have been registered in service-based industries whereas the registration is lowest in industries based on information technology. Similarly, manufacturing industries come in first position in terms of creation of employment opportunities, whereas industries based on information technology generate the fewest.

Table 9 (f): Details of Foreign Investment Industries (Rs. in ten million)

Table 5 (1). Details of Foreign investment mulastries (Rs. in ten inimon)				
Classification	Number	Number of Employment	Total Foreign Investment	
Agriculture and forest based	275	9916	628.7	
Construction	46	3226	298.3	
Energy based	81	11595	12,382.3	
Information Technology	50	1808	85.0	
Manufacturing	1156	101016	5,374.5	
Mining	72	8786	798.1	
Services	1575	64487	4,966.0	
Tourism	1441	50650	3,455.5	
Total	4696	251484	27988.3	

Source: Department of Industry, FY 2018/19

#From the beginning to mid-March of FY 2018/19

9.14 Among the industries getting foreign investment approval by mid-March of FY 2018/19, Chinese industries have occupied the largest share both by number and by investment amount with 31.1 percent and 39.88 percent respectively. Such shares of Indian industries have been 16.4 percent and 33.4 percent respectively. About 252 thousand employment opportunities are estimated to be generated through foreign investment industries.

Table 9 (g): Foreign Investment by Country* (Rs. in ten million)

Countries	Number	Proposed employment	Total foreign investment
China	1462	67645	11145.8
India	772	72280	9349.6
The UK	192	13049	1350.8
South Korea	350	11721	1225.1
United States of America	409	18519	905.3
Singapore	50	3500	450.7
Mauritius	11	1055	343.5
Japan	264	10147	304.2
Switzerland	60	1575	292.0
United Arab Emirates	20	1877	298.5
Other countries	1106	50321	2330.9
Total	4696	251689	27996.3

Source: Department of Industry, FY 2018/19

From the beginning to mid-March of FY 2018/19.

9.15 Out of the total number of registered industries based on foreign investments, Province No. 3 has occupied the largest share of 81.5 percent and the lowest share about 1.0 percent in Sudurpashchim Province.

Table 9 (h): Province wise Foreign Investment on Industry

Province	Small Scale	Medium Scale	Large Scale	Total
1	57	43	23	123
2	77	34	36	147
3	3376	281	168	3825
Gandaki	336	25	43	404
5	34	16	17	67
Karnali	70	11	4	85
Sudurpashchim	40	1	4	45
Total	3990	411	295	4696

Source: Department of Industry, FY 2018/19.

From beginning to mid- March FY 2018/19

Ease of Doing Business

9.16 According to Doing Business Report, 2019 indicating ease of doing business, Nepal has occupied 110th position out of 190 countries in the world, and 4th position among SAARC countries by scoring 59.6 points out of 100. Nepal's score is better than the average score of 56.7 points among eight SAARC countries.

Chart 9 (b): Ranking of SAARC Countries in Costs of Doing Business Index 2019



Source: World Bank, 2019

9.17 With regard to Costs of Doing Business, Nepal has ranked 107 for starting a business, 72 for protecting minority investors, 82 for trading across borders, 83 for resolving insolvancy, 88 for

registering property, 99 for getting credit, 133 for getting electricity, 158 for paying taxes, 154 for enforcing contracts and 148 for dealing with construction permits.

Company Registration

9.18 Company registration, updating and dismissal process have been set up on online mode. e-Payment System has been initiated in revenue collection upto Rs. 100 thousand in Office of Company Registrar. Office of Company Registrar has opened new branch offices in Butwal and Itahari.

Table 9 (i): Status of Company Registration*

Fiscal Year	Public limited	Private limited	Non- profit Company	Foreign branch/ Liaison office
Till 2007/08	916	62807	142	25
2008/09	82	9405	50	4
2009/10	91	9846	70	2
2010/11	50	10112	84	4
2011/12	57	9968	61	6
2012/13	35	10394	83	18
2013/14	29	9900	92	19
2014/15	32	12220	201	22
2015/16	55	14455	286	22
2016/17	89	18139	396	39
2017/18	72	21715	442	49
2018/19*	44	17105	397	33
Total	1552	206066	2304	243

Source: Office of the Company Registrar, FY 2018/19. *From beginning till mid-March of FY 2018/19

9.19 By province, Province No. 3 has occupied the largest share equivalent to three quarters of registered companies, and Karnali Province the smallest about 1.0 percent till mid-March of FY 2018/19.

Table 9 (j):Province-wise Details of Company Registration *

Province	Number of Company	share in percentage
1	14872	7.1
2	11181	5.3
3	153522	73.1
Gandaki	10832	5.2
5	12763	6.1
Karnali	2152	1.0
Sudurpashchim	3741	1.8
Province not declared	859	0.4
Total	209922	100

Source: Office of the Company Registrar, FY 2018/19

Industrial Intellectual Property

9.20 Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19, 49,131 trademarks, 78 patents and 154 designs have been registered as Industrial Intellectual Property.

Table 9 (k): Details of Industrial Intellectual Property

FY	N	lumber of Tra	ndemarks		Number of	Patents		Number of	Designs
гі	Domestic	Foreign	Total	Domestic	Foreign	Total	Domestic	Foreign	Total
Гі11 2008/09	16622	12715	29337	31	39	70	38	43	81
2009/10	889	675	1564	1	0	1	0	0	0
2010/11	850	657	1507	1	0	1	0	0	0
2011/12	456	1230	1686	1	0	1	4	3	7
2012/13	1473	1089	2562	1	0	1	13	1	14
2013/14	1084	920	2004	0	0	0	1	0	1
2014/15	1080	992	2072	1	0	1	6	5	11
2015/16	1032	1366	2398	0	0	0	8	3	11
2016/17	1020	1260	2280	0	0	0	5	16	21
2017/18	1047	1224	2271	2	0	2	4	4	8
2018/19*	900	550	1450	1	0	1	0	0	0
Total	26453	22678	49131	39	39	78	79	75	154

Source: Office of the Company Registrar, FY 2018/19.

*From beginning till the mid-March of FY, 2018/19

^{*}From beginning till the mid-March of FY, 2018/19

9.21 A total concessional credit of Rs.333.314 million has been provided to women entrepreneurs from Women Entrepreneurship Development Fund Since FY 2014/15 to mid-March 2019. Micro, Cottage and Small Industry Development Fund has distributed a total grants of Rs.49.128 million to 262 entrepreneurs from FY 2013/14 to FY 2017/18. It is estimated that almost 6,200 jobs have been generated from the mobilization of women entrepreneurship and Micro, Cottage and Small Industry Development Fund, and 3,042 thousand jobs have been generated from the industrial sector including micro, small & cottage, medium and large scale industries.

Mines and Mining (Excavation)

- 9.22 About 1.07 billion tons of Limestone have been explored including 640 million tons of certified, 110 million tons of semi-certified and 32 million tons of potential lime in the various areas of the country including Udayapur, Dhankuta, Khotang, Sindhhuli, Makawanpur, Lalitpur, Dhading, Syangja, Arghakhanchi, Palpa, Dang, Salyan, Surkhet and Baitadi. 52 limestone excavation permits have been issued.
- 9.23 Till now, 26 cement industries have been in operation with the capacity of 20 thousand tons of cement per day, and five new cement industries are under construction. Due to significant achievement in the development and operation of the cement industries, the import of cement has decreased by producing 4.5 million tons of cement (90% of demand) in the country.
- 9.24 By FY 2017/18, 129 excavation and 362 exploration certificates have been issued for the task of exploring and producing small and medium-scale mineral reserves to produce minerals with immediate economic potential such as Marvel, James Stone (kainite, Tourmaline, Quartz Crystal), Coal, Quartzite, Calcite, and Redmond.
- 9.25 The first phase of Geological survey of all accessible parts of the country including the entire part of the Chure Hills and Mahabharata range and some part of the high Himalayas has been completed, and the second-phase of mapping under geo-scientific survey and research work has been started. Till now, the geographical map of 1:1,000,000 Scale's entire Nepal one sheet, 1: 250,000 scale's entire Nepal (except some part of high Himalayas and Karnali region) five sheets, 1: 50,000 scale's 26.65 thousand Sq km area from the middle part to Sudurpashchim 41 sheets have been completed and published.
- 9.26 Geo-engineering and geo-environment survey of the Kathmandu Valley, Pokhara, Butwal, Bhairahawa, Hetauda, Dharan, Biratnagar, Surkhet, Nepalgunj, Janakpur, Dhangadhi, Mahendranagar, Bharatpur, Bidur and Jaleshwar city have been completed for systematic urban development and garbage management of these cities.
- 9.27 About 6.50 thousand people have got employment opportunities directly and indirectly from 131 mines of 11 principal minerals including Limestone, Stone coal, chalk, Tourmaline and Kainite etc. It is estimated that additional 8,500 jobs will be generated from 67 industries based on mines with approved foreign investment of Rs. 4.5 billion.

Standards and Metrology

- 9.28 The new offices of Nepal Bureau of Standards and Metrology have been established in Jhapa, Surkhet and Doti.
- 9.29 Physical and chemical tests of 1987 samples have been performed, and 1,004 scientific equipment have been calibrated up to mid-March of FY 2018/19. 116 industries with NS Quality logo have been inspected and monitored, and NS Quality logo has been provided to 52 new industries.

Industrial Estate

- 9.30 Till now, 700 industries have been established inside 10 Industrial Estates. Out of them, 604 industries are in operation, 60 industries are under construction and 29 industries are closed and 18,178 people have been directly employed in these operated industries.
- 9.31 Detailed Project Reports (DPR) and Environmental Impact Study have already been completed of recently declared Industrial Estates in Damak of Jhapa, Motipur of Bardiya, Mayuradhap of Makwanpur, Daiji of Kanchanpur, and Shaktikhor of Chitwan. The acquisition work of additional 674.33 *Bigaha* of land has been completed for Damak Industrial Estate.
- 9.32 A total of Rs 21.51 billion including Rs. 1.24 billion from Nepal government and Rs. 20.27 billion from private sector has been invested in Industrial Estates. The amount is 1.28 percent of the total investment in the industrial sector.

Industrial Village

9.33 The process of establishing Industrial Village has been initiated with the approval of Working Procedure for Declaration and Operation of Industrial Village – 2075, with the participation of local and Provincial governments. Construction of infrastructure work of Dhankuta Industrial Village has been completed, and 65.0 percent construction work of Surkhet Industrial Village also has been completed.

Special Economic Zone

- 9.34 In FY 2018/19, the entire infrastructure work of Bhairahawa Special Zone has been completed, and permissions have been given to 22 industrialists. Of them, one industry has already begun its test production, 5 industrialists have already started to construct the physical infrastructure, and remaining others have expressed commitment to start the work quickly.
- 9.35 Infrastructure Construction work of Simara Special Economic Zone has been geared-up. The process of establishing Inter-country Economic Zone has been forwarded by forming a Joint working team.

Commerce Sector

- 9.36 Nepal has been a member of the international and multi sectoral organizations like World Trade Organization (WTO), The Agreement on SAARC Free Trade Arrangement (SAFTA) and The Bay of Bengal Initiative for Multi-Sectoral Technical and Economic Cooperation (BIMSTEC). Nepal has expanded its scope of trade by making bilateral trade agreement with foreign countries including India and China. In this context, different activities of identification, development and expansion have been carried out for the promotion of export.
- 9.37 As a member of the World Trade Organization, periodic review of Trade Policy- 2072 has been completed.
- 9.38 Working Procedure to provide Grants for Export-2075 has been implemented. According to this procedure, out of the total 26 items, there has been provisions for providing cash grants of 5.0 percent on 15 items and of 3.0 percent on 11 items.
- 9.39 Joint Business Forum of entrepreneurs and businessmen has been formed for the promotion of export of Nepali goods to India and expansion of India's investment in Nepal.
- 9.40 For the review of Trade Agreement with India, two phases of dialogues have been carried out till the date. The procedures for integrating the letter of exchange done under the Transit Agreement

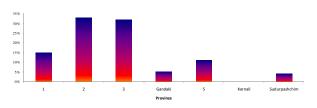
- in the past, arranging two-way transportation facility of cargo by ship to Shahibagunj and Kalughat of India, and bringing two more ports in use have been forwarded.
- 9.41 The transshipment system as an experiment has been initiated in transporting the cargo, which has to be transported to the third country, through the ports of Kolkata/Haldiya and Bisakhapatanam in India by setting up e-cargo tracking system. Arrangements have been made for the clearance of the cargo directly in Birgunj while exporting and importing the cargo from Visakhapatnam ports and Kolkata to Birgunj. This provision has enabled to save both time and cost in transporting cargo as Nepali cargo has started moving freely without facing any obstacles in the Indian customs. A letter of exchange has been proposed to India to permanently apply this mode of transportation for transportation of cargo through all means of transport.
- 9.42 The undergoing Integrated Check Post construction work in Biratnagar has been in the last phase. The preliminary works for constructing dry ports at Chandani-Dodhara of Kanchanpur, and the integrated check posts in Bhairahawa and Nepalgunj have been going on.
- 9.43 Strategy for electronic trade has been prepared for development and utilization of electronic trade.
- 9.44 The protocol for implementing the historic *Nepal-China Transit Transport Agreement* has been signed. After this, four additional maritime ports, three dry ports and transit routes would be available for Nepal.
- 9.45 Integrated Customs Check Post in Birgunj has been brought into operation. The construction work of Container Freight Station (Dry Port) in Chhobhar has been initiated after conducting the foundation ceremony. An understanding has been created to add water transport in Nepal-India Trade and Transit Agreement in order to diversify Nepali transit through the use of internal waterways. The Government of India has agreed to include the provision of water transport from Kolkata, Sahibaganj and Kalughat to Biratnagar and Birgunj.
- 9.46 Trademark of Nepali coffee has been registered in Norway, Singapore, New Zealand, Australia and America. Similarly, collective trademark of Nepalese cardamom has been registered in India, Pakistan and United Arab Emirates.

Supply Management

- 9.47 Consumer Protection Act- 2075 has been implemented to protect the interest of consumers. Keeping the interests of consumers in mind, 4,915 business organizations or firms have been monitored by Department of Commerce, and 3,599 firms have been monitored by Commerce Office (Banijya Karyalaya) and District Administration Office in FY 2018/19.
- 9.48 Purchasing of paddy from the farmer's house and field at minimum accepted price has been initiated till mid-March of FY 2018/19. 24,772 quintals of paddy (Mota Dhan) and 1,88,900 quintals of paddy (madhyam Dhan) has been purchased during this period.
- 9.49 17,264 metric tons of food grains have been transported and distributed in 23 districts of remote and mountainous areas up to mid-March of FY 2018/19. 9,494 metric tons of food grains have been stored in National Food Security Storage, and 8 thousand metric tons have been stored in SAARC Food Bank.
- 9.50 35.75 metric ton of local products including bean and buckwheat have been purchased from various districts including Karnali and has been sold in urban areas including the Kathmandu Valley. According to the policy of Nepal government, free of cost distribution of 20 Kg rice in every birth and death in Karnali region has been initiated. In the remote and mountainous 17 districts, 77,167 quintals of iodinated salt have been sold at affordable prices.

9.51 Locking system of petroleum tankers at all points has been implemented to control the leakage of petroleum while transporting from India. Out of the total length of 36.2 km. of Motihari-Raxual-Amalekhganj Petroleum pipeline, construction work of 28.5 km has been completed. The process of building infrastructure to increase the storage capacity of petroleum products in Nuwakot, Gorkha and Rupandehi has been initiated in collaboration with the Chinese government.

Chart 9 (c): Status of Storage and Demand Bearing Capacity of Petroleum Products



Source: Nepal Oil Corporation, FY 2018/19

9.52 By Province, Province No. 2 has the highest storage capacity of 33 percent of petroleum products, whereas there is not any infrastructure of storing petroleum products in Karnali Province.

Table 9 (1): Status of Petroleum Product Import

Quantity of Imported	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Petrol (K.L.)	253381	316195	238755	407270	488675
Diesel (K.L.)	808567	956719	789922	1319873	1588869
Kerosene (K.L.)	18409	20439	14203	20082	22337
Atif (K.L.)	125678	142373	78680	164976	197220
LPG (M.Tonnes)	232660	258299	217579	312644	370560
Other (K.L.)	2172	1658	38	-	-
Sales volume					
Petrol (K.L.)	251451	314857	239434	402278	484781
Diesel (K.L.)	811100	940558	784196	1297066	1597551
Kerosene (K.L.)	19064	19481	14891	19855	22311
ATF (K.L.)	123527	141675	80207	162875	194358
LPG (M.Tonnes)	232660	258299	217579	312644	370560
Other (K.L.)	2172	1658	38	-	-

Source: Nepal Oil Corporation, FY 2018/19

- 9.53 Import of diesel has been increasing in comparison to petrol. Since Nepal has no source of her own petroleum products, import of petroleum products has become a main cause of trade deficit because its consumption has been increasing to meet the demand of growing population. Although per capita import of petroleum and LPG has been increasing after diesel, however,it is less in ratio in comparison to diesel.
- 9.54 In FY 2018/19, per capita import of diesel, petrol, LPG, air fuel and kerosene / others has been 56.1 Kilo litre, 17.3 Kilo litre, 13.1 Kilo litre, 7.0 Kilo litre and 0.8 Kilo litre respectively.

Chart 9 (d): Import of Petroleum Product in (KL) per liter per person

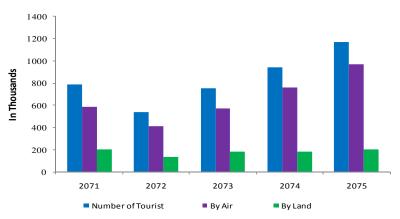


Source: Nepal Oil Corporation, 2018/19

Tourism Sector

9.55 Except Indian tourists, who came to Nepal by land, a total of 11,73,072 tourists visited Nepal in 2018. This number has been 25.0 percent greater in comparison to the previous year 2017. The number of tourists visiting Nepal by air has been increasing in comparison to the number of tourists visiting by land for the last few years. Out of the total number of tourists who visited to Nepal in the year 2018, 82.8 percent arrived by air, and the remaining 17.2 percent by land.

Chart 9 (e): Tourists Arrival (In number)

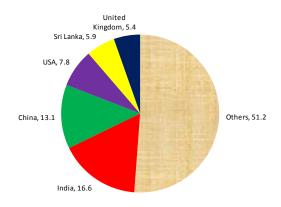


Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2018/19

Note: Statistics from every year's January to December have been included. Indian tourists arrived by land are not included.

9.56 In the year 2018, the top five countries with largest number of tourist's arrival have been India, China, America, Sri Lanka and the UK respectively. Tourists from these countries have occupied 49% of total tourists. In 2017, the countries with the largest number of tourist arrivals were India, China, America, UK and Srilanka. The share of China, Thailand and Srilanka in the total tourist arrival has been increasing. In the year 2018, the share of UK in the tourist's arrival have remained almost the same as last year. Although the share of India and America has been comparatively less than the previous year, the number of total tourists from these countries has increased.

Chart 9 (f): Countries with the Higher Number of Tourists Arrivals in 2018 (In percent)



Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2018/19

9.57 In the year 2018, average length of stay of tourist has been 12.4 days and per day per tourist expenditure has been \$ 44. In 2017 average length of stay was 12.6 days with \$54 per day per

- tourist expenditure. Despite the increment in the number of tourist arrival, average length of stay has decreased in the year 2018.
- 9.58 The foreign currency equivalent to 67.09 billion was earned through the tourism in FY 2017/18. This figure is 71.9 percent of the total amount of foreign currency earned through export of goods, 24.8 percent of the total foreign currency earned through the total export of goods and service, 5 percent of the total foreign currency earned, and 2.2 percent of GDP.
- 9.59 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, foreign currency equivalent to Rs. 47.59 billion has been earned through tourism sector. This figure is 66.5 percent of the total amount of foreign currency earned through export of goods, 24.3 percent of the total foreign currency earned through the total export of goods and service, and 4.8 percent of the total foreign currency earned.
- 9.60 In the year 2018, out of total foreign tourists (excluding Indians) by land, 82.3 percent of the tourists have entered into Nepal from Bhairahwa (Belahia) check post alone. 11.9 percent of the tourists have entered into Nepal from Timure of Rasuwa check post. The top five countries with the highest number of tourist arrival through land have been Sri Lanka (28.4 percent), Thailand (15.9 percent), Myanmar (14.8), and China (9.5 percent) respectively. And South Korea's share has been 3.7 percent.
- 9.61 Out of the total number of tourists during the year 2018, by purpose of their visit, more than two thirds of them visited for vacation/Entertainment, Trekking and Mountaineering. Similarly, out of total tourists arrived, 60.0 percent tourists visit with the purpose of entertainment, 16 percent for trekking and mountaineering, 14.4 percent for pilgrimage and 9.6 percent for others.

Pilgrimage, 14.4%

Pilgrimage, 14.4%

Trekking and Mountaineering, 16.0%

Chart 9 (g): Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit in 2018

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2018/19.

- 9.62 Lumbini is the most popular tourist destination of Nepal in terms of the frequency of visits. 15,52,586 domestic and inbound tourists visited Lumbini in 2017 whereas this number has declined by 2.0 percent to 15,17,134 in the year 2018. Of them, 11,55,544 are Nepali, 1,92,410 are Indian, and 1,69,180 are from other countries. Since the number of domestic tourists visiting Lumbini have decreased, therefore, the total number of tourists has decreased.
- 9.63 Nepal Academy of Tourism and Hotel Management has trained 420 human resources for academic courses, and 1,193 manpower for other trainings related tourism upto mid-March of FY 2018/19.
- 9.64 In the year 2018, the total number teams allowed for Mountaineering has been 280, and the total number of Mountaineers 2,330. Such numbers were 291 and 2,277 respectively in the previous

year 2017. After including the number of mountaineering teams and number of mountaineers allowed by Nepal Mountaineering Association, the figures would reach to 1,798 and 8,206 respectively in the year 2017, and 1,910 and 8,641 respectively in the year 2018.

9.65 In the year 2018, a total royalty amount of Rs. 581.5 million has been collected both by Government for climbing mountains above 6500 meters high, and by Nepal Mountaineering Association for climbing mountains below 6500 meters high. Out of the total amount of royalty, 90 percent royalty has been collected from the mountains of Province No. 1, and 9 percent of royalty has been collected from mountains of Gandaki Province.

Table 9 (m): Provincewise Details of Royalty from Mountaineering in 2018 (Rs. In ten million)

Province	Collected from Nepal Government	Collected from Nepal Mountaineering Association	Total
1	42.01	10.23	52.24
2	0.12	0.32	0.44
Gandaki	4.45	0.61	5.06
Karnali	0.19	0	0.19
Sudurpaschim	0.07	0	0.07
total	46.84	11.16	58

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2018/19

- 9.66 Till FY 2017/18, the total number of Star level Hotel was 125, whereas this number has been increased to 129 up to January of FY 2018/19. Apart from Star level Hotel, the number of tourist level hotel, lodge and resort was 977 in FY 2017/18 whereas this number has been 1,125 by January of FY 2018/19. During this period, 324 home stays have been in operation.
- 9.67 The total number of beds of star level hotels was 10,697 till the year 2017/18, and the number has increased to 11,146 till January of FY 2018/19. Apart from the number of beds of Star level Hotels, the total number of beds of tourist level hotels, lodges and resorts has reached 29,136 in the current FY 2018/19. Thus, the toal number of tourist level hotels has reached to 1,254, and the number of tourist level beds to 40,856 by January of FY 2018/19.
- 9.68 There were 7 running casinos till the year 2017/18. The number of casino has reached to eight after the addition of one new casino along with two mini casinos till mid-March of the current FY 2018/19.
- 9.69 While a total of 3,283 Travel Agencies were registered upto the previous FY, the number has reached to 3,508 after the registration of 225 new Travel Agencies by mid-March of FY 2018/19. While a total of 2,501 Trekking Agencies and 72 Rafting Agencies were registered upto FY 2017/18, the number of trekking agencies has been increased to 2,649 upto mid-March of FY 2018/19.

10. Housing and Urban Development, Environment and Energy Housing and Urban Development

- 10.1 According to national census 2068 the total urban population of 58 Municipalities was 17.8 percent. After the declaration of 293 Metropolitan cities, sub-metropolitan cities and the municipalities, the urban population has reached to 59.9 percent.
- 10.2 For the construction of safe housing with the roof of galvanized iron sheet **Safe Citizen Housing**Implementation Procedure— 2075 has come into effect for the families living below the poverty line, for people whose houses are made of straw and straw roofing, and the people rendered homeless due to disasters.
- 10.3 The government has approved and implemented **Procedure for Relocation of Vulnerable Settlement and Integrated Settlement Development -2075** to relocate settlements that are geographically remote and difficult to provide services, and those disaster-prone settlements to safer places and establish integrated settlements for the purpose of managing land and ensuring basic amenities and economic interest of people.

Table 10 (a): Provincewise Distribution of Housing Units

Provinces		Housing units
1		3120
2		7035
3		1560
Gandaki		900
5		4460
Karnali		400
Sudurpashchim		1455
	Total	18930

Source: Public Housing Program - Ministry of Urban Development, 2018/19

10.4 As per the approved procedure for implementing People's Housing Program to provide grants of galvanized iron sheets and timber, the total of 18,930 housing units have been fixed in places where such facilities are needed due to high risk of catching fire, and where the houses are made of straw roofing. People's Housing Program has been handed over to be implemented from the level of provinces.

Table 10 (b): Total Housing Units Handed-over in FY 2018/19

Province	Housing Units	Completed Housing Units	Remaining housing units to be completed
1	8042	2576	5466
2	18804	3981	14823
3	4354	2128	2226
Gandaki	3833	1329	2504
5	10381	4063	6318
Karnali	5812	1283	4529
Sudurpashchim	4697	1679	3018
Total	55923	17039	38884

Source: Public Housing Program - Ministry of Urban Development, FY 2018/19

10.5 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 17,039 housing units have been completed, and 38,884 units are under construction.

- 10.6 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, nine government office buildings and two city halls have been constructed.
- 10.7 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, construction of 121 KM of road in 20 municipalities of Tarai, 216 KM of drainage channel and four bus parks have been completed.
- 10.8 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 58.67 KM rehabilitation work of drinking water has been completed. Likewise, 10.23 KM drinking water pipeline in Province no. 1 and 8 KM pipeline in Province no. 3 have been constructed.
- 10.9 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 11.68 KM of drainage, road construction/upgrading of 13.27 KM, road drainage work of 10.29 KM have been completed in Province no. 1. Similarly, in Province no. 2, 3.74 KM drainage, 2.3 KM road, 3.71 KM drain have been completed. And in Province no. 5, 23.937 KM road construction/upgrading and 19.153KM drain have been completed
- 10.10 As the rivers Bagmati, Vishnumati, Rudramati, Ichchhumati, Manahara and Nakkhu are the emblem of civilization of Kathmandu Valley, the construction works including 7 KM drainage, 0.7 KM road, 5.5 KM river control works have been completed till mid-March of FY 2018/19. Likewise, 45 percent of swamp dam construction in swampy area 5 KM above Sundarijal, and 67 percent of beautification works (tree plantation on both side of the rivers, and green park, sports field, bicycle track, dam and Ghat construction) from Gokarna to Sinamangal area have been completed.

Environment and Climate Change

- 10.11 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19,the number of projects with environmental impact assessment (EIA) for eco-friendly development has reached to 347. Likewise, 12 supplementary environment impact assessments have been completed.
- 10.12 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, the legal action (according to environmental act and regulations) has been taken against 82 projects, of which 42 projects are in operation without conducting environmental impact assessment and 40 projects are in operation without meeting the set criteria.
- 10.13 A total of 4 air quality monitoring stations, one each at Nepalgunj of Banke, Ghorahi of Dang, Simara of Bara and Jhumka of Sunsari, have been established, and these stations have been publishing real time air quality data.
- 10.14 With the aim of regulating and managing carbon trading, Nepal government had implemented REDD (Reducing Emission from Deforestation and Forest Degradation) program from 2008 AD. In the same year the government had also started implementing REDD+. The government aimed at implementing REDD + Strategy in FY 2017/18, and it has been formulating dividend distribution criteria to specify the period for carbon trading by 2022 AD. Various programmes related to Emission Reduction Program Document have been implemented in 13 Terai districts covered by REDD program.
- 10.15 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 342 participatory local adaptation plans have been prepared under Climate Change Minimization and Adaptation Program.
- 10.16 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 2000 Kg garbage has been collected and disposed from Sagarmatha area with the initiation including Sagarmatha National Park.

10.17 In order to control environmental pollution, 93 samples of polluted water have been collected from the field visit of 193 locations, and out of these samples 70 of them have been tested in laboratory.

Energy

10.18 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 77.8 percent of the total population have access to electricity. In Province No. 3, 90.3 percent have access to electricity service, whereas 27.0 percent population from Karnali Province have access to it.

	Table 10(c): Access to Electricity by Province
Provinces	Percent of population with access to electricity
1	75.90
2	79.77
3	90.30
Gandaki	87.39
5	81.03
Karnali	27.03
Sudurpaschim	58.90

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, FY 2018/19 Till mid-March, FY 2018/19

- 10.19 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, total electricity production has reached to 1,142 Mega Watt (MW). During this period the total transmission lines have extended to 3,908 circuit kilometer and distribution lines have extended to 144 thousand kilometer. Until now the total number of electricity clients has reached to (including community organizations) 4.284 million.
- 10.20 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, out of total connected electricity of 1,142 MW, of which 1029.58 MW is from hydro power, 53.4 MW from thermal plant and 27.0 MW from solar energy, and electricity generated from medium and small scale hydro plant is 32.0 MW. Likewise, 561.0 MW of electricity projects are owned by National Electricity Authority and 522.0 MW by private sectors. And 59.0 MW from alternative energy sources have been connected to the national grid.
- 10.21 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, 1834.87 GW hours of electricity has been imported from India to reduce load shedding. During FY 2017/18 the total electricity imported from India was 2,581 GW hours.
- 10.22 Till mid-July of FY 2018/19, the total electricity generated from Gandaki Province was 481.20 MW, and no electricity projects are operating in Province no.2.

	Table 10 (d): Provincew	rise Production of Electricity
Province		Megawatt
1		162.29
2		-
3		362.21
Gandaki		481.2
5		21.17
Karnali		7.16
Sudurpaschim		40.10
	Total	1074.13

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, FY 2018/19;

Up to Mid -July of FY 2017/18.

10.23 At present, 6 municipalities and 37 Rural Municipalities from Karnali Province, and 4 Municipalities and 11 Rural Municipalities from Sudurpaschim Province do not have access to

electricity. Thus further investment is needed in this sector to achieve the sustainable development goal of making easy access to energy to all population by 2030 AD.

Table 10 (e): Current Status of Access to Electricity in Municipalities by Province

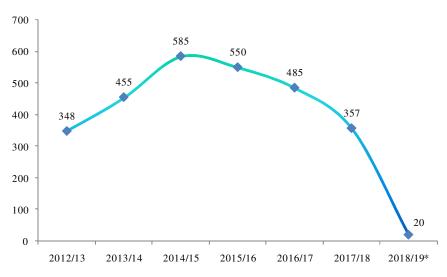
Provinces	-	Municipalities with access to full electricity		Municipalities with partial access to electricity		Municipalities with no access to electricity	
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	
1	16	9	33	66	0	13	
2	21	16	56	43	0	0	
3	27	27	18	41	0	6	
Gandaki	20	24	7	28	0	6	
5	19	19	17	46	0	8	
Karnali	0	0	19	17	6	37	
Sudurpashchim	9	2	19	41	4	11	
Total	114	97	169	282	10	81	

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, FY 2018/19;

*Till mid-March FY 2018/19

10.24 For the effective implementation of Nepal government's campaign of "Prosperous Nepal, Happy Nepali" the government has done preparations for celebrating the period of coming ten years from 2018 to 2028 as the decade of energy and water resource. In this context, a road map has been developed and implemented detailing the current status of energy, hydro power and irrigation sectors, and prevailing problems and challenges.

Chart 10 (a): Gap between Demand and Supply of Electricity (In MW)



Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2018/19. *Till mid-March FY 2018/19

- 10.25 By mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, the electricity leakage has declined from 20.5 percent of FY 2017/18 to 17.9 percent.
- 10.26 The gap in demand and supply of electricity during FY 2017/18 was 357 MW, while this difference has been reduced to 20 MW by mid-March of FY 2018/19.

Table 10 (f): Completed Hydropower Projects*

			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	9
Project	Capa	ncity (MW)	District	Promoter
Supermai		7.80	Illam	Supermai Hydro Power Pvt.Ltd.
Sobuwakhola		0.09	Taplejung	Chhimal Gramin Bidhuyt Sahakari Sanstha Ltd.
Bishnupriya Solar Firm		0.96	Nawalparasi	Surya Power Co. Ltd.
	Total	8.85		

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

*Till mid-March FY 2018/19

10.27 The total production of hydroelectricity, which was 1074.1 MW in FY 2017/18, has increased to 1083.0 MW after the addition of 8.9 MW by mid-March of the current FY.

Table 10 (g): Hydropower Projects Under Construction (Projects to be completed in FY 2018/19)

Project	Capacity MW	District	Promoter
Kulekhani Third	14	Makwanpu	Nepal Electricity Authority
Upper Trishuli 3A	60	Rasuwa	Nepal Electricity Authority
Lower Modikhola	20	Parbat	Modi Energy Pvt.Ltd. Former Manang Trade Link Pvt.Ltd.
Upper Melung A	6.4	Rasuwa	Energy Engineering Pvt.Ltd
Upper chalku A	22.2	Sindhupal chok	Shiva Shri Hydropower Pvt.Ltd.
Namarjun Medi	12	Kaski	Himalayan Hydropower Pvt.Ltd
Gelun Khola H.P.	3.2	Sindhupal chok	Gelun Khola Highdro Power Co. Pvt.Ltd.
Kabeli B1	25	Panchthar	Arun Kabeli Power Ltd.
Lower Hewakhola	21.6	Panchthar	Mountain Hydro Nepal Pvt.Ltd.
Ghalemdi Khola	5	Myagdi	Ghalimdi Hydro Ltd.
Kapadigad	3.3	Doti	Sarmandevi Hydro
Solu	23.5	Solukhumbu	Upper Solu Hydro
Upper Khimti 2	7	Ramhechap	Himalaya Energy Development Co.
Ghatte Khola	5	Dolakhha	Macwanpur Engineering H.P
Ewa Khola	9.9	Taplejung	Rearing Hydropower Development Developer Co.Ltd.
Bijayapur Khola 2 H.P.	4.5	Kaski	Civil Hydropower Co.
Upper Mardi Hydropower Project	7	Kaski	United Eidimardi and R.B. Hydropower Pvt Ltd.
Rudy Khola B Hydropower Project	6.6	Kaski, Lamjung	Bindhyabasini Hydropower Development Co. Pvt.Ltd.
Total	256.2		

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation. 2018/19

10.28 1007.8 MW of hydroelectricity will be added from the projects to be completed by FY 2019/20. Hence, 1,264.0 MW of additional electricity will be generated after the completion of hydroelectricity projects including the 456 MW Tamakoshi by the end of FY 2019/20.

Table 10 (h): Hydropower Projects under Construction (To be completed in FY 2019/20)

1 able 10 (n): Hydropower Projects under Construction (10 be completed in FY 2019/20)						
Projects	Capacity in MW.	District	Promoter			
Upper Tamakoshi	456	Dolakha	Upper Tamakoshi Hydro Power Limited			
Pikhuna Khola	5	Bhojpur	Eastern Hydropower Pvt.Ltd			
Khanikhola	40	Dolakha	Green Life Hydro Power Ltd.			
Dordi Khola	27	Lamjung	Himalaya Power Partner Pvt.Ltd			
Tadi Khola	5	Nuwakot	Hiraratna Hydro Power Pvt.Ltd			
Mistri Khola	42	Myagdi	Robust Energy Pvt.Ltd			
Sanjen	42.5	Rasuwa	Sanjen Hydropower Co. Ltd			
Lower Khare	11	Dolakha	Universal Power Co. Ltd			
Upper Sanjen	14.8	Rasuwa	Sajen Hydropower Co.			
Rasuwagadhi	111	Rasuwa	Raswagadhi Hydropower Co.			
Upper Khimti	12	Ramechhap	Himalaya Energy Development Co.			
Junbeshi	5.2	Solukhumbu	Dovan Hydro Power Pvt.Ltd			
Lower Tadi	5	Nuwakot	Buddhbhumi Nepal Hydro Power Co. Ltd			
Khoranga Khola	4.8	Terhathum	Reliable Hydro Power Co. Pvt.Ltd			
Khani Khola	30	Dolakha	Sasa Engineering Hydro Power Pvt.Ltd			
Upper Parajuli Khola – 9	2.2	Dailekh	Rara Hydro Power Development Co.			
Lower Solu	82	Solukhumbu	Solu Hydro Power Pvt.Ltd.			
Upper Dodi A Hydropower Project	25	Lamjung	Liberty Energy Hydro Power Pvt.Ltd.			
Rukum Gad	5	Rukum	Rapti Hydro and General Construction Pvt.Ltd.			
Tangchhahara Small Hydro Power	2.4	Mustang	Tangchhara Hydro Pvt.Ltd.			
Singati Khola Hydro Power Project	16	Dolakha	Singati Hydro Energy Pvt.Ltd.			
Upper Balefi A	36	Sindhupalchok	Ballefi Hydro Power Ltd. Farmer Hunning Development Pvt.Ltd.			
Rawa Khola	3	Khotang	Rewa Energy Development Pvt.Ltd.			
Solar	25	Nuwakot	NEA			
Total			1007.8			

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2018/19

10.29 A total of 30.8 MW of electricity has been produced by mid-April of FY 2018/19. Out of this, 22.0 MW was generated by Bagmati Sano Hydropower located in Makawanpur and Lalitpur districts, and 8.8 MW by Rudikhola hydropower located in Kaski district. A total of 1,264 MW

electricity will be generated from altogether 42 Companies including those with the investment of Nepal government through Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA) and its subsidiary companies, and with the investment of private sectors by the end of FY 2019/20.

10.30 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, 103 projects have completed their construction works of electricity transmission lines of 132 KV and other KVs.

Table (i): Status of Hydropower Production Permissions (Upto mid-March of FY 2018/19)

Categories	Number	Capacity (Megawatt)	Total capacity (Megawatt)	Remarks
Currently operating with production permission	15	11.24	1038.07	Less than 1 MW capacity
Currently operating with production permission	76	1026.83	1036.07	More than 1 MW capacity
Under construction with production permits	25	19.73	7780.563	Less than 1 MW capacity
Olider construction with production permits	178	7760.82	7780.303	More than 1 MW capacity
Application for production permit	1	0.48	1519.24	Less than 1 MW capacity
Application for production permit	29	1518.76		More than 1 MW capacity
Permits for feasibility study	17	12.88	18193.55	Less than 1 MW capacity
remits for leasibility study	284	18180.67	16193.33	More than 1 MW capacity
Application for fossibility study	13	9.84	1046.36	Less than 1 MW capacity
Application for feasibility study	20	1036.88	1040.30	More than 1 MW capacity
Total	643	29577.80	29577.80	

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2018/19

- 10.31 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a survey license to 284 large and 17 small hydroelectricity projects have been issued to NEA and other private sector companies to generate additional electricity of 18,194 MW.
- 10.32 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, various types of licenses have been issued to projects of generating 29,578 MW of electricity.
- 10.33 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, power trade agreement of 5320 MW electricity has been done with 246 projects, of which 70 of them will generate 1305 MW. During the same period of the current FY, a total of 2,515 circuit Km of 132 KV and 1,160 circuit Km of 220 KV transmission lines are under construction.
- 10.34 The total energy consumption, which was 13,484 TOE (ton of oil equivalent) in FY 2017/18, has reached 9,212 TOE by the mid-March of FY 2018/19.

Chart 10 (b): Status of Energy Consumption



Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2018/19

 $*Till\ mid-March$

10.35 Out of the total energy consumption, the ratios of traditional, commercial, and renewable energy consumption have been 68.6 percent, 28.2 percent, and 3.2 percent respectively till mid-March of FY 2018/19. In the previous fiscal year, the ratios were 70.2 percent, 27.6 percent and 2.2 percent respectively.

Table 10 (j): Sector-wise Electricity Consumption (In Gigawatt hours)

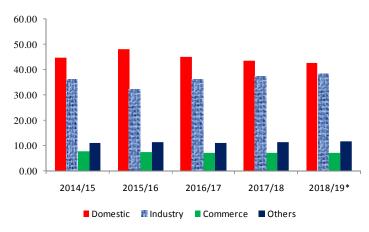
Sectors	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Household	1571.39	1679.35	1792.95	2150.21	2403.63	1731.34
Trade	285.42	300.25	286.48	1735.05	2074.16	1553.90
Industry	1251.69	1352.15	1205.69	352.37	407.59	301.50
Other	387.82	411.96	433.85	587.06	729.21	515.32
Total	3496.31	3743.71	3718.97	4824.69	5614.59	4102.06

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, FY 2018/19

*Till mid-March FY 2018/19

10.36 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total electricity consumption in all economic sectors was 4, 102 GW hours, whereas it was equal to 5,615 GW hours during the previous FY 2017/18.

Chart 10 (c): Sectoral Electricity Consumption (In percent)



Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, FY 2018/19.

* Till mid-March

10.37 By mid-March of the current FY 2018/19, the total energy consumption in household, industrial, trading and other sectors have been 42.6 percent, 38.3 percent, 7.4 percent and 11.7 percent respectively.

Renewable Energy

- 10.38 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, about 18.0 percent of the total population has access to electricity from renewable energy sources and 36.0 percent of the population has used clean renewable energy for various purposes.
- 10.39 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, 30.6 MW electricity generated by micro and small scale hydroelectricity projects, and 26.5 MW of renewable energy generated by solar and wind power have been utilized as an alternative energy.
- 10.40 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 3, 414 bio-gas plants have been installed. A total of 632 KW) electricity has been generated from micro and small hydroelectricity projects. During this period, 33,455 domestic solar power plants, 14,945 improved stoves and 111 improved water mills have been installed.

11. Physical Infrastructure, Transport and Communication Physical Infrastructure and Transport

By the end of FY 2017/18, a total of 30,088 Km strategic and local road network have been constructed including 13,707 Km blacktopped, 7,231 Km graveled and 9,150 Km earthen. By mid-March 2019, the total length of road has extended to 31,393 Km, of which, 14,102 Km is black topped (44.9 percent),7,881 Km graveled (25.1 percent), and 9,410 Km earthen (30 percent). All district headquarters have been linked to road networks except Humla.

Table 11 (a): Road Expansion by Federal Government (In Km.)

	1 abic 11 (a). 1	Koau Expansioi	i by reactar Gov	ci iiiiciit (iii ixiii	•)	
Details	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Total
Black Topped	11798	12173	12803	13707	395	14102
Gravelled rood	6287	6460	6822	7231	650	7881
Earthern Road	9411	9675	9492	9150	260	9410
Total	27496	28308	29117	30088	1305	31393

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport Management, 2019

Till mid-March

By mid-March of FY 2018/19, 87 bridges have been constructed. In FY 2017/18, 82 bridges were constructed.

Table 11 (b): Status of Road Expansion of the Last Five years

	ore ir (b) t better or			II.e jeurs		
Description	Unit	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
New road construction	Km	648	639	809	971	260
Upgraded to Gravelled	Km	401	345	992	1313	650
Upgraded to black topped	Km	601	264	630	904	395
Road Maintenance (Regular)	Km	8908	9200	9500	-	-
Periodic Maintenance	Km	350	443	214	332	112
Bridge construction	Number	73	63	72	82	87

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport Management, FY 2018/19

11.3 Out of the total length of road constructed at the local level in FY 2017/18, 25.1 percent road lies in Province no. 3, 20.1 percent in Province no. 1, 18.5 percent in Gandaki Province, 14.5 percent in Province no. 5, 9.6 percent in Province no. 2, 7.9 percent in Sudurpashchim Province, and 4.7 percent in Karnali Province.

Table 11 (c): Details of Local Roads by Provinces * (In Km.)

Province	Catagory (road network)	Total roads	Earthen roads	Gravelled	Black topped
	District road - main	5887	4689	819	379
	Urban road	32	5	20	7
1	Village level road	6182	4413	1625	144
	Total	12101	9107	2464	530
	District road – main	2519	752	1605	162
2	Urban road	50	0	25	25
2	Village level road	3191	1990	1183	18
	Total	5760	2742	2813	205
	District road – main	5363	4122	840	401
3	Urban road	413	72	110	231
3	Village level road	9299	7278	1727	294
	Total	15075	11472	2677	926
Gandaki	District road – main	4184	3329	585	270
	Urban road	40	8	3	29
	Village level road	6876	6016	728	132
	Total	11100	9353	1316	431

Province	Catagory (road network)	Total roads	Earthen roads	Gravelled	Black topped
	District road – main	4178	2401	1241	536
5	Urban road	22	3	4	15
3	Village level road	4500	2875	1521	104
	Total	8700	5279	2766	655
	District road – main	1790	1599	144	43
Karnali	Urban road	15	5	7.5	2.5
Karnan	Village level road	882	845	28	9
	Total	2687	2449	184	55
	District road – main	3505	1727	648	1130
Sudurpashchim	Urban road	25	5	17	3
	Village level road	1209	932	266	11
	Total	4739	2664	931	1144
	District road – main	27426	18619	5886	2921
70.41	Urban road	597	98	187	313
Total	Village level road	32139	24349	7078	712
G 16: 1	Total road network	60162	43066	13151	3946

Source: Ministry of Federal Affairs and General Administration, FY 2018/19

Out of 60,162 Km roads constructed at the local level, 6.5 percent has been blacktopped, 21.9 percent has been gravelled, and 71.6 percent has been made earthen by mid-March 2019.

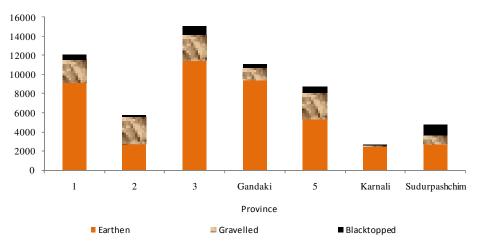
Table 11 (d): Description of Roads Constructed by Local Levels (In Km)

Description of road	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Earthen	37402	38768	38940	42840	24349	43066
Gravelled	12336	12425	12513	12830	7078	13151
Blacktopped	1690	1784	1857	2269	712	3946
Total	51428	52977	53310	57939	32139	60163

Source: Ministry of Federal Affairs and General Administration, FY 2018/19

11.5 The share of blacktopped road is very low constructed at the local level. The earthen roads need to be gradually upgraded to increase the access of safe and qualitative roads.

Chart 11 (a): Province-wise Status of Local Road (In Km)



Source: Department of Local Infrastructure Development and Agriculture Road, 2019

11.6 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, district road main network, rural road network and urban road network under the various infrastructure development and agricultural roads operated in the local level, the proportion of road in the Mountain region is 13.7 percent, Hilly region 54.7 percent and Terai region 31.6 percent.

Table 11 (e): Local Road Expansion by Geographical Region (In Km)

Geographical sector	Local	Main district road	Rural road	Urban road
Mountain	8260	3428	4820	12
Hill	32900	16455	16295	150
Terai	19002	7543	11024	435
Total	60162	27426	32139	597

Source: Ministry of Federal Affairs and General Administration, FY 2018/19

- 11.7 As against 119 road bridges constructed in FY 2017/18, only two road bridges have been completed under different District Coordination Committees and District Technical Office during the mid-March of FY 2018/19. During this period of the current FY 2018/19, a total of 109 suspension bridges have been constructed, and so far a total of 118 Tuins (Wire Bridge) have been replaced by suspension bridges.
- 11.8 While there were 32,21,042 vehicles registered from FY 1989/90 to FY 2017/18, 3,18,477 new vehicles have been added during the first eight months of FY 2018/19. Hence, the total number of vehicles in use has increased to 35,39,519, out of which ,the share of motorcycles is 78.6 percent.
- 11.9 In the FY 2017/18, a total of 2,98,175 driving licenses (electronic smart card) were issued. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, additional 5,57,298 driving licenses (electronic smart card) have been issued.
- 1.10 All the Transport Management Offices have been brought under the Province's Physical Infrastructure Development Ministry, and all the work related to this office including the issuance of driving license have been started from these offices since December 2018.
- 11.11 In order to minimize road accidents, software of Road Accident Information System has been adopted in Kathmandu valley and Kathmandu-Birgunj corridor.

Civil Aviation

- 11.12 In order to manage air traffic congestion at the Tribhuvan International Airport, the operating time of the airport has been expanded to 22 hours per day. This arrangement has improved the problem of air traffic holding. The maintenance and expansion of the runway has been initiated.
- 11.13 Most of the construction work of Gautam Buddha International Airport has been completed. The work on the main terminal building is to be completed by the mid-July of 2019 and the regular flight operation is targeted to be started from September.
- 11.14 The Environmental Impact Assessment report for the construction of second international airport at Nijgadh, Bara has been approved. Out of the total 110 Bigha area of land required for the construction of the airport, acquisition of 65 Bigha of land has been completed.
- 11.15 The construction works of Pokhara Regional International Airport is in progress, and is expected to complete within the targeted time (2021 AD)

- 11.16 In the FY 2018/19, the air transport service has been expanded by the addition of 2 wide-body aircraft in the national aircraft fleet. Air transport service contract with Thailand and Japan have been reviewed and number of weekly flights and flight destinations have been increased from 10 to 28 flights. Likewise, former contract of carrying out two weekly flights to Japan have been increased to 14 flights to all other airports except Haneda Airport.
- 11.17 In the context of growing concern of international community on air transport safety, Nepal has been withdrawn from the list of Significant Safety Concern by International Civil Aviation Organization in 2018.

Table 11 (f): Civil Aviation Indicators

Main indicators	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
No. of Nepali Airlines operating international flights	2	3		
No. of international airlines operating flights to Nepal	26	26	30	29
No. of countries with bilateral air service agreements	38	38	38	39
No. of two-way tickets #	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000
No. of airlines operating internal flights (Fixed+Roter Wings)	17	19	19	19
No. of international airports	1	1	1	1
No. of companies operating adventure and entertaining air flights	77	75		
No. of airports operating in all season	22	26	35	35
No. of operating airports	32	33		

Source: Ministry of culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Railway Transport

- 11.18 The detailed study report of Mechi-Mahakali Electric Train, a national pride project with a length of 945 Km (1056 Km including links), has been completed. Under this project, construction of 25.6 Km track bed out of the total 30 Km of Bardibas–Lalbandi section of 70 Km Bardibas–Nijgadh has been completed, and the construction of 16 Km of Jogbani-Biratnagar railway line has been completed. The construction of 35 Km track bed of Jaynagar-Kurtha and 17 Km of Kurtha-Bijalpura has been completed.
- 11.19 Regarding Kathmandu Valley Metrorail project, Detailed Project Report of 12 Km long Satdobato-Ratnapark-Narayangopal Chowk section, and the feasibility study of Khokana-Satdobato and 10 Km long Narayangopal Chowk-Budhanilkantha section has been initiated. The distribution of compensation has been started for Bijalpura-Bardibas section.
- 10.20 Pre-feasibility study report of Kerung-Kathmandu railway line has been completed with the help of government of China, and the process of detailed study report has been initiated. The feasibility study of Birgunj-Kathmandu railway line has been started with the assistance from the government of India.

National Pride Road Projects

11.21 Under Mid-hill (Pushpalal) Highway (1,879 Km), the road construction of 101 Km graveled, 35 Km blacktopped and 11 bridges have been completed by mid-March of FY 2018/19. Likewise, 60 Km of new track construction and road widening task has been completed. Under this highway during the previous FY 2017/18, construction of 1,435 Km track, 95 Km graveled, 727 Km blacktopped and 56 bridges were completed.

[#] Flight number / weekly basis for calculating two-way air seat number was calculated as for 200 seats per flight. Seat number may decline according to Air craft capacity.

- 11.22 Under Postal Highway Project (1,792.4 Km) by mid-March of FY 2018/19, construction of 69 Km blacktopped road, 140 Km graveled road and 2 bridges have been completed. By the previous FY 2017/18, construction of 100 Km blacktopped road, 195 Km graveled road and 75 bridges had been completed.
- 11.23 Under the construction of Kaligandaki Corridor (435 Km) of North-South Highway, 40 Km of double-lane graveled road and 2 bridges have been completed by mid-March of FY 2018/19. During FY 2017/18, a total of 433 Km track bed was opened.
- 11.24 Under Karnali Corridor (280 Km), 6 Km of track opening work has been completed by mid-March of 2018/19. 118 Km track opening work had been completed by FY 2017/18.
- 11.25 Under Koshi Corridor (162 km), construction works of 9 km of track opening and 9 km graveled road has been completed by mid-March of 2018/19. 144 Km track and 55 Km of gravelled road construction had been completed by FY 2017/18.
- 11.26 Compensation distribution is in progress for the construction of Naubise-Nagdhunga Tunnel Project section of Prithvi Highway.

Information and Communication

- 11.27 Nepal Television has been telecasting 4 channels through satellite. From February 2019 onwards, the production and telecasting of Nepal TV programs have been changed into HD format.
- 11.28 The broadcasting coverage of Radio Nepal has been extended to 83.0 percent of the population. It is broadcasting for regular 24-hours worldwide through online.
- 11.29 Since FY 2018/19, Box-office System has been introduced in cinema distribution and cinema shows with e-ticketing system in film industry in Kathmandu valley.

Table 11 (g): Number of Audio-visual Permits

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Total
FM radio	55	71	64	95	105	9	911
FM radio regular broadcasting	51	124	18	42	27	24	658
Television licence	29	4	11	23	8	10	136
Television regular telecasting	1	1	0	5	6	9	47
Cable television	54	24	2	0	0	0	853
DTH	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
Downlink permits	9	40	29	30	16	3	153
VHF/UHF Transmitter	137	204	229	182	115	135	822
Radio set sales	17	23	40	99	19	16	231
No. of feature cinema ³	222	196	200	216	145	200	1374
No. of censored advertising movies#	132	93	99	115	61	86	730
Foreign Cinema Shootings#	87	93	108	103	53	57	594
IP television	-	-	-	-	4	5	9

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, FY 2018/19

* Up to mid-March

Postal Service

11.30 The present scenario under Postal Service Department comprises 4 Central Offices, 4 Regional Postal Offices, 70 District Postal Offices, 842 Area Postal Offices and 3,074 Additional Postal Offices. For the purpose of tracking all postal objects, online PITS (Postal Internal Tracking System) has been initiated in 72 districts.

Telecommunication Services

11.31 By mid-February 2019, telephone density has reached to 137.17 percent, and internet client density has reached to 58.59 percent. By mid-March 2019, the total number of telephone users has reached to 4,04,57,431.

Table 11 (h): Total Number of Telephones Distributed

Service Provider	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Nepal Telecom Ltd.	1,0 9, 03,344	1,29,81,942	1,50,14,434	1,76,01,610	19976187	21278178
United Telecom Ltd.	5,08,841	5,24,768	5,26,689	5,26,869	5,26,874	-
Ncell Pvt.Ltd.	11924552	12905513	14145758	15755829	16513859	16427047
S.T.M. Telecom Pvt.Ltd.	3,095	2,987	2,987	2,987	2,987	-
Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt.Ltd.	1,50,000	3,66,463	3,71,668	3,71,668	328538	328538
Smart Telecom Pvt.Ltd.	10,64,998	13,22,556	13,98,100	16,18,138	1851021	1994730
Other	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742
Total	2,45,56,572	2,81,05,971	3,14,61,378	3,58,78,843	39202554	40457431

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, Nepal Telecom Authority, FY 2018/19 * Till mid-Marc

- 11.32 By February of FY 2018/19, the total number of mobile phone users has been 3,75,59,282. Mobile facility has been expanded to all 77 districts of the country, and its access has covered about 90.0 percent of the total land area. Likewise, high-tech mobile service, i.e., 4G/LTE (Long Term Evolution), has been initiated in Kathmandu valley and Pokhara.
- 11.33 The telephone service providers include Nepal Telecom Ltd., Ncell Pvt.Ltd., United Telecom Limited, Smart Telecom Pvt.Ltd., and other internet service providers. Nepal Telecommunications Authority (NTA) has been the regulatory body for telecommunications service.

Newspaper

11.34 With the task for expansion and strengthening print and electronic media, registration of online media has been initiated under Online Media Operation Directives- 2073. For the purpose of publishing of materials, notices and decisions of the government in an integrated format through electronic media, the work of establishing Information Bank at the Department of Information has been initiated.

Table 11(i): Comparative Details of Registered Newspapers.

Category	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Daily	599	622	676	698	730	731
Half weekly	34	32	33	36	39	39
Weekly	2594	2657	2803	2872	2927	2927
Fortnightly	442	451	463	467	474	474
Monthly	2061	2115	2214	2260	2315	2315
Bi-monthly	341	349	364	370	379	379
Quarterly	578	590	609	615	637	637
Four-monthly	31	31	35	37	38	38
Half-yearly	80	84	82	83	86	86
Yearly	87	88	90	90	93	93
Others	-		-	=	2	8
Total	6847	7019	7369	7528	7720	7729

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, FY 2018/19

*Till mid-March

11.35 By medium of language, newspapers of 15 different languages have been registered including Nepali, English, Nepali/English, Newari, Sanskrit, Hindi, Maithili, Bhojpuri, Urdu, Limbu, Tibetian, Tharu, Doteli, Tamang, Rai, and other. Among the registered newspapers, in terms of language, the highest number of newspapers registered for Nepali language with 5140, and the

lowest number is Rai-2, Limbu-3, Tibetian-3 and Sanskrit-5. Gorakhapatra has been publishing in 38 different languages.

Table 11(j): Registered Newspapers by Language

Language	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Nepali	4685	4748	5017	5017	5257	5258
English	483	484	495	495	514	514
Nepali / English	1210	1244	1310	1310	1380	1380
Newari	43	44	46	46	46	46
Sanskrit	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hindi	30	24	33	34	24	24
Maithili	44	5	46	46	46	46
Bhojpuri	9	6	8	8	8	8
Urdu	8	8	8	8	9	9
Tibetian	3	3	3	3	3	3
Tharu	13	13	13	13	15	15
Limbu	4	3	3	3	3	3
Doteli	4	4	5	5	5	5
Tamang	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rai	2	2	2	2	2	2
Magar					1	1
Nepali/Hindi					20	20
Others	295	376	365	365	376	391
Total	6848	6698	7369	7370	7724	7740

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, FY 2018/19.

11.36 Till mid-March 2019, 67.9 percent of newspapers have been published in Nepali, 6.7 percent in English, 17.8 percent in both Nepali and English, and 7.6 percent in other languages.

Information Technology

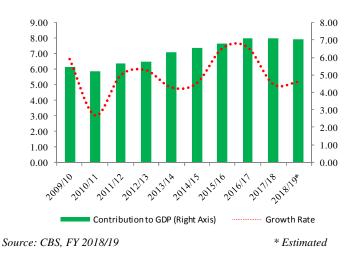
- 11.37 The services being provided through Government Integrated Data Centre has been made reliable and easily accessible. IT-infrastructure needed for National e-Payment Gateway has been prepared. IT-infrastructure has been installed and operated for initiating Nepal government's central email system.
- 11.38 Construction of Data Recovery Center in Hetauda has been completed to keep information intact from the potential loss due to natural calamities and emergency situations.
- 11.39 In order to make Nepal Gazette easier and more easily accessible to all people, Mobile App named **Nepal Gazette** has been launched.

12. Social Sector

Education

12.1 The contribution of education sector to GDP, which was 7.2 percent in FY 2017/18, is estimated to be 7.06 percent in FY 2018/19. Similarly, the growth rate of this sector in FY 2018/19 is estimated to stand at 5.7 percent.

Chart 12 (a): Growth Rate of Education Sector and Contribution to GDP (In percent)



- 12.2 In order to implement constitutional provision of education as fundamental right, 'Free and Compulsory Education Act 2018 has come into effect.
- 12.3 In the academic year 2018/19, net enrollment into primary level (grade 1-5) has reached 96.5 percent, into basic level (1-8) 92.7 percent, and into secondary level (9-12) 46.4 percent. In grade 1, the net enrollment rate (children with 5 years completed) has reached 96.3 percent. The retention rates up to grade 10 has stood at 58.5 percent, and up to grade 12 at 22.2 percent.

Table 12 (a): Achievements based on Educational Indicators

Indica	tors	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
1. Bas	1. Basic edcucation (including preliminary child development/ preprimary education)								
1.1	Gross Enrollment rate in pre-primary education	76.7	77.7	81	82.9	84.1	84.7		
1.2	Percent of new enrollment rate in grade 1 with experience of pre-primary education	56.9	5 9.6	62.4	64.7	66.3	66.9		
1.3	Gross enrollment rate in grade 1	141.8	137	136.7	133.5	128.6	123.9		
1.4	Net enrollment rate in grade 1	91.6	93	93.9	95.2	95.9	96.3		
1.5	Gross enrollment rate (grade 1-5)			135.4	134	132.3	118.8		
1.6	Net enrollment rate (grade 1-5)	95.6	96.2	96.6	96.9	97.2	96.5		
1.7	Gross enrollment rate (grade 1-8)	115.7	117.1	120.1	122	120.2	109.3		
1.8	Net enrollment rate (grade 1-8)	86.3	87.6	89.4	91	92.3	92.7		
1.9	Gender parity index in net enrollment rate grade 1-8			1.0	1.0	1.0	0.98		
1.10	Retention rate in grade 8			76.6	75.9	77.4	77.9		
1.11	Retention rate in basic education level			69.3	68.4	70.7	71.3		
1.12	Percentage of children outside the school (5-12 years)			10.6	9.0	8.7	7.3		
1.13	Student study competancy percentage in class 3			27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2		
2. Seco	2. Secondary education (grade 9-12)								
2.1	Gross enrollment rate (grade 9-12)	50.4	51.6	57.7	59.6	60.6	66.2		
2.2	Net enrollment rate (grade 9-12)	33.2	34.7	37.7	38.9	43.9	46.4		

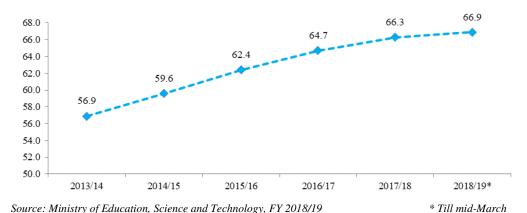
Indica	tors	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
2.3	Retention rate up to grade 10			37.9	45.2	57.1	58.5
2.4	Retention rate up to grade 12			11.5	-	17.2	22.2
2.5	Net enrollment in grade 1-12 based on gender parity index(GPI)			0.99	0.99	0.99	1.01
3. Lite	eracy rate						
3.1	Literacy rate for 6+ years	65.9	65.9	65.9	78	78	78
3.2	Literacy rate for 15-24 years	84.7	84.7	84.7	88.6	88.6	88.6
3.3	Literacy rate for 15+ years	56.5	56.5	57	57	57	57
4. Tea	cher management						
4.1	Percent of female teachers in basic level			38.8	40.7	41.2	43.1
4.2	Percent of female teachers in secondary level			14.1	14.8	16.13	17.4

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

Early Childhood Development Education

12.4 In the academic year 2018/19, a total of 9,73,900 children have been benefited through 35,993 early childood education centers, out of which 30,097 have been running under governmental sector, and 5,896 under private sector.

Chart 12 (b): Description of Children with the Experience of Child Development Centre (Out of the new enrolled children in class 1) (In percent)



As a result of efforts from both government and the private sector, the total enrollment rate to Early Childhood Development Education Centers has reached to 84.7 percent. In the academic year 2017/18, out of the total enrolled children at grade 1, children with the experience of Early Childhood Development Education was 66.3 percent, which has increased to 67.9 percent in the academic year 2018/19.

Scholarship Programme

- 12.6 A total amount of Rs. 2.8692 billion is estimated to be required to provide scholarships to children of martyrs, conflict victims, Dalits, highly marginalized and disappperaing tribes.
- 12.7 Poor targeted scholarships have been initiated for secondary level, and scholarships to encourage students to pursue science in grade 11 and 12 have also been arranged. Provisions for these schoalrships have contributed in extending equitable access of all students, in improving retention rate and in providing opportunities for quality education. They have also contributed in achieving the governmet's target of providing compulsory and free education to all.

Inclusive Education to Disabled (differently able) Children

- 12.8 In order to promote access of differently able children to education, arrangements have been made of 33 Special schools, 23 integrated schools, and 380 resource classes in the academic year 2018/19. And also, Braille textbooks have been offered free of cost to children with vision impairment along with other programmes of developing and distributing learning materials including Sign Language.
- 12.9 In the academic year 2018/19, a total of 76 thousand disabled children 64 thousand at basic level (grade 1-8), and 12 thousand at Secondary level have been found in school education.

Technical Education and Vocational Education

- 12.10 Altogether the number of schools that have been grantsed permission for technical stream has reached 434 including 150 schools added during the academic year 2018/19 in those local levels where no such schools are running. Technical education programme has been added to 101 public schools from various local levels.
- 12.11 Altogether 326 students have received the opportunity of studying Bachelor's Degree in different technical disciplines under cost sharing programme in the academic year 2018/19. Of these, 50 students are in Agriculture, 30 in Veterinary, 48 in Civil Engineering, 24 in Automobile Engineering, and 24 in Mechanical Engineering.
- 12.12 Various programmes of Diploma and Technical SEE levels have been added to 14 Multitechnical Schools of under construction and 18 previously running schools.

Model School

12.13 In FY 2018/19, additional 100 secondary schools have been selected and developed as Model Schools in the processs of increasing the quality of community schools. Now the number of Model Schools has reached to 322.

Literacy and Continuous Education

12.14 To declare Nepal as a literate country, a total of 50 districts have been already declared literate under the "Literate Nepal Campaign" programme. Kavrepalanchok, Sankhuwasabha and Morang districts are in the procees of declaration. Commitment has been made by Kailali, Doti, Banke, Kathmandu, Kapilvastu and Taplejung for declaring literate district. Likewise, with additional classes of Mugu, Jumla, Kalikot, Achham, Bajura, Kanchanpur and Mahottari are in the position of being declared literate districts. In Dhanusha, Rautahat, Sarlahi, Siraha, Saptari, Bara, Parsa, Solukhumbu Humla and Dolpa this programme needs to be implementeed intensively.

School Day Tiffin Programme

- 12.15 In the FY 2018/19, School Day Tiffin Programme has been implemented in additional 12 districts. By mid-March of 2018/19, school day tiffin has been arranged for all students of 42 districts studying in pre-primary to grade 5. A total of 7,99,523 new students have directly been benefited by this programme.
- 12.16 In the FY 2018/19, a total amount of Rs. 3.0476 billion has been spent to provide day tiffin to 10,94,316 children. It is expected that this will improve learning achievement by increasing Net Attendance Rate of children.

12.17 With the assistance from World Food Programme, School Day Tiffin Programme has also been launced for 2,18,000 students of 11 districts.

Use of Information Technology (IT) in Education

- 12.18 Out of the total 29,607 community schools in the country, computer facility has been available in 8,366 schools. Among these schools, 3,676 schools have been using IT in teaching learning activities.
- 12.19 In the FY 2018/19, IT laboratory has been installed in one thousand secondary schools to ensure quality education by enhancing teaching/learing activity through the use of IT with the ultimate target of expanding this facility in all secondary schools.

Science and Technology

- 12.20 In FY 2018/19, 20 talented persons and institutions have been provided with research grants under Competitive Scientific Research Grants Programme, which was established to encourage new talents in scientific research activities.
- 12.21 Federal parliament has approved Regional Cooperative Agreement for Research, Development and Training Related to Nuclear Science and Technolog 2017.
- 12.22 The team including Nepali scientists working at Nepal Academy of Science and Technology (NAST) has launched Nano satelittee named NEPAST'1 in the space from Japan, and additional research and development work has been in progress.

Teachers Service Commission (TSC)

- 12.23 For the first time, subject-wise curricullum has been developed for the examination teaching license. Altogether, the curriculum of 24 subjects has been developed and revised for the examination of teaching license. Of theses subjects, 2 subjects are for grade 1-5, 6 subjects for grades 6-8, and 16 subjects for secondary level grades 9-12.
- 12.24 A total of 12,739 teachers, for both at basic and secondary levels, have been recommended for permanent appointment.

Details and Ratio of Schools, Students and Teachers

- 12.25 In the academic year 2018/19, there are a total of 35,055 schools in Nepal. Of which, 34,619 are of basic level (1-5), 16,029 basic level (6-8) and 34,793 basic level (1-8). Likewise, out of the total 9,919 secondary levels (9-12), 3,802 schools are running 11-12 grades.
- 12.26 By Province, the highest percentage of schools are in Province No. 3 (19.7 percent), and the lowest percent are in Karnali Province (9.1 percent). Likewise, Province No. 1, Province No. 2, Gandaki Province, Province No. 5, and Sudurpaschim Province posssess19.2 percent, 11.5 percent, 12.3 percent, 16.3 percent and 11.9 percent of schools respecively. Out of 35,601 existing schools of academic year 2017/18, 327 additional schools have been established, 873 schools (community, institutional and religious) have been closed and merged. Therefore, the total number of schools upto academic year 2018/19 remain 35,055.

Table 12 (b): Province-wise Details of Different Levels of Schools

	Total	Levelwise Details of School								
Province	school (Unit)	Basic (1-5)	Basic 6-8)	Basic (1-8)	Secondary (9-10)	Secondary (11-12)	Secondary (9-12)			
1	6742	6679	3088	6703	1784	679	1829			
2	4042	3985	1547	3993	817	403	848			
3	6911	6795	3806	6823	2656	986	2793			
Gandaki	4311	4273	1928	4316	1268	566	1288			
5	5698	5632	2555	5652	1494	533	1524			
Karnali	3190	3134	1213	3170	627	232	627			
Sudurpashchim	4161	4121	1892	4136	997	403	1010			
Total	35055	34619	16029	34793	9643	3802	9919			

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.27 In academic year 2017/18, out of 3,5055 schools, 27,728 are community schools, 6,206 institutionalized schools and 1,121 religious schools.

Table 12 (c): Details of School and School Types

			· · ·	
Level and type of school	Community	Institutional	Religious	Total (Level)
Basic (1-5)	27369	6154	1,096	34619
Basic (6-8)	11,482	4431	116	16029
Basic (1-8)	27515	6157	1,121	34793
Secondary (9-10)	6492	3115	36	9,959
Secondary (11-12)	2725	1071	6	3802
Secondary (9-12)	6,492	3391	36	9919
Total	27,728	6,206	1,121	35,055

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.28 In the academic year 2018/19, the ratio of students per school has stood at 108.0 percent of basic level (1-5), at 114.0 percent of basic level (6-8), at 104.0 percent of secondary level (9-10), and at 161.0 percent of secondary level (11-12). Likewise, the ratio of students and total teachers working under Regular Approved Quota and Relief Quota in community schools has been 27.0 percent, 53.0 percent and 41.0 percent and 90.0 percent respectively in the aforementioned order.

Table 12(d): Levelwise School, Teacher and Student Ratio (Academic year 2019)

		Ratio of sc	hool student			Teacher s	student ratio	
Province	Basic	Basic	Secondary	Secondary	Basic	Basic	Secondary	Secondary
	(Class 1-5	Class 6-	Class (9-	Class (11-	(Class 1-	Class 6-	Class (9-	Class (11-
		8)	10)	12)	5	8)	10)	12)
1	83	99	96	152	21	44	37	89
2	189	162	184	166	50	79	61	100
3	99	102	79	149	13	34	27	83
Gandaki	73	99	80	138	13	34	25	77
5	122	128	117	206	39	78	56	122
Karnali	102	124	125	191	36	78	60	76
Sudurpashchim	107	113	115	205	33	62	48	83
	Total 108	114	104	166	27	53	41	90

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

Details of Teachers

- 12.29 There are 3,17,449 teachers in community and institutionalized schools in the academic year 2018. Out of them, 1,27,113 are females and 1,90,336 are males.
- 12.30 The total number of teachers working in community schools include all permanent teachers, temporary teachers, relief quota teachers and also community funded teachers. The total number of teachers has declined in the academic year 2018/19 in comparison to the total number in the previous academic year due to the closure of 873 schools (specially those schools running under community resources both community and institutional)

Table 12 (e): Details of Teachers at Community and Institutional Schools, 2018/19

Levels	Commu	Community schools			Institutional Schools			Total				
	Female	Male		Female		Male		Female		Male		Total
Basic grade (1-5)	71720	77127		27508		22089		99228		99216		198444
Basic grade (6-8)	8250	29203		7490		9128		15740		38331		54071
Secondary grade (9-10)	4274	22560		4008		22345		8282		34905		43187
Secondary grade (11-12)	3120	13906		743		3978		3863		17884		21747
Total	87364	142796		39749		47540		127113		190336		317449

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.31 The percentage of female teachers at Secondary level (9-10) is 19.2 percent; of this, 15.9 percent are in community schools, and 24.5 percent are in institutional schools. In the total number of teachers working at all community schools, Gender Parity Index is 0.93 at primary level, and 0.78 at basic level (6-8). However, participation of female teachers at institutional schools is encouraging.

Table 12 (f): School-wise and Level-wise Gender Details of Teachers

	Basic (1-5)	Basic (6-8)	Secondary (9-12)
Type of school	Female Male percent percent Index	Female Male percent percent percent Index	Female Male Gender parity Index
Gender Parity Index (Out of total teachers in all types of schools)	50.0 50.0 1.0	29.1 70.9 0.41	19.2 80.8 0.24
Gender Parity Index (out of total teachers in institutional schools)	55.5 44.5 1.25	45.1 54.9 0.82	24.5 75.5 0.32
Gender Parity Index(out of total teachers in community schools)	48.2 51.8 0.93	22.0 78.0 0.28	15.9 84.1 0.19

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, 2018/19

Note: The description shown above also include teachers working under relief quota.

12.32 Among the total teachers of the provinces, the highest number of teachers with 19.8 percent are in Province No.3 and the lowest number of teachers with 7.7 percent are in Karnali province.

Table 12 (g): Province-wise Details of Teachers at Community Schools

Level/p	province	1	2	3	Gandaki	5	Karnali	Sudurpashchim	Total
	Permanent	11435	7631	10221	7897	8464	3772	6,031	55,451
Basic (1-5)	Temporary	5072	1852	5443	4792	3715	2181	1010	24065
	Relief	3395	3351	3976	1499	3594	2041	3313	21169
D	Permanent	2880	1628	2526	2237	2050	855	1,221	13397
Basic (6-	Temporary	724	251	714	480	280	171	216	2,836
8)	Relief	1759	750	2224	1,073	1478	826	1344	9454
Canan dam.	Permanent	2358	1307	2337	2048	1879	633	902	11464
Secondary (9-10)	Temporary	149	295	471	147	64	70	113	1,309
(7-10)	Relief	1294	567	1465	879	1001	547	991	6744
	Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Secondary	Temporary	255	229	423	257	252	198	304	1,918
(11-12)	Relief	759	369	723	585	558	381	566	3,941
	Permanent	16673	10566	15084	12182	12393	5260	8154	80312
T-4-1	Temporary	6200	2627	7051	5676	4311	2620	1643	30128
Total	Relief	7207	5037	8388	4036	6631	3795	6214	41308
	Total	30080	18230	30523	21894	23335	11675	16011	151748

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19Note: The description shown above also include teachers . working under relief quota

Details of Students

12.33 In the academic year 2018/19, a total of 55,55,379 students have been studying at basic level (grades 1-8). Likewise, there has been 10,27,512 students at the seconday level (grade 9-10) in the same academic year 2018/19. This figure is 5.9 percent higher in comparison to the number of the previous academic year. Comparatively the number of students in basic level (1-5) has been continuously declining. This is due to the decline in population growth rate and the closure of 873 schools (specially those community and institutional schools run by community level funds) in the previous academic year.

Table 12 (h): Status of Student Enrollment at Schools

Level/Academic year	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Basic (1-5)	4401780	4,335,355	42649 42	4135253	3 9 70016	3730602
Basic (6-8)	1828351	1835313	1862873	1859359	1866716	1824777
Basic (1-8)	6230131	6170668	6127815	5994612	5836732	5555379
Secondary (9-10)	896919	9 00585	9388 9 7	958502	970720	1027512
Secondary (11-12)	415343	416 99 5	450753	492984	584072	631634
Secondary (9-12)	1312262	1317580	1389650	1451486	1554792	1659146

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.34 The total students from both community and institutionalized schools studying at grades 1-12 has been 72,14525 in the academic year 2018. In the previous academic year this number was 73,91000. The data of teachers and students are lower in comparison to the previous academic year because the details of students and teachers have been electronically updated, and the details from several schools are not updated yet.

Table 12 (i): Level-wise Student Enrollment Status in the Academic Year 2018

Level	Female	Male	Total
Basic (1-5)	18551 9 2	1875410	3730602
Basic (6-8)	9 16050	908727	1824777
Basic (1-8)	2771242	2784137	5555379
Secondary (9-10)	516420	511092	1027512
Secondary (11-12)	320097	311537	631634
Secondary (9-12)	836517	822629	1659146
Total of 1-12 grades	3607759	3606766	7214525

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.35 In the academic year 2018/19, out of 55,55,000 students studying at basic level (grade 1-8) the highest percentage has been in Province No. 2 with 19.0 percent, and the lowest in Karnali 8.4 percent, followed by Gandaki 9.1 percent. Likewise, in Secondary level (grade 9-12) the total number of students has been 10,27,000, of which the highest 21.3 percent has been in Province No. 3, and the lowest 9.6 percent in Karnali Province.

Table 12 (j): Province-wise Details of Student Enrollment

Level/pro	vince	1	2	3	Gandaki	5	Karnali	Sudurpashchim	Total
Basic grade	Female	274,947	379,613	330,386	155,385	337,698	158,211	218,952	1,855,192
(1-5)	Male	278,601	373,024	339,196	155,677	347,981	160,093	220,838	1,875,410
Basic grade	Female	152,679	127,620	192,785	95,851	163,019	75,976	108,120	916,050
(6-8)	Male	151,796	123,212	194,166	95,870	163,323	74,521	105,839	908,727
Basic grade	Female	427,626	507,233	523,171	251,236	500,717	234,187	327,072	2,771,242
(1-8)	Male	430,397	496,236	533,362	251,547	511,304	234,614	326,677	2,784,137
Secondary	Female	90,502	73,499	109,637	52,447	89,672	40,677	59,986	516,420
grade (9-10)	Male	84,667	82,600	109,709	51,151	89,029	37,447	56,489	511,092

Level/pro	vince	1	2	3	Gandaki	5	Karnali	Sudurpashchim	Total
Secondary	Female	55,853	30,357	70,812	40,160	58,372	22,537	42,006	320,097
grade (11- 12)	Male	47,021	36,643	76,230	37,829	51,583	21,715	40,516	311,537
Secondary	Female	146,355	103,856	180,449	92,607	148,044	63,214	101,992	836,517
grade (9-12)	Male	131,688	119,243	185,939	88,980	140,612	59,162	97,005	822,629
	Female	573,981	611,089	703,620	343,843	648,761	297,401	429,064	3,607,759
Total	Male	562,085	615,479	719,301	340,527	651,916	293,776	423,682	3,606,766
	Total	1,136,066	1,226,568	1,422,921	684,370	1,300,677	591,177	852,746	7,214,525

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.36 In the academic year 2018/19, the net enrollment at basic level grades 1-5 (student of 5-9 year age group) has been 96.5 percent, at basic grades 6-8 (student of 10-12 year age group) 88.9 percent, and at secondary grades 9-12 (student of 13-16 year age group) 46.4 percent. The decline in net enrollment from 68.1 percent of the secondary level of 9-10 grades to 24.7 percent of another secondary level of 11-12 grades indicates that few students persue higher level of study after completing SEE.

Table 12 (k): Level-wise Details of Student Enrollment Rate

-	MATE IZ (II) I Ze (el						
School levels		Gross enrollm	ent rates	Net enrollment rates			
	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	
Basic (grade 1-5)	118.4	119.2	118.8	95.7	97.2	96.5	
Basic (grade 6-8)	96.5	92.7	94.6	87.5	90.2	88.9	
Basic (grade 1-8)	110.0	108.8	109.3	91.6	93.7	92.7	
Secondary (grade 9-10)	92.1	91.2	91.6	68.3	67.9	68.1	
Secondary (grade 11-12)	46.5	43.5	45.0	25.0	24.4	24.7	
Secondary (grade 9-12)	67.5	65.0	66.2	46.6	46.1	46.4	

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

2.37 The net enrollment at basic level (grade 1-5) in the academic year 2018/19 has been more than 95.0 percent in all provinces. At basic level (grade 6-8) the average net enrollment has been 88.9 percent but it has been only 63.8 percent in Province No. 2. This shows that many students left school after completing grade 5 and before completing grade 8 in this Province. As such enrollment rate has been 86.0 percent and 89.9 percent in Province No. 5 and Karnali Province respectively, extra efforts are needed to retain the students in these provinces.

Table 12 (I): Provincewise Net Student Enrollment Rate

Table 12 (1):Provincewise Net Student Enrollment Rate											
Level/provin	ces	1	2	3	landaki	5	Karnali	Sudurpashchim	Total		
	Female	96.0	94.6	95.4	95.3	96.1	96.2	96.2	95.7		
Basic (grade 1-5)	Male	97.8	96.4	96.2	96.7	97.6	97.8	97.8	97.2		
	Total	96.9	95.5	95.8	96.0	96.8	97.0	97.0	96.5		
Basic (grade 6-8)	Female	93.2	59.3	93.4	93.4	84.2	87.8	92.2	87.5		
	Male	93.6	68.2	93.8	95.2	87.9	91.9	94.3	90.2		
	Total	93.4	63.8	93.6	94.3	86.0	89.9	93.3	88.9		
	Female	94.6	77.0	94.4	94.3	90.1	92.0	94.2	91.6		
Basic (grade 1-8)	Male	95.7	82.3	95.0	96.0	92.7	94.9	96.0	93.7		
	Total	95.2	79.6	94.7	95.1	91.4	93.4	95.1	92.7		
Secondary (grade	Female	73.3	55.0	75.6	70.7	64.8	64.3	67.7	68.3		
9-10)	Male	71.8	61.4	72.5	70.8	62.7	64.0	68.4	67.9		
	Total	72.5	58.2	74.1	70.8	63.7	64.1	68.0	68.1		
Secondary (grade	Female	26.3	22.7	29.8	24.0	22.0	23.2	25.2	25.0		
11-12)	Male	23.3	21.4	26.1	23.3	22.0	26.8	28.4	24.4		
	Total	24.8	22.1	28.0	23.7	22.0	25.0	26.8	24.7		
Secondary (grade	Female	49.8	38.9	52.7	47.4	43.4	43.7	46.5	46.6		
9-12)	Male	47.5	41.4	49.3	47.1	42.3	45.4	48.4	46.1		
	Total	48.7	40.2	51.0	47.2	42.8	44.6	47.4	46.4		

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.38 The internal capability of basic level shows that the pass rate is still at 89.5 percent. Likewise the repeatation rate is 7.0 percent and the discontinuation rate is 3.6 percent. Since the retention rate

of students up to grade 8 has been only 77.9 percent, extra efforts are required to retain students at schools.

Secondary Education Examination

12.39 Of the total examinees in the academic year 2017/18, 35.0 percent scored below 2.0 GPA. This result has indicated that reasonble level of achievement has not been made by the investment in the education sector.

Table 12 (m): SEE (previous SLC) Examination Details – General Stream (Academic year 2017/18)

	Regular				Grand total		
GPA/attend	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Grand total
GI A/attenu	209348	213439	422787	9989	13433	23422	446209
3.61-4.00	10155	7644	17799	0	0	0	17799
3.21-3.60	26455	20673	47128	0	2	2	47130
2.81-3.20	27123	21331	48454	12	12	24	48478
2.41–2.80	35270	33093	68363	127	53	180	68543
2.10-2.40	40627	47480	88107	555	653	1208	89315
1.61-2.00	44289	56179	100468	2138	3744	5882	106350
1.21–1.60	15262	20317	35579	2195	4331	6526	42105
0.81-1.20	990	1466	2456	295	597	892	3348
0.00-0.80	0	0	0	0		0	0
Low age	40	34	74	0	0	0	74
Theory missing	620	630	1250	24	26	50	1300
Practical missing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Withheld	9	0	9	1	0	1	10
copy revoked	10	0	10	0		0	10
Dropout	8498	4592	13090	4642	4015	8657	21747

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

12.40 In the academic year 2017/18, 3,47,000 students had appeared in grade 11 examinations, and 2,38,000 students in grade 12 examinations . These numbers have risen to 3,32,000 and 2,99,000 respectively in the academic year 2018/19.

Table 12 (n): SEE (Previous SLC) Examination Details – Technical Stream(Academic year 2017/18)

Table 12 (ii). SEE (Trevious SEe) Examination Details – Technical Stream(Academic year 2017/10)							
	<u> </u>	Regular Exempted			Grand total		
CDA/Annooned	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Granu totai
GPA/Appeared	5173	3170	8343	8	2	10	8353
3.61-4.00	406	230	636	0	0	0	636
3.21-3.60	1115	696	1811	0	0	0	1811
2.81-3.20	1635	992	2627	0	0	0	2627
2.41-2.80	1432	886	2318	3	0	3	2321
2.10-2.40	413	277	690	0	0	0	690
1.61-2.00	77	35	112	0	0	0	112
1.21-1.60	5	0	5	0	0	0	5
0.81-1.20	0	0	0	1	0	1	1
0.00 – 0.80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dropout	90	54	144	4	2	6	150

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2018/19

Scholarships in Higher Technical Education

12.41 Till mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 394 students have been sent to study in scholarships under various technical disciplines including 327 students to various private colleges inside the country, and the remaining 67 students have been sent outside the country in scholarships offered by foreign countries.

Higher Education

- 12.42 The total number of students studying in various universities and their colleges inside the country increased by 7.4 percent to 4,86,000 in the FY 2017/18 in comparison to FY 2016/17. This number had been 4,53,000 in the FY 2016/17.
- 12.43 Out of the total number of students studying in 11 Universities and their colleges in the country, 3,92,000 students are studying in Tribhuvan University, 18,000 in Kathmandu University, 28,000 in Purbanchal University, 29,000 in Pokhara University, 3,268 in Mid-western University, 3,765 in Nepal Sanskrit University, 4,345 in Far-western University, 3,091 in Agriculture and Forest University, 405 in Nepal Open University, 80 in Rajarshi Janak University and 714 students are studying in Lumbini Bouddha University.Hence,tne number of students studying in Tribhuwan University and other universities are 81 percent and 19 percent respectively.
- 12.44 Till now University Grants Commission (UGC) has given Quality Assurance and Accreditation (QAA) Certificate to 30 educational institutions including 13 new institutions that have received QAA Certification during this period. Till now 68 higher educational institutions from the country have been involved in QAA process. 317 campuses have already submitted their Letter of Intent, and their certification process has been going on.

Health Sector

12.45 In the FY 2017/18 the contribution of health sector to GDP was 1.7 percent, and this contribution is estimated to reach 1.8 percent in FY 2018/19. Likewise, the growth rate of this sector was 6.3 percent in the FY 2017/18, and this is estimated to increase to 6.7 percent in the FY 2018/19.

Table 12 (o): Impact Indicators of Health Sector Programme

Indicators	Value
Total Fertility Rate (per woman)	2.3
Contraceptive prevalance rate (all methods, in percent)	53
Neonatal Mortality Rate (per 1000 live births, within 28 days of birth)	21
Infant Mortality Rate (per 1000 live births, within 1 year of birth)	26
Child Mortality Rate Under 5 years (per 1000 live births)	39
Percentage of pregnant women with at least four antenatal visits	69
Percent of pregnent women giving child birth from Skilled Birth Attendant	58
Percent of pregnent women who delivered at health institution	57
Percent of children undergoing full vaccination	70

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2018/19

Extension of Health Care and Services

12.46 By mid-March of FY 2018/19 there are a total of 4515 health institutions in the country including 125 hospitals and 384 Ayurvedic hospitals and pharmecies. Public Health Offices, Sub-health Posts, Health Posts and Primary Health Care Centres have been handed over to local levels in FY 2018/19.

Table 12 (p): Details of Health Institutions, Beds and Human Resources

14516 12	(p). Details of II	cuitii iiistit	utions, bed	is and maintain ites	ources	
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1. Total health facilities	4485	4505	4599	4503	4513	4517
A) Hospital	107	116	116	116	123	125
B) Primary health	215	215	216	200	203	203
C) Health Post	2175	3790	3883	3803	3803	3805
D) Aurvedic Aushadhalaya	293	384	384	384	384	384
E) Sub-health Post	1695	_	_	_	_	_

	Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
2.	Hospital beds	7550	7640	7748	8172	8172	8172
3.	Total human resource	93495	87290	88640	89243	90803	90946
A)	Doctor	2154	2457	2550	2550	2640	2640
B)	Nurse/ANM	9535	20346	20423	20510	20510	20653
C)	Kabiraj	394	485	570	570	613	613
D)	Baidhya	360	451	451	693	693	693
E)	Health Assistant (HA/AH)	11551	11551	12646	12646	14347	14347
F)	Female Health Volunteer	63326	52000	52000	52000	52000	52000

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2018/19

* Up to mid-March

12.47 Altogether 10.5 million OPD services have been provided through all government, private and community health institutions of Nepal by mid-March of the FY 2018/19,. Likewise a total of 483 thousand patients have been admitted to the hospitals, and 875 thousand patients have taken emergency services.

Table 12 (q): Province-wise Health Service Beneficiary Population

Province	2017/18					
Frovince	Admissions	Outdoor	Emergency	Admissions	Outdoor	Emergency
1	239023	3670567	362594	67639	1156498	109727
2	74944	2677444	172446	9619	1943710	15728
3	502432	5494815	876039	261531	2760198	460518
Gandaki	123450	2447182	199161	39295	1077496	83478
5	232616	3585996	263604	67714	1694528	91686
Karnali	35203	1440152	39866	20939	654935	36711
Sudurpaschim	34273	2033360	133613	16871	1244960	77353
Total	1241941	21349516	2047323	483608	10532325	875201

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

12.48 Under expanded immunization and Polio Drop programme, 11 different vaccines have been offered including, BCG vaccine, TT vaccine, DPT, and Hepatitis B (third). In the FY 2017/18 Polio drop campaign was organized in a total of 15 districts including 3 districts inside the Kathmandu valley and 12 districts of Terai. By mid-March of 2018/19, 2,72,043 people have been given polio drop.

Table 12 (r): Extended Immunization and National Polio Vaccine (In number)

Indicators	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
BCG vaccine	571395	575554	569751	573796	296137
DPT Hepatitis B (3rd doze)	552247	538415	539698	509979	270510
Polio (3rd)	550392	524729	536191	497126	272043
Vaccine against Measles	517311	509678	524332	409771	262816
Titanus	522159	496112	486466	472069	237916
Measels Rubela vaccine program	-	1093828	-	-	-
Women receiving iron tablets	502240	492888	477718	470623	248933
Registration of Desentery patient	1548851	1309177	11840120	1148266	528254
Treatment of diarrhea patients with zink and ORS	1315622	1091250	1091083	1093316	514732
Treatment of Pneumonia of under 5 year children	1004422	763516	572804	434880	194772
Treatment of respiratory disease	2208652	1916250	1810722	-	-

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

- 12.49 Family Planning and Safe motherhood services has been a vital organ of health sector. In the previous FY 2017/18, a total of 7,72,879 new users had used cotraceptives while 7,31,034 such users have been noted by mid-March of FY 2018/19.
- 12.50 In FY 2017/18, 25,875 TB patients receive treatment while the number of such patients has reached 8,568 by mid-March of FY 2018/19.
- 12.51 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, liquid culture lab and LPA services have been expanded, and Natonal Prevalance Survey of TB has been completed in 85 clusters.
- 12.52 Malaria infection was detected in 1,187 blood samples after examining 2,07,828 sample in FY 2017/18 while examination of 88,520 blood samples have shown Malaria in 617 samples by mid-March of FY 2018/19.
- 12.53 In FY 2017/18, 6.8 million people from 24 districts have been provided medicine against Filariasis disease. During the mid-March of FY 2018/19, 5.8 million people from additional 15 districts have been provided the medicines against Filariasis disease.
- 12.54 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, 16,428 people has been provided ARV treatment services through 75 ART centres. This number also include 198 pregnant women who have been using ARV drugs, and those who have been included in PMTCT programme.
- 12.55 The HIV prevalance in 2005 AD was 0.55 percent while the prevalance has declined to 0.15 percent now.
- 12.56 Kidney has been transplanted of 751 patients, and Liver of 5 patients by mid-March FY 2018/19 since the establishment of Martyr Dharma Bhakta National Transplant Centre.
- 12.57 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 79,929 people have been provided laboratory services for differnt type of lab testing through National Public Health Laboratory which was established for providing specialized services of laboratory testing and treatment.
- 12.58 By mid-March of the FY 2018/19, a total of 1,04,474 heart patients have been provided with health services through OPDs. Likewise, different types of heart realted surgery have been performed to a total of 1,188 patients and Cathlab treatment has been provided to 5,921 patients. During this period, Angioplasti treatment of 1,257 patients and Cathlab treatment to 1,539 patients has been provided.
- 12.59 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, heart surgery was done to a total of 601 children under 5 years of age, and 456 senior citizen patients over 75 years of age.
- 12.60 For the study of risk factor for PKDL, data of 15 years' period have been collected to develop the data base from 6 districts of eastern Terai. Coordination has been established with BP Koirala Memorial Hospital, Dharan to initate the study of the risk factor for PKDL.
- 12.61 In FY 2017/18, a total of 5,764 health workers have been provided training including 1,633 males and 4,131 females. Of them, 43 have received training on Pediatric Nurshing, 36 on pialiative care, 43 on Medico-legal, 157 on safe abortion, 105 on LLP, 444 on safe motherhood, and 809 on family planning.
- 12.62 The survey on risk factors for chronic diseases and non-communicable diseases has been completed, and 3 thousand samples have been collected in Cancer registry. After conducting

- field research on Sickle Cell Anemia 22 thousand samples have been collected and test research of 12 thousand samples have been done.
- 12.63 A total of 2,338 doctors have been registered by mid-March of FY 2018/19. Of them, 1,964 are medical doctors (1,274 males and 690 females), and 374 dentists (99 males and 275 females). Till now a total of 23,751 medical doctors have been registered in Nepal Medical Council (NMC). Of them, 21,033 are medical doctors (14,126 are males, and 6,907 females), and 2,718 are dentists (999 males and 1,719 females).
- 12.64 A total of 55,906 nurses have been registered in Nepal Nurshing Council. Of them, 50,174 were registered by the end of FY 2017/18, and 5,732 have been registered by mid-April of FY 2018/19. By now 842 foreign nurses have been registered.
- 12.65 Till now a total of 31,948 Auxiliary Nurse Midwifes (ANM) have been registered. Of them, 31,436 ANMs were registered before FY 2017/18, and 512 have been registered by mid-April of FY 2018/19.

Social Health Security

- 12.66 As per the National Health Insurance Policy 2071, health insurance programme has been expanded to 42 districts. A total of 610 thousand people have been insured. Of them 6.7 percent belong to extremly poor group.
- 12.67 Under National Free Health Programme, 70 types of medicines are being distributed from hospitals with more than 25 beds, 58 types of medicines from Primary Health Centres, and 38 types of medicines from the Health Posts, Urban Health Centres and Community Health Units.

Table 12 (s): Free Health Care Programme

indicators	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Medicine distribution: Sub- health post (type)	25	-	25	-	
Medicine distribution: Health post (type)	27	27	27	38	38
Medicine distribution: Primary health care centre (type)	58	58	58	58	58
Hospital with up to 25 beds	-	70	70	70	70

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Poor Citizen Medical Treatment

12.68 As an important part of social health security, medical treatements of different diseases of 21,820 extremly poor citizens was performed in FY 2017/18, and such number has reached 35,317 by mid-March of FY 2018/19.

Table 12 (t): Medical Treatment of Extremly Poor Citizen

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Cancer	2577	8643	10608	23968
Heart	2780	3342	4276	4433
Kidney Hemodyliasis	1939	2197	4110	3501
Peritonialdyliasis Dyliasis	85	88	188	650
Transplant	157	142	249	98
Medical treatment	222	198	114	685
Parkinsons	8	17	77	252
Alzimer	11	9	24	69
Head injury	0	67	521	494
Spinal injury	9	182	539	1149
Sicklecell anemia	331	500	1114	503
Total	8119	15385	21820	35317

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Women, Children and Senior Citizens

- 12.69 By mid-March of the FY 2018/19, 64 organizations from 30 districts left behind in Human Development Index have been selected and contracted for training under the President Women Upliftment Programme. Seven pregnant and postpartum (sutkeri) women have air-rescued from life vulnerable situation from remote areas of different districts.
- 12.70 A total of 842 women who were vulnerable and victimized after trafficking have been rescued by rehabilitation centres operating in 10 districts by mid-March of the FY 2018/19. This number was 911 during the same period of the previous fiscal year. A total of 1,634 women victims of trafficking were rescued in the FY 2017/18.

Table 12 (u): Details of Services Recipients from Rehabilitation Centres

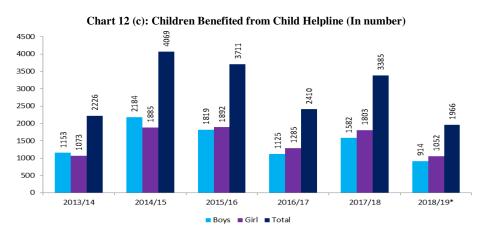
District	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Chitawan	90	112	36	212	31
Rupandehi	231	411	157	332	130
Sindhupalchowk	13	33	61	31	27
Kailali	28	75	27	267	29
Parsa	165	278	121	264	172
Banke	114	253	67	42	33
Kathmandu	18	41	46	220	77
Jhapa	244	494	290	32	144
Kaski	-	-	-	35	60
Surkhet	-	-	-	199	139
Total	903	1697	805	1634	842

Source: Ministry of Women, Children and Elderly Citizens, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Children and Adolescets in Vulnerable Situation

12.71 Child Helpline (1098) has been in operation for emergency rescue, relief, psycho-counseling, family re-union, re-integration and rehabilitation for children who are in vulnerable situation in Kathmandu, Makawanpur, Chitwan, Kaski, Morang, Udayapur, Banke, Surkhet, Kailali, Sunsari, Dailekh and Baujra districts. By mid-March of the current FY, free Helplines operating in these 12 districts have performed emergency rescue operations, and have rehabilated 1,966 children (914 boys and 1,052 girls) after providing relief, counseling and family re-union. This number was 2,117 by mid-March of the previous fiscal year. This number was 3,385 in the FY 2017/18.



Source: Central Children Welfare Committee, FY 2018/19

* Up to mid-March

Drinking Water and Sanitation

12.72 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, the access to drinking source has been reached to 88 percent of the total population by the basic drinking water service. Likewise, 99.0 percent of the population

have benefited from basic sanitation service. Only 20.0 percent of the population have been benefited from drinking water service of high-medium level. There is still a challenge of providing basic drinking water service and drinking water service of high-medium level remains to be fulfilled.

Table 12 (v): Situtation of Basic Drinking Water and Sanitation

Indicators	Target of National Water Plan 2005 Upto 2017	Upto 2018	Achievement to date
Basic drinking water services (percent of total benefited population)	100	87.9	88
Basic sanitation (percent of total benefited population)	100	94	99
Upper-middle quality drinking water (percent of total benefited population)	27	19	20

Source: Department of Drinking Water and Sewerage, FY 2018/19

- 12.73 The cleanliness campaign has been launched as a social movement all over the country to ensure the access of basic sanitation facility to all citizen with the determination of declaring an Open Defecation Free Nation . By mid-March of the FY 2018/19, a total of 436 Rural Municipalities, 249 Municipalities, 63 Districts and 3 Provinces have been declared Open Defeacation Free Zone.
- 12.74 Nepal Water Supply Corporation, which has been providing drinking water servicae in 23 cities outside the Kahmandu Valley, has established a Mineral Water Plant in Banepa of Kavrepalanchok district and has commenced its commercial production. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, rainwater harvesting technology has been installed in 15 places.
- 12.75 Water ATM tap has been installed inside Lalitpur Metropolitan City office premises.

Youth and Sports

- 12.76 Eight Cricket Stadiums and grounds are under construction in eight different locations of the country including the one at Mulpani of Kathmandu. Of these, the stadiums located at Kirtipur, Bhairahawa, Lamahi, Kohalpur and Kanchanpur are ready for organizing sport events.
- 12.77 The construction of swimming pool and the shooting hall at Satdobato, which was damaged by the earthquake, has been completed, and 80.0 percent of the reconstruction of Dasrath Stadium has been completed.
- 12.78 In order to assist economic development of Nepal through sports, daring and tourist sports events have been organized. Under this progragramme, World Paragliding Championship has been organized in Syangja.
- 12.79 The feasibility study to establish High Altitude Sports Training Centre in Lukla, Jumla, Khaptad, Ghandruk, and Baglung has been started. The construction work to establish such training center in Manang has been in progress.
- 12.80 South Asian Women Football Championship in Biratnagar and International Badminton Championship in Kathmandu have been organized successfully.
- 12.81 Nepal won Silver Medal in Paragliding in the 18th Asian Games organized in Indonesia.

- 12.82 Nepali body builder Maheshwor Maharjan won Gold Medal in World Body Building Championship organized in Thailand, and Nepal government has given him a cash prize of Rs. 500 thousand
- 12.83 On the occasion of International Youth Day, 10 talented youths were honoured as national talents with a cash prize of Rs.100 thousand for each. To mobilize youths for the development of the nation by developing and practicing their leadership capabilities, Youth Clubs have been established in 781 Wards of 55 local levels.
- 12.84 Eighth National Sports was organized in April 2019.

Table 12 (w): Medal Table in the 8th National Sports Event

Name of the team	Gold	Silver	Bronze	Total	Places
Nepal army	141	80	68	289	First
Nepal police	58	51	46	155	Second
Armed police force	54	71	80	205	Third
Province 3	23	40	64	127	Fourth
Gandaki province	13	19	49	81	Fifth
Province 5	11	26	52	89	Sixth
Province 1	8	19	53	80	Seventh
Sudurpaschim province	8	12	41	61	Eighth
Province 2	6	6	20	32	Ninth
NRN	6	2	5	13	Tenth
Karnali province	3	4	16	23	Eleventh
Total	331	330	494	1155	

Source: Ministry of Youth and Sports, FY 2018/19

Personal Events Registrtion

- 12.85 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, the total number of wards with the service of online Personal Events Registration information system has reached 2,144 and the total number of people who has registered their personal events via electronic system have crossed 0.8 million.
- 12.86 By mid-March of the current FY, a total of 3,69,748 births, 85,545 deaths, 3,508 divorces, and 3,04.003 migrations have been registerd via electronic system.

Table 12 (x): Vital Registrations

Civil events	Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
	Female	488802	421503	290556	350298	323642	179233
Birth registration	Male	540879	456090	310240	371028	342267	190515
	Total	1029681	877593	600796	721326	665909	369748
	Female	48270	47707	37028	45141	47097	36373
Death registration	Male	74087	66645	57663	72921	65835	49172
	Total	122357	114352	94691	118062	112932	85545
Marriage registration		137316	224826	158795	184323	220669	163776
Divorce registration		1104	1355	1065	2283	2776	3508
Migration registration		94613	121429	69827	68863	75098	86199
Number of out-migrant	ts	141947	173454	88431	104253	94358	25607
Number of in-migrants		167034	193560	106103	106861	127991	60592
Total number of migra		308981	367014	194534	211114	222349	304003

Source: Department of National ID and Civil Registration, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Social Security

- 12.87 In order to ensure the rights of social security guaranteed by the constitutional rights of the labourer and to provide social security to the contributors, the bills Contributions Based Social Security Act, 2017, Social Security Regulation, 2018, Working Procedure for Social Security Plan, 2018, and Working Procedure for Enlisting Employers and Employees, 2018, have been issued and implemented. From December 2018, Contributions Based Social Security Plan has come into effect.
- 12.88 By mid-March 2019, a total of 2,195 employers have joined online enlisting process of employers and employees under Contributions Based Social Security Plan to provide Medical Treatment and Maternal Security Plan, Accident and Disability Security Plan, Dependent Family Members Security Plan, and Old Age Security Plan.
- 12.89 Nepal government has been providing social security allowance and economic support to economically and socially backwarded eldery citizens, single women and widows, disabled citizens and Vanishing groups and indogenous tribes and children. By mid-March of the FY 2018/19, a total of 28,14,084 beneficiaries have received monthly allowance at different rates. Till now, details of 27,60,875 beneficiaries have been entered into Management Information System. Since only the eligible beneficiary could be entered into the Management Information System, it will facilitate in budget estimation process.

Table 12 (y): Social Security Allowance Distribution (In numbers)

Target group	Current monthly rate (Rs.)	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Senior citizen (other)	1000	655737	688930	792379	839696	990307	988041
Senior citizen (Dalit/Karnali)	1000	273443	262489	257440	243547	241279	288096
Total Senior citizens	1000	929180	951419	1049819	1083243	1231586	1276137
Single ledy	1000	341106	231352	172842	102178	105480	116344
Widow	1000	313613	417201	487286	517368	569005	600589
Individuals with complete disability people	2000	25492	27203	30912	33115	39508	43226
Individuals with moderate disability people	600	6863	6375	31408	43758	65292	73869
Disappearing tribal/tribe	2000	19223	20308	23346	24401	24761	24204
Children	400	537118	506718	469922	442428	521507	679715
Grand total		2172595	2160576	2265535	2246499	2557139	2814084
Senior citizen age abo 1000)	ve 70 (Treat	ment allowar	nce Rs.	905725	931623		

Source: Department of National ID and Civil Registration, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

Inclusive Development

- 12.90 As per the concept of inclusive development, arrangements have been made for implementing upliftment programmes for indigenous/janjati, women and marginalized groups from province and local levels. Skill development and entreprneurship training programmes have been carried out through Vanishing Groups and Indogenous Tribes Upliftment Programmes and Chepang Development Programmes in all provinces.
- 12.91 National Dalit Commission, National Inclusion Commission, Adibasi-Janajati Commission, Madhesi Commission, Tharu Commission, and Muslim Commission have already been formed, and they have commenced their work.

13. Post-Earthquake Reconstruction

13.1 Reconstruction of damaged infrastructure due to the devastating earthquake of 25th April 2015 and its aftershocks has been continuing with priority. By mid-March of FY 2018/19, reconstruction work of private residence, public buildings, archaeological heritage, and the destroyed roads has been geared up. This has increased the demand of construction materials, and has positively contributed in the creation of employment opportunities and economic growth due to the expansion in production.

Distribution of Private Housing Grants

By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 8,18,851 earthquake victims have been identified as beneficiaries of the private housing grant, and grants agreement has been signed with 92 percent victims. Out of these victims with grants agreement, 99 percent has received the first installment, 73 percent the second, and 51 percent the third. Likewise, 50 percent of victims with grants agreement have completed their houses.

Table 13 (a): Situation of the Reconstruction of Private Housing (in Numbers)

Description		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Total
Total beneficiaries	of earthquake victims	531964	215520	60002	11365	818851
Identified from the	survey	531964	192931	1843	17	726755
Identified after grievance handling			22589	58159	11348	92096
Contracted for pro-	Contracted for providing grants		350733	92406	35094	757113
Payment of 1st inst	Payment of 1st instalment		562432	116316	37865	751758
Construction initiated private residence			96722	417724	90375	604821
Canand	Total demand		78380	408557	85874	572811
Second	Total certified		65981	409989	92747	568717
instalment	Total receiving grant		55055	409336	89710	554101
	Total demand		7031	249809	157492	414332
Third instalment	Total certified		4474	240624	165249	410347
	Total receiving grant		2734	219042	167302	389078
Construction Comp	oleted residences		44927	204166	127342	376435
	Number of beneficiaries			52054	10965	63019
Retrofitting	Contracted beneficiaries			8833	9497	18330
	Paid beneficiaries			7431	9991	17422

Source: National Reconstruction Authority, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

- 13.3 As per the first amendment of "Working Procedure for Distribution of Grants to Earthquake Victims of Private Housing -2073", the provision of providing grants of Rs.100 thousand in two equal installments of Rs. 50 thousand each for the purpose of retrofitting of partially destroyed private houses has been enforced.
- By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 63,019 beneficiaries for retrofitting have been identified. Of these beneficiaries, 18,330 have signed grant agreement, and a total of 17,422 beneficiaries have already received the grants of Rs. 50 thousand as the first installment.
- 13.5 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total of 3,60,443 complaints have been registered from earthquake victims to enlist themselves as victims. Of these, 1,98,592 complaints have been reviewed. To address the complaints, the re-survey and re-checking of 1,29,410 private houses has been completed in the first phase.
- 13.6 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, additional grant of Rs. 200 thousand has been provided to those 1,652 earthquake victims who need to be transferred to safe places by managing the land on their own. Likewise, land has been made available to 628 families for safer settlement.
- 13.7 Integrated settlement plan to relocate vulnerable settlements has been approved for developing 29 integrated settlements. The understanding has been made with the local levels of 32 districts

to simplify the procedure, and to speed-up the reconstruction works including building of private housing.

Reconstruction of Damaged Public Infrastructure

- 13.8 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, the reconstruction work of 56 percent of damaged public schools, 29 percent of archaeological heritage, and 54 percent of the health institutions have been completed. Similarly, Reconstruction of 54.0 percent of damaged government buildings, and 18.0 percent of damaged drinking water projects have been completed.
- Out of 7,553 schools damaged by earthquake, reconstruction work of 4,201 school buildings have been completed by mid-March of FY 2018/19, and the reconstruction work of 2,619 school buildings has been going on.

Table 13 (b): Status of Reconstruction of Public Infratructures (In Number)

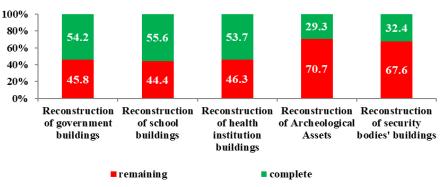
Structures	Number	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Total
Reconstruction of government buildings	483	0	182	66	14	262
Reconstruction of school buildings	7,553	0	2,456	1,360	385	4,201
Reconstruction of health facility buildings	1,197	83	296	264	-	643
Reconstruction of properties of archaeological heritage	753	0	56	129	36	221
Reconstruction of security agency buildings	383	0	18	75	31	124

Source: National Reconstruction Authority, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

13.10 Out of the total 753 damaged cultural and archaeological heritage from different heritage areas including the Kathmandu valley, 133 are fully damaged, and 620 partially damaged. Reconstruction of 221 archaeological heritage have been completed and reconstruction works of the same number of archaeological heritage has been in progress till mid-March 2018/19. Of the total archaeological heritages, 140 are on the list of world heritage sites, and 613 are not on the list. While protecting and reconstructing the damaged heritage of historical and archaeological importance, use of craftsmen with traditional skills and traditional construction materials have been emphasized in order to maintain their originality.

Chart 13 (a): Status of Reconstruction of Public Infrastructure*



Source: National Reconstruction Authority, FY 2018/19

*Up to mid-March

13.11 The reconstruction of Dharahara, which is the matter of prime concern of all Nepali people, has started from January 2018/19 with the target of completing within two years' time.

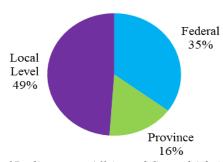
- 13.12 A total of 483 government buildings from both central and district levels had been damaged (230 fully damaged and 253 partially damaged) in the earthquake. Of the partially damaged 253 buildings, repair and retrofitting works have been completed of 232 buildings by the end of FY 2017/18, and similar work is in progress in 19 other buildings during the current FY 2018/19.
- 13.13 Out of the fully damaged government buildings, reconstruction of 16 buildings was completed in the FY 2017/18, and reconstruction of other 14 buildings have been completed by mid-March of FY 2018/19. Altogether, the reconstruction work of 30 buildings has been completed, while the reconstruction works on 126 buildings are in progress in various phases.
- 13.14 Out of 383 damaged buildings of security bodies, a total of 124 buildings have been reconstructed in FY 2017/18 and 93 buildings were completed by mid-March of FY 2017/18, and 31 buildings have been completed by the mid-March of FY 2018/19. Reconstruction works on remaining 94 buildings are in progress.
- 13.15 Out of 1157 buildings of health institutions damaged in the earthquake, 544 were fully damaged and 653 were partially damaged. By mid-March of FY 2018/19 reconstruction works of 643 health institutions' buildings have been completed and works on remaining 80 institutions are in progress.
- 13.16 The reconstruction works of strategic roads including Dolakha-Singati, Dhading-Gorkha and Panchkhal-Melamchi have moved forward after signing the contract agreement in FY 2017/18. Likewise, upgrading and reconstruction works of 38 rural roads (707 km) from different districts have been completed out of 50 such roads to be reconstructed.

14. Governance

- 14.1 In order to maintain economic discipline, transparency and effectiveness for financial mobilization and utilization of public fund, The Policy Guideline on Public Expenditure –2075 has been enforced by ending the lack of economic discipline and compliance with law.
- 14.2 In order to interact with the Chief Ministers of provinces directly and to monitor the projects of national pride intensively, the construction of modern well-equipped Action Room is in the last phase of completion at the office of the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers.
- 14.3 The campaign on clean governance has been implemented with the commitment "I will not involve in corruption; I will prevent corruption and will honestly work for my country and people."
- 14.4 There has been prompt address of suggestions/problems, complaints on the service delivery of the government received at "Hello Sarkar" through phone, email, Facebook and Twitter by the respective Ministry. This activity is being done to promote the governance. Portals and User IDs have already been prepared to extend "Hello Sarkar" at all Central Bodies, 77 District Coordination Committees and local levels.
- Online monitoring software has been developed and operationalized at the office of the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers to monitor the progress of activities carried out by all Ministries.
- Policy Research Academy has been formed in order to suggest the government to develop policies based on facts and figures after study and research.
- 14.7 In order to make service delivery of the government simpler, more transparent, and smoother, online service delivery system has been initiated by the government offices with high public relation like Company Registrar, Department of Counseling Services and Land Revenue Office.
- 14.8 In order to make distribution of social security allowance more systematic, the payment strategy of social security allowance through electronic system 2074 has been implemented.
- 14.9 A total of 51465 officials and staffs of local levels have been trained on planning and budget, integrated property tax, working procedure of Judicial Committees, procurement and public finance management.
- 14.10 Federal Civil Service Bill has been tabled at the legislative parliament. The draft of laws related to the formation of province level civil service and local level services, its operationalization and term and conditions, and its principles and criteria are in the process of approval.
- 14.11 The organization structure under the federal system has been approved with 22 ministries, 3 layers of courts, 13 constitutional bodies, 54 departments and departmental bodies, and under health service 3 laboratories, 5 centers, 15 hospitals and 1091 other offices.
- 14.12 In all provinces, the organization structure of 7 ministries including the office of Chief Minister, 1 provincial secretariat, 1 office of Chief Attorney, 1 Province Accounting Controller Office, 7 directorates and a total of 676 offices in all provinces has been approved.

- 14.13 In all local levels the organization structure including the office of the secretariat, 27 hospitals, 308 Ayurvedic Pharmacies, 209 primary health centers, 3809 health posts, 753 agriculture service center and 999 veterinary centers has been approved and is operationalized.
- 14.14 In accordance with the survey on the organization and management of federal, provincial and local levels of government, a total of 138,622 posts have been fixed. Of the total, 48,606 quotas (35.0 percent) at federal level, 22,297 posts at the province level (16.0 percent). and 67,719 quotas (49.0 percent) are at the local level.

Chart 14 (a): Approved Posts Structure of Government Employees



Source: Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs and General Administration, FY 2018/19

- 14.15 By 28 March 2019, adjustment of 99,571 civil servants has been completed after enforcing The Civil Servant Adjustment Act 2017/18.
- 14.16 Out of a total of 89,604 in-office civil servants till the mid-March of FY 2018/19, 6,752 are males and 22,084 are females. Women's participation in the civil service, which was about 12.0 percent in FY 2007/08, has grown to 24.7 percent now.

Table 14 (a): Number and Percent of Male / Female Civil Servants by Service Category

Service category	Male	Female	Total	Male percent	Female percent	Total percent
Nepal Economic Planning and Statistical Service	356	52	408	87.25	12.75	0.46
Nepal Agricultural Service	4093	706	4799	85.29	14.71	5.35
Nepal Administration Service	28511	4244	32835	87.07	12.93	36.64
Nepal Forest Service	5017	622	5639	88.97	11.03	6.29
Nepal Education Service	1320	296	1616	81.68	18.32	1.8
Nepal Health Service	14545	13121	27666	52.57	47.43	30.88
Nepal Miscelleneous Service	1900	1458	3358	56.58	43.42	3.75
Nepal Engineering Service	7649	870	8519	89.79	10.21	9.51
Nepal Legal Service	2983	561	3544	84.17	15.83	3.96
Nepal Foreign Service	219	57	276	79.35	20.65	0.31
Nepal Auditing Service	309	44	353	87.54	12.46	0.31
Legislative Parliament Service	191	39	230	83.04	16.95	0.25
Constitutional Officials	347	14	361	96.12	3.88	0.4
Total	67520	22084	89604	75.35	24.65	100.0

Source: Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs and General Administration, FY 2018/19

Formulation of Law

14.17 A total of 165 laws have been amended so far. Of them, 56 Acts have been amended under the Some Nepal Laws Amendment Act, 2019, and 109 others have been amended under the Some Nepal Laws Amendment Act for adjusting them in accord with the Constitution of Nepal, 2019.

- 14.18 The 16 laws required for effective implementation of the fundamental rights enshrined in the Constitution have been implemented within the period stipulated in Section 47 of the Constitution of Nepal.
- 14.19 The National Civil Code, 2017, the National Civil Procedure Code, 2017, the National Criminal Code, 2017, the National Criminal Procedure Code, 2017 and the Criminal Offences (Sentencing and Execution Act, 2017 have been in force since 17 August, 2018. 15 Acts have been repealed and 36 others have been amended under the Some Nepal Laws Amendment, Consolidation, Integration, Adjustment and Repeal Act, 2017 in order to revise the existing laws in accordance with these Codes.
- 14.20 Sample drafts of acts, regulations, directives, guidelines and procedures have been prepared and made available to the provinces and the local levels for effective implementation of federalism.
- 14.21 Out of 3197 cases registered at Commission of Investigation on Enforced Disappeared Persons, Nepal (CIEDP), execution of deeds of victims and witness and filling in the ante mortem and the reparation forms have been completed in 2008 cases from 64 districts. The process of investigation and research in 63220 cases filed at Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) is in progress.
- 14.22 By mid-April of FY 2018/19, details of 80,837 citizens from Panchthar district and 7,198 civil servants working inside Singhadurbar have been registered. Of them, National Identity Card has been distributed to 55,837 citizens and 6,394 civil servants.
- 14.23 As per the federal structure, the presence of Nepal Police has been expanded to all local levels in order to maintain peace and security and Armed Police Force battalions/barracks have been expanded to all 77 districts for strengthening and making the peace and security situation more effective.
- 14.24 National Disaster Risk Reduction Policy, 2075 (NDRRP) and National Disaster Risk Reduction Strategic Action Plan, 2018-2030 (NDRRSAP) have come into effect in order for the effective implementation of disaster management process.
- 14.25 As a result of the implementing special campaign against drug abuse, a total of 3012 offenders have been taken into custody and cases against 1826 of them have been filed for legal action. Likewise, 6853 kg of different types of drugs have been confiscated.
- 14.26 By mid-March of FY 2018/19, a total relief fund of Rs. 89 million has been provided to people who died, suffered enforced missing, lost property, and were kidnapped during the period of armed conflict.
- 14.27 Department of Revenue Investigation has been brought under the office of the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers in order to control leakage of revenue, misuse of foreign exchange and Hundi transaction more effective.
- 14.28 In the context of maintaining the stability of the financial sector by minimizing financial crime and good governance, numbers of government agencies have been designated like the Antimoney Laundering (AML)/Combating the Financing of Terrorism (CFT) regulator for non-banking financial institutions and non-financial professionals and business persons in order to make the implementation of AML/CFT system more effective.
- 14.29 The second national AML/CFT strategy and action plan has been drafted with a view to address deficiencies identified in the AML/CFT self assessment, make the AML/CFT regime more effective and conclude for up coming 2020/21 AML/CFT assessment of the country successfully.

Macroeconomic Indicators

Macroeconomic Indicators

Indicators	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Real Sector										
			Rs	in Billion						
Real GDP (at Basic Price)	565.8	587.5	614.6	637.8	674.2	694.3	695.7	749.6	796.8	851.1
Agriculture	205.5	214.8	224.7	2274.2	237.5	240.1	240.7	253.2	260.3	273.4
Industry	91.3	95.2	98.1	100.7	107.8	109.4	102.4	115.1	126.2	136.5
Service	293.3	303.3	318.5	336.8	357.7	374.3	383.1	414.0	443.7	476.0
Real GDP (at Producer's Price)	618.5	639.7	670.3	698.0	739.8	764.3	768.8	832.1	887.5	950.0
GDP (at Current Price)	1192.8	1367.0	1527.3	1695.0	1964.5	2130.1	2253.2	2674.5	3031.0	3464.3
Gross National Income (at Current Price)	1201.9	1374.5	1539.6	1708.1	1997.3	2164.4	2287.2	2705.5	3053.6	3506.7
Gross National Disposable Income (at current Price)	1484.5	1682.4	1962.4	2205.8	2628.8	2874.3	3065.4	3557.3	3918.3	4569.5
Final Consumption Expenditure	1056.2	1176.0	1359.5	1516.1	1730.3	1934.0	2161.5	2315.3	2491.1	2755.0
Gross Capital Formation	456.5	519.3	526.9	632.6	808.8	832.0	763.4	1252.1	1672.4	2157.2
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	264.9	292.7	317.2	383.0	462.0	595.8	647.3	840.7	1052.0	1279.5
Government	53.7	63.8	71.6	75.4	95.0	110.3	160.5	169.5	261.5	275.9
Private	211.2	228.9	245.6	307.6	367.0	485.6	486.8	671.2	790.5	1003.6
Gross Domestic Saving	136.6	190.9	167.8	178.9	234.2	196.1	91.6	359.2	539.9	709.3
Gross National Saving	428.4	506.3	602.9	689.7	898.5	940.3	903.8	1242.0	1427.2	1814.5
			Per C	apita Incom	e					
Nepalese Rupees										
Gross Domestic Product at Constant Price	23560.8	24144.4	24961.8	25646.2	26820.1	27342.2	27136.8	28977.2	30494.7	32210.2
Gross National Income at Constant Price	24151.7	24664.1	25582.4	26396.8	27939.3	28422.2	28215.8	30175.4	31884.5	34404.2
US Dollar										
GDP(At Current Price	609.5	713.9	702.0	708.1	725.2	765.9	747.8	876.9	997.9	1034.1
Gross National Income	614.2	717.8	707.7	713.5	737.3	778.2	759.1	887.1	1005.3	1046.8
Gross National Disposable Income	758.6	878.6	902.0	921.5	970.4	1033.5	1017.3	1166.4	1290.0	1364.0
Change in Percentage										
Real GDP at basic price	4.3	3.8	4.6	3.8	5.7	3.0	0.2	7.7	6.3	6.8
Agriculture	2.0	4.5	4.6	1.1	4.6	1.1	0.2	5.3	2.9	5.1
Industry	4.1	4.4	2.9	2.7	6.9	1.4	-6.5	12.4	9.6	8.1
Service	5.8	3.4	5.0	5.7	6.2	4.6	2.4	8.1	7.2	7.3
Real GDP at Producer's Price	4.8	3.4	4.8	4.1	6.0	3.3	0.6	8.2	6.7	7.1

Indicators	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
GDP of Current Price(at producer's	20.7	14.6	11.7	11.0	15.0	0.4	5.0	10.7	12.2	142
price)	20.7	14.6	11.7	11.0	15.9	8.4	5.8	18.7	13.3	14.3
Gross National Income at Current Price	20.2	14.4	12.0	10.9	16.9	8.4	5.7	18.3	12.9	14.8
Gross National Disposable Income at	18.8	13.3	16.6	12.4	19.2	9.3	6.6	16.0	10.1	16.6
Current Price				12.4	19.2	9.3	0.0			10.0
Per Capita GDP at Constant Price Rs.	3.4	2.5	3.4	2.7	4.6	1.9	-0.8	6.8	5.2	5.6
Per Capita GDP at Current Price US	22.8	17.1	-1.7	0.9	2.4	5.6	-2.4	17.3	13.8	3.6
Dollar	22.0	17.1			2.4	3.0	-2.4	17.3	13.0	3.0
		25.2		o with GDP				0.5.5		
Final Consumption	88.5	86.0	89.0	89.4	88.1	90.8	95.9	86.6	82.2	79.5
Gross Domestic saving	11.5	14	11	10.6	11.9	9.2	4.1	13.4	17.8	20.5
Gross National Saving	35.9	37	39.5	40.7	45.7	44.1	40.1	46.4	47.1	52.4
Gross Fixed Capital Investment	22.2	21.4	20.8	22.6	23.5	28	28.7	31.4	34.7	36.9
Government	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.4	4.8	5.2	7.1	6.3	8.6	8.0
Private	17.7	16.7	16.1	18.1	18.7	22.8	21.6	25.1	26.1	29.0
Gross Capital Formation	38.3	38	34.5	37.3	41.2	39.1	33.9	46.8	55.2	62.3
T-4-1 D1-4'(I M'II')	26.25	26.40	26.85	opulation	27.50	27.05	20.22	20.71	20.1	20.40
Total Population(In Million)	26.25	26.49		27.25	27.58	27.95	28.33	28.71	29.1	29.49
Consumer Price index	9.6	9.6	e status, and 8.3	nual percent 9.9	age change 9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.2	4.5
Inflation rate based on market price of	9.0	9.0	8.3	9.9	9.1	1.2	9.9	4.3	4.2	4.3
GDP	14.4	11	6.6	6.1	9	5.1	5	9.1	5.4	5
Primary Sector	25.1	15.6	1.4	4.6	6.4	4.1	4.6	4.9	3.1	2.6
Secondary Sector	9.2	8.9	8.3	8.2	5.9	6	8.1	6.7	5	5.8
Service Sector	8.9	8.2	10.1	6.5	11.7	5.4	4.4	12.1	6.5	5.9
Whole Sale Price index	12.6	9.9	6.4	9	8.3	6.1	6.3	2.7	1.7	5.6
Salary and Wage index	17.2	18	27.4	11	13.9	8.5	6	14.4	6.2	9.6
Salary	20.2	0	19.3	9.4	25.1	8.7	2.1	18.3	9.6	8
Wages	16.3	24	29.6	11.5	11.2	8.4	7	13.4	5.3	10.2
2. Public Finance										
				n billion						
Revenue	178.0	198.4	244.4	296.0	356.6	405.9	482.0	609.2	726.7	437.7 #
Total Government Expenditures	259.7	295.4	339.2	358.6	435.1	531.6	601.0	837.2	1,087.3	540.9 #
Recurrent Expenditure	151.0	210.2	243.5	247.5	303.5	339.4	371.3	518.6	696.9	408.4#
Capital Expenditure	90.2	47.3	51.4	54.6	66.7	88.8	123.3	208.7	270.7	90.3 #
Financing	18.4	37.9	44.3	56.6	64.8	103.3	106.5	109.9	119.6	42.2 #
Principal Payments			20.2	35.1	41.9	64.5	68.1	61.3	55.7	50.2#
Debt Servicing (Principal & Interest			35.3	48.9	53.9	73.7	76.8	71.3	71.9	81.0#

Indicators	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
payment										
Net Outstanding Public Debt	404.3	443.8	523.3	553.8	553.5	544.9	627.8	702.6	916.5	978.2#
Net Outstanding Domestic Debt	148.1	184.2	214.0	220.3	206.7	201.7	239.0	288.6	391.2	383.3#
Net Outstanding Foreign Debt	256.2	259.6	309.3	333.4	346.8	343.3	388.8	414.0	525.4	594.9#
			I	n Rupees						
Per Capita Total Outstanding Debt	15401	16749	19487	20349	20068	19493	22159	24467	31493	33174#
			Change	e in Percenta	ge					
Revenue	24.1	11.5	23.2	21.1	20.5	13.8	18.7	26.4	19.3	-
Total Government Expenditures	18.2	13.7	14.8	5.7	21.3	22.2	13.1	39.3	29.9	-
Recurrent Expenditure	18.2	39.2	15.8	1.6	22.7	11.8	9.4	39.7	34.4	-
Capital Expenditure	23.5	-47.6	8.6	6.2	22.2	33.2	38.7	69.4	29.7	-
Financing	-2.2	105.5	17.0	27.7	14.6	59.4	3.1	3.2	8.9	-
Principal Payments				74.3	19.2	53.9	5.7	-10.1	-9.1	-
Debt Servicing (Principal & Interest)				38.4	10.3	36.7	4.2	-7.2	0.9	-
Net Outstanding Public Debt	0.4	9.8	17.9	5.8	-0.1	-1.6	15.2	11.9	30.5	6.7#
Net Outstanding Domestic Debt	17.8	24.4	16.2	3.0	-6.2	-2.4	18.5	20.7	35.5	-2.0#
Net Outstanding Foreign Debt	-7.5	1.3	19.2	7.8	4.0	-1.0	13.3	6.5	26.9	13.2#
Per Capita Total Outstanding Debt	-1.0	8.8	16.3	4.4	-1.4	-2.9	13.7	10.4	28.7	5.3#
				o with GDP						
Revenue	14.9	14.5	16	17.5	18.2	19.1	21.4	22.8	24 -	-
Total Government Expenditures	21.8	21.6	22.2	21.2	22.1	25	26.7	31.3	35.9	-
Recurrent Expenditure	12.7	15.4	15.9	14.6	15.5	15.9	16.5	19.4	23 -	-
Capital Expenditure	7.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.4	4.2	5.5	7.8	8.9	
Financing	1.5	2.8	2.9	3.3	3.3	4.8	4.7	4.1	3.9	
Principal Payments				1.3	2.1	2.1	3	3	2.3	1.8
Debt Servicing (Principal & Interest										
payment)				2.3	2.9	2.7	3.5	3.4	2.7	2.4
Net Outstanding Public Debt	33.9	32.5	34.3	32.7	28.2	25.6	27.9	26.3	30.2	28.2#
Net Outstanding Domestic Debt	12.4	13.5	14	13	10.5	9.5	10.6	10.8	12.9	11.1#
Net Outstanding Foreign Debt	21.5	19	20.3	19.7	17.7	16.1	17.3	15.5	17.3	17.2#
				io to others						
Outstanding Foreign Debt/Revenue	144.0	130.8	126.6	112.6	97.3	84.6	80.7	68	72.3	-
Debt Servicing/Recurrent Expenditure			14.5	19.7	17.8	21.7	20.7	13.7	10.3	-
Outstanding Foreign Debt/Foreign	95.3	95.4	70.4	62.5	52.1	41.7	37.4	38.4	47.6	56.5#
Exchange Reserve		, , , ,	,	02.3	22.1	,	2	23.1	5	20.211
3. Money and Banking										
	7 065	010.5		n billion	10115	1505 3	4005-	0.155.3	25.5.6	2152
Domestic Credit	796.6	910.2	994.7	1165.9	1314.3	1527.3	1805.7	2177.8	2755.9	3453.4

Indicators	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Private Sector Credit	638.6	727.3	809.8	973.0	1150.8	1373.9	1692.3	1997.2	2442.8	2931.9
Net Credit to Government	136.5	163.4	162.9	167.8	142.0	127.2	87.8	149.5	272.6	479.2
Narrow Money Supply(M1)	212.1	222.4	263.7	301.6	354.8	424.7	503.3	569.4	669.4	777.8
Currency (In Circulation)	139.3	141.9	170.5	195.9	227.5	270.1	327.5	361.7	416.0	486.0
Broad Money Supply(M2)	821.0	921.3	1130.3	1315.4	1566.0	1877.8	2244.6	2591.7	3094.5	3651.5
Total Deposit	729.1	823.2	1011.8	1188.1	1406.8	1688.8	2016.8	2299.8	2742.1	3235.7
			Change	in Percenta	ge					
Domestic Credit	19.4	14.3	9.3	17.2	12.7	16.2	18.2	20.6	26.5	25.3
Private Sector Credit	17.9	13.9	11.3	20.2	18.3	19.4	23.2	18	22.3	20.0
Net Credit to Government	27.9	19.7	-0.3	3	-15.4	-10.4	-31	70.3	82.4	75.8
Narrow Money Supply (M1)	11.1	4.8	18.6	14.4	17.7	19.7	18.5	13.1	17.6	16.2
Currency (In Circulation)	12.4	1.9	20.1	14.9	16.2	18.7	21.3	10.5	15.0	16.8
Broad Money Supply (M2)	16.7	12.2	22.7	16.4	19.1	19.9	19.5	15.5	19.4	18.0
Total Deposit	16.1	12.9	22.9	17.4	18.4	20.1	19.4	14.0	19.2	18.0
			Rati	o with GDP						
Total Domestic Credit	66.8	66.6	65.1	68.8	66.9	71.7	80.1	81.4	90.9	99.7
Private Sector Credit	53.5	53.2	53	57.4	58.6	64.5	75.1	74.7	80.6	84.6
Net Credit to Government	11.4	12.0	10.7	9.9	7.2	6.0	3.9	5.6	9.0	13.8
Narrow Money Supply	17.8	16.3	17.3	17.8	18.1	19.9	22.3	21.3	22.1	22.5
Money (In Circulation)	11.7	10.4	11.2	11.6	11.6	12.7	14.5	13.5	13.7	14.0
Broad Money Supply	68.8	67.4	74.0	77.6	79.7	88.2	99.6	96.9	102.1	105.4
Total Deposit	61.1	60.2	66.2	70.1	71.6	79.3	89.5	86	90.5	93.4
4. External Sector										
			I	n billion						
Export(Goods)	60.82	64.34	74.26	76.92	91.99	85.32	70.12	73.05	81.60	93.50
Import(Goods)	374.34	396.18	461.67	556.74	714.37	774.68	773.60	990.11	1242.80	1429.00
Trade Deficit	-313.51	-331.84	-387.41	-479.82	-622.37	-689.37	-703.48	-917.06	-1161.20	-1335.50
Income from Tourism	28.14	24.61	30.70	34.21	46.37	53.43	41.77	58.53	67.10	77.80
Remittance Income	231.73	253.55	359.55	434.58	543.29	617.28	665.06	695.45	755.10	897.30
Current Account Surplus(+)/Deficit(-)	-28.14	-12.94	75.98	57.06	89.72	108.32	140.42	-10.13	-245.20	-259.40
Balance of Payment (+)/Deficit(-)	-3.33	4.09	131.63	68.94	127.13	145.04	188.95	82.15	0.96	-50.00
Foreign Exchange Reserve	268.89	272.15	439.46	533.30	665.41	824.06	1039.17	1079.43	1102.60	1052.50
			Change	in Percenta						
Export(Goods)	-10.2	5.8	15.4	3.6	19.6	-7.3	-17.8	4.2	11.8	14.6
Import(Goods)	31.6	5.8	16.5	20.6	28.3	8.4	-0.1	28	25.5	15
Trade Deficit	44.6	5.8	16.7	23.9	29.7	10.8	2	30.4	26.6	15
Income from Tourism	0.6	-12.5	24.8	11.4	35.6	15.2	-21.8	40.1	14.6	15.9
Remittance Income	10.5	9.4	41.8	20.9	25	13.6	7.7	4.6	8.6	18.8

Indicators	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
Foreign Exchange Reserve	-6.2	1.2	61.5	21.4	24.8	23.8	26.1	3.9	2.1	-4.5	
Ratio with GDP											
Export(Goods) 5.1 4.7 4.9 4.5 4.7 4.0 3.1 2.7 2.7											
Import(Goods)	31.4	29	30.2	32.8	36.4	36.4	34.3	37.0	41	41.3	
Trade Deficit	-26.3	-24.3	-25.4	-28.3	-31.7	-32.4	-31.2	-34.3	-38.3	-38.6	
Income from Tourism	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.5	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.2	
Remittance Income	19.4	18.5	23.5	25.6	27.7	29	29.5	26	24.9	25.9	
Current Account Surplus(+)/Deficit(-)	-2.4	-0.9	5.0	3.4	4.6	5.1	6.2	-0.4	-8.2	-7.5	
Balance of Payment (+)/Deficit(-)	-0.3	0.3	8.6	4.1	6.5	6.8	8.4	3.1	0.0	-1.4	
Foreign Exchange Reserve	22.5	19.9	28.8	31.5	33.9	38.7	46.1	40.4	36.4	30.4	
	Foreign	Exchange Re	eserves Suffi	cient to Fina	nce the Imp	ort					
Goods Import(Month)	8.8	8.4	11.6	11.7	11.5	13.0	16.5	13.2	10.8	8.8	
Goods and Services Import (Month)	7.4	7.3	10.3	10.1	10.0	11.2	14.1	11.4	9.4	7.7	
Export/Import Ratio	16.2	16.2	16.1	13.8	12.9	11.0	9.1	7.4	6.6	6.5	
		Foreign Ex	change Rate	(with US Do	ollar)						
Exchange Rate 1 US Dollar=Rs.	74.5	72.3	81.0	88.0	98.3	99.5	106.4	106.2	104.4	113.6	

Source: Ministry of Finance/ Financial Comptroller General Office/ Central Bureau of Statistics/Nepal Rastra Bank

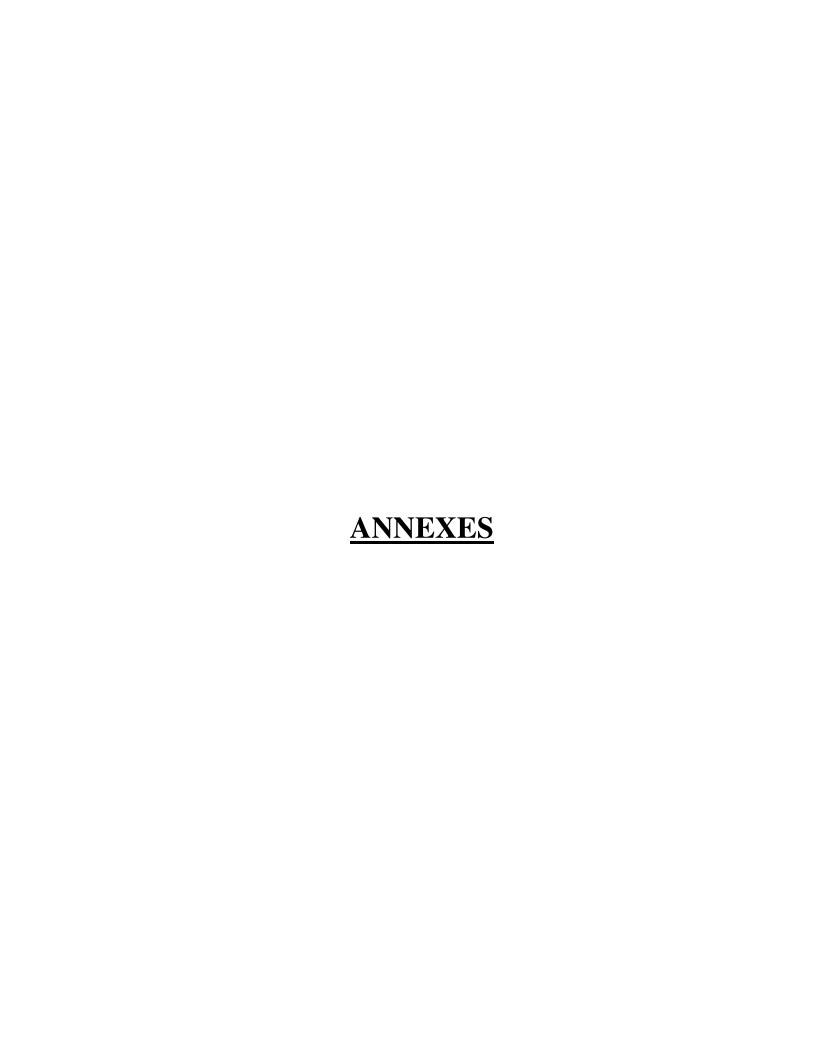
¹ Annual Preliminary Estimate

Note: a. based on GFS 2001 classification of IMF since FY 2011/12

[#]Based on Mid- March of the Fiscal Year 2018/19.

^{*} Mining and Excavation is included.

b. Ratio of GDP is calculated with GDP at the prevailing producers' price



Annexes

Annex 1: Overall Economic Situations	1-15
Annex 1.1: Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Industrial Classification	1
Annex 1.2: Gross Output by Industrial Classification (At current prices)	2
Annex 1.3: Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Classification (At current prices)	3
Annex 1.4: Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification (At current prices)	4
Annex 1.5: Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification (At base year prices of 2000/01)	5
Annex 1.6: GDP by Expenditure Method (At current prices)	6
Annex 1.7: GDP by Expenditure Method (At constant price of Base year 2000/2001)	7
Annex 1.8: Gross National Disposable Income and Savings (At current prices)	8
Annex 1.9 Summary of Macroeconomic Indicators	9
Annex 1.10: GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Price Index (by Broad Industrial Classification)	10
Annex 1.11: Price Index of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) (Implicit)	11
Annex 1.12 Composition of GDP by Industrial Classification (At current prices)	12
Annex 1.13: Growth Rate of Gross Value Added by Province (Industrial Classification) 2018/19 (At current prices)	13
Annex 1.14: Structure of GDP by Province, 2018/19 (At current prices)	14
Annex 1.15: Provincial Structure of GDP by Industrial Classification 2018/19* (At current prices)	15
Annex 3: Public Finance	16-34
Annex 3.1: Sources of Public Expenditure and Resources (Income)	16
Annex 3.2: Tax Revenue	17
Annex 3.2.1: Tax Revenue Deposited in Federal Resource Fund (Not distributable Revenue)	18
Annex 3.2.2: Other Tax Revenues Deposited in Federal Reserve Fund (Non-distributable revenue)	19
Annex 3.2.3: Other Revenues Deposited in the Federal Reserve Fund	20
Annex 3.2.4: Tax Revenue Deposited in Federal Distributable Fund up-to February/March Fiscal Year 2018/19	21
Annex 3.4: Service and Eventional Description of Current Expanditure	22 23
Annex 3.4: Service and Functional Description of Current Expenditure Annex 3.5: Functional and Service Description (Capital Expenditure)	25 25
Annex 3.6: Principal Repayment, Loan and Share Investment in Public Enterprises	27
Annex 3.7: Approved Foreign Aid Commitment by Sources	27
Annex 3.8: Use of Foreign Aid by Source	28
Annex 3.9: Functional and Service Description of Foreign Grants Received	29
Annex 3.10: Utilization of Foreign Loan Received	31
Annex 3.11: Net Outstanding Foreign Debt	32
Annex 3.12: Net Domestic Debt Release	33
Annex 3.13: Ownership Pattern of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills	34
Annex 4: Price	36-50
Annex4.1 National Consumer Price Index	36
Annex 4.2: Annual Point-to-Point Consumer Price Inflation	36
Annex 4.3: National consumer's Price Index by Commodities Group	37
Annex 4.4: National Consumers' Price Inflation Rate (Annual Point-to-Point)	38
Annex 4.5: National Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (First Eight Months)	39
Annex 4.6: Consumer Price Index by Commodities Group, Kathmandu (First Eight Months) Base year2014/15=100	40
Annex 4.7: Price Index by Commodities Group (Terai) First Eight Month	41
Annex 4.8: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (Hill) First Eight Months	42
Annex 4.9: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (Mountain) First Eight Months	43
Annex 4.10: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual)	44
Annex 4.11: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual Point-to-Point change)	44
Annex 4.12: National Wholesale Price Index (First Eight Months)	45
Annex 4.13: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual Average)	46
Annex 4.14: National Salary and Wage Rate Index	47
Annex 4.15: National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average) Annex 4.16: Annual Point Change of National Salary and Wage Rate Index	48 49
Annex 4.17: National Salary and Wage Rate Index (First Eight Months) Base year2014/2015=100	50
Annex 5: Financial Sector	51-64
Annex 5.1: Monetary Survey	51
Annex 5.2: Factors Affecting Money Supply	52
Annex 5.3: Factors Affecting Money Supply	53
Annex 5.4: Open Market Transaction Details	54
Annex 5.5: Structure of Interest Rate (In Percentage)	54
Annex 5.6: Deposit Mobilization and Credit Flow	54
Annex 5.7: Credit Flow by Sectors	55
Annex 5.8: Number of Banks and Financial Institutions	55
Annex 5.9: Some Indicators of Access to Finance	56

Annex 5.10: Sources and Uses of Fund of Bank and Financial Institutions	57
Annex 5:11 Sources and Uses of Fund of Commercial Banks	58
Annex 5.12: Sectoral Outstanding Loan from Commercial Banks	59
Annex 5.13: The Details of Sources and uses of Fund of Development Banks ("B" Class Financial Institutions)	60
Annex 5.14: The Details of Sources and uses of Fund of Finance Company ("C" Class Financial Institutions)	61
Annex 5.15: Sources and use of Fund of Micro Finance Development Banks (Including Rural Development Bank)	62
Annex 5.16: Sources and use of Fund of Rural Fund Financial Cooperatives (Licensed by NRB)	62
Annex 5.17: The Basic Status of Cooperative Institutions	63
Annex 5.18: Primary Market	63
Annex 5.19: Secondary Market	64
Annex 6: External Sector	65-74
Annex 6.1: Status of Foreign Trade	65
Annex 6.2: Commodity Trade (S.I.T.C. Group)	66
Annex 6.3: Export of Major Commodities Exported to India	67
Annex 6.4: Exports of Commodities Exported to China	68
Annex 6.5: Exported Major Commodities Exported to Other Countries (Except India & China) Annex 6.6: Major Commodities Imported from India	69 70
Annex 6.7: Commodities Imported from China	70
Annex 6.8: Commodities Imported from Other Countries (Except India & China)	72
Annex 6.9: Income and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange	73
Annex 6.10: Gross Foreign Assets of Banking System	73
Annex 6.11: Balance of Payment Summary	74
Annex 7: Poverty Alleviattion and Employment	76-77
Annex 7.1: Labor Approval Statement (Numbers) for Foreign Employment in the past ten years	76
Annex 7.2: Licensed Migrants Worker's Details	76
Annex 7.3: Investments and Repayment from the Youth Self-employment Fund	77
Annex 8: Agriculture, Forest and Land Reform	77-84
Annex 8.1: Area, Production and Productivity of Major Food Crops	77
Annex 8.2: Area, Production and Productivity of Major Cash Crops	78
Annex 8.3: Production Status of Other Crops	79
Annex 8.4: Status of Livestock Production	79
Annex 8.5: Sale and Distribution of Chemical Fertilizer	79
Annex 8.6: Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities	80
Annex 8.7: Production Details of Pulses Crops	80
Annex 8.8: Production Details of Industrial Crops	81
Annex 8.9: Production Details of Spice Crops	81
Annex 8.10: Number of Livestock	82
Annex 8.11: Status of Livestock Production	83
Annex 8.12: Supply Situation of Agricultural Production Inputs	83
Annex 8.13: Natural Disasters Affected Crops/Area (Ha)	84
Annex 8.14: Agricultural Loan Disbursement Situation of Bank and Financial Institutions	84
Annex 8.15: Members and Loan Investment Situation of Small Farmer Development Bank Limited Annex 9: Industry, Commerce, Supply and Tourism	84 85-90
Annex 9.1: Tourist arrivals and length of Study	85
Annex 9.2: Tourist Arrivals by Major Countries	86
Annex 9.3: Foreign Currency Earning from the Tourism Sector	87
Annex 9.4: Number of Hotel and Hotel Beds	87
Annex 9.5: Number of Mountaineering Expedition Team and Numbers of Mountaineers	88
Annex 9.6: Tourist Arrival Number According to the Purpose of the Tour	89
Annex 9.7: Details of Homestay	90
Annex 10: Housing and Urban Development, Environment and Energy	91-93
Annex 10.1: Status of Energy Consumption (ToE: Tonnes of oil equivalent)	91
Annex 10.2: Status of Power Generation and its Consumption Status	92
Annex 10.3: Status of Energy Consumption (ToE: Tonnes of Oil Equivalent)	92
Annex 10.4: Demand of Electricity, Consumption, Production and Physical Infrastructure	93
Annex 10.5: Status of Alternative Energy Usage	93
Annex 11: Physical Infrastructure, Transport and Communication	94
Annex 11.1: Number of Vehicles	94
Annex 11.2: The Status of the Telecommunication Service	94
Annex 12: Social Sector	95-108
Annex 12.1: Status of Early Childhood Education (ECD)	95
Annex 12.2: Scholarships details for School Children (FY 2018/19)	95
Annex 12.3: Technical and Vocational Training Programs	96
Annex 12.4: Details of Students Appeared and Passed in Regular Secondary Education Examination, SEE (Then named S.L.C. Examination)	iation) 97

Annex 12.5: The Number of Students Appeared in the Annual Examination and Passed out Number in Grade 11 and 1	2 97
Annex 12. 6: Number of Primary, Lower Secondary and Secondary Schools and Students	98
Annex 12.7: Number of Students Selected for Studies in Various Level and Subjects	99
Annex 12.8: Number of Colleges and Students under Various Universities	100
Annex 12.9: University Level Students Enrollment and Production Details in the fiscal year 2017/18	101
Annex 12.10: Number of Students Enrolled for Study in Higher Education	102
Annex 12.11: Details of Student Production in Tribhuvan University	104
Annex 12.12: Major Health Indicator and Achievements	106
Annex 12.13: Details of Reproductive Health	106
Annex 12.14: Details of Medical Specialist Registered in Nepal Medical Association up to December 2017	107
Annex 12.15 Extension of Drinking Water Service	108
Annex 13: Post-Earthquake Reconstruction	109
Annex 13: Status of Distribution of Private Housing Grants by Districts	109
Annex 14: Governance	110-111
Annex 14.1: Approval Number of Post and employees Adjustment Details by Service for Federal, Province and Local Level till date 28March 2019	110
Annex 14.2: The Relief and Financial Support Status	111

Annex 1 Annex 1.1: Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Industrial Classification (At constant prices)

(In percentage)

Industrial classification	Fiscal Year										
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	
Agriculture and forest	1.99	4.49	4.58	1.07	4.54	1.00	0.01	5.14	2.72	5.02	
Fishery	3.55	5.88	7.53	2.71	4.90	7.09	11.76	8.02	6.00	5.60	
Mines and Mining	2.14	2.01	5.03	1.98	11.85	2.34	-2.79	13.74	8.88	9.47	
Industry	2.96	4.05	3.63	3.72	6.28	0.37	-8.00	9.70	9.17	5.78	
Electricity, Gas and Water	1.87	4.43	8.30	0.28	3.27	0.78	-7.59	20.47	9.80	12.40	
Construction	6.17	4.79	0.22	2.45	9.08	2.85	-4.36	12.43	10.02	8.94	
Wholesale and retail trade	6.75	1.41	3.50	7.25	10.89	2.42	-2.16	11.89	12.26	10.89	
Hotels and Restaurants	6.52	6.20	7.38	5.50	6.77	3.33	-9.68	7.33	9.77	8.33	
Transportation, communication and storage	5.95	5.21	8.10	7.65	5.24	6.23	2.02	6.47	4.64	5.90	
Financial intermediation	2.82	3.30	3.47	-0.91	3.70	2.91	8.55	9.09	6.38	6.18	
Real estate, renting and business services	3.01	2.25	2.97	5.19	3.64	0.77	3.72	5.67	5.24	6.12	
Public administration and defense	3.93	3.85	3.67	5.53	5.04	8.84	2.52	9.06	5.07	5.56	
Education	6.64	3.01	5.58	5.92	4.81	5.09	7.33	7.39	5.02	5.17	
Health and social work	4.77	5.02	6.43	4.48	4.50	11.37	3.25	7.34	6.33	6.69	
Other community, social and personal activities	11.92	7.11	6.36	4.79	4.77	12.52	5.55	5.58	5.54	6.03	
Agriculture	2.01	4.51	4.63	1.10	4.55	1.10	0.23	5.20	2.79	5.03	
Non agriculture	5.39	3.64	4.53	5.01	6.41	3.89	0.38	9.00	7.69	7.48	
Gross Value Added including FISIM	4.19	3.94	4.57	3.64	5.77	2.95	0.33	7.74	6.10	6.71	
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	2.54	6.14	3.50	0.72	7.10	2.41	3.27	7.67	1.57	4.25	
GDP at basic prices	4.26	3.85	4.61	3.76	5.72	2.97	0.20	7.74	6.30	6.81	
Taxes less subsidies on products	11.20	-1.16	6.68	8.16	8.88	6.93	4.40	12.80	9.89	9.15	
GDP at producers' prices	4.82	3.42	4.78	4.13	5.99	3.32	0.59	8.22	6.66	7.05	

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, FY 2019.

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.2: Gross Output by Industrial Classification (At current prices) Rs. in million

To dended also delegation	Fiscal Year										
Industrial classification		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	
Agriculture and forest	514871	623303	665747	702132	782868	822811	858600	941245	1001644	1076244	
Fishery	4746	5466	6519	7446	9701	10451	12415	13867	14856	16425	
Mines and Mining	7461	8751	10264	12069	13889	14990	14686	17951	20976	23312	
Industry	252869	289004	327500	360081	405667	426757	425458	474902	538844	610162	
Electricity, Gas and Water	29478	31492	34919	40951	44465	47193	48756	64914	74092	100145	
Construction	158728	182614	199349	220321	255864	280608	280033	353137	420958	483411	
Wholesale and retail trade	193036	214907	237502	275462	325403	346958	351405	396625	456553	527242	
Hotel and Restaurant	56041	68376	82634	95080	108943	120407	129634	146190	175236	196392	
Transport, communication and storage	164024	182706	209870	237569	260138	274677	287845	317220	339439	380607	
Financial intermediation	59995	71395	86688	97114	110667	126830	145426	178460	223062	253831	
Real estate, renting and business services	139581	157203	180501	201429	219793	242548	269303	351441	405916	465244	
Public administration and defense	28879	33070	39928	40732	51245	60246	66829	91098	99030	103520	
Education	82495	92741	109502	121384	143787	158080	170585	223002	255625	285023	
Health and social works	21863	24727	28955	31169	37411	47482	53050	64326	73828	86030	
Other community, social and personal services	58629	66473	78372	82947	106832	119211	133666	164426	170494	188929	
Gross output at basic prices	1772694	2052228	2298248	2525886	2876673	3099248	3247693	3798803	4270552	4796519	

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, FY 2019.

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.3: Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Classification (At current prices) (Rs. in millions)

Industrial classification	Fiscal Year											
industrial classification	2009/2010	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*		
Agriculture and forest	123352	150033	165282	174264	196916	206239	212902	229339	248284	264898		
Fishery	509	587	700	800	1042	1123	1334	1489	1596	1764		
Mines and Mining	1535	1795	2098	2500	2886	3115	3056	3718	4330	4804		
Industry	181945	208473	236336	259768	292672	307777	304491	341040	387593	438972		
Electricity, Gas and Water	14234	15491	17401	20398	23103	25142	27576	34305	40491	61983		
Construction	81439	93258	100810	110833	129501	141319	138715	177837	214742	245691		
Wholesale and retail trade	31969	35600	39338	45590	53830	57392	58158	65609	75487	87313		
Hotels and Restaurants	38694	47319	57327	65194	73634	79928	88175	98462	119557	133576		
Transport, communication and storage	68719	76872	87516	96833	104373	109701	120441	132732	142029	159254		
Financial intermediation	13911	21284	28159	34930	31304	35423	37667	43086	50768	60362		
Real estate, renting and business services	45834	50967	57287	62272	66809	75601	77978	84049	96555	112167		
Public administration and defense	7184	8240	9381	8496	6921	8824	14109	21677	26286	20545		
Education	21111	25002	27705	29818	28534	28717	28973	49414	61239	68917		
Health and social works	6481	7639	8524	8842	9686	14553	19343	21775	27903	32536		
Other community, social and personal services	17205	19526	22910	24921	33290	32690	37122	51343	41808	42507		
Intermediate Consumption at Consumer's Prices	654122	762086	860774	945459	1054500	1127543	1170039	1355875	1538667	1735289		

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.4: Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification
(At current prices)
(Rs. in millions)

			(18. 111 1	,	Fisca	al Year				
Industrial classification	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Agriculture and forest	391519	473270	500465	527869	585951	616572	645697	711906	753360	811347
Fishery	4236	4879	5819	6646	8659	9328	11082	12377	13260	14661
Mines and Mining	5926	6956	8166	9569	11003	11875	11630	14233	16646	18508
Industry	70924	80531	91164	100312	112995	118980	120967	133862	151251	171190
Electricity, Gas and Water	15244	16002	17518	20553	21362	22051	21180	30609	33601	38162
Construction	77289	89356	98539	109488	126364	139289	141318	175300	206216	237720
Wholesale and retail trade	161067	179306	198164	229872	271573	289566	293248	331016	381066	439930
Hotel and Restaurants	17347	21057	25307	29886	35309	40479	41459	47728	55679	62817
Transport, communication and storage	95304	105834	122354	140735	155765	164976	167405	184489	197410	221353
Financial intermediation	46083	50111	58529	62183	79363	91406	107758	135375	172294	193469
Real estate, renting and business services	93747	106236	123213	139157	152984	166947	191325	267392	309360	353077
Public administration and defense	21695	24830	30547	32236	44324	51422	52720	69421	72744	82975
Education	61384	67739	81797	91566	115254	129363	141613	173589	194385	216106
Health and social works	15382	17087	20431	22327	27725	32929	33708	42550	45926	53494
Other community, social and personal services	41423	46947	55461	58026	73541	86521	96545	113083	128686	146421
Gross Value Added (including FISIM)	1118571	1290142	1437474	1580426	1822173	1971706	2077653	2442928	2731885	3061230
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured(FISIM)	35156	41660	49992	55205	63435	72616	84093	103445	119783	128486
Gross Value Added,(at the Basic Prices)	1083415	1248482	1387482	1525221	1758738	1899089	1993560	2339483	2612102	293274
Taxes less subsidies on products	109358	118472	139862	169790	205802	231060	259603	335010	418932	531575
GDP at producer's prices	1192774	1366954	1527344	1695011	1964540	2130150	2253163	2674493	3031034	346431

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.5: Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification (At base year prices of 2000/01)

(Rs. in millions)

T 1 () 1 1 (0)					Fis	Fiscal Year						
Industrial classification	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*		
Agriculture and forest	202196	211271	220950	223310	233448	235775	235806	247931	254673	267458		
Fishery	3321	3516	3781	3883	4074	4362	4875	5266	5582	5895		
Mines and Mining	2585	2637	2770	2825	3159	3233	3143	3575	3892	4261		
Industry	40291	41923	43445	45059	47888	48068	44223	48510	52957	56018		
Electricity, Gas and Water	12989	13564	14690	14731	15213	15331	14168	17067	18741	21065		
Construction	35430	37126	37207	38119	41580	42766	40904	45987	50595	55121		
Wholesale and retail trade	75237	76298	78967	84693	93918	96191	94110	105299	118204	131079		
Hotel and Restaurants	9646	10244	11000	11605	12391	12804	11564	12412	13624	14759		
Transportation, communication and storage	54657	57504	62160	66915	70420	74807	76314	81249	85019	90039		
Financial intermediation	25327	26163	27071	26825	27818	28626	31075	33900	36064	38294		
Real estate, renting and business services	47818	48894	50346	52961	54889	55313	57373	60629	63809	67713		
Public administration and defense	10405	10806	11203	11822	12418	13516	13857	15113	15880	16763		
Education	38638	39799	42019	44505	46646	49021	52613	56501	59340	62410		
Health and social work	8581	9012	9591	10021	10472	11662	12041	12924	13742	14661		
Other community, social and personal services	22966	24599	26163	27416	28722	32317	34111	36013	38007	40297		
Agriculture	205517	214786	224730	227193	237522	240138	240681	253197	260255	273353		
Non agriculture	384570	398569	416631	437496	465535	483655	485495	529181	569874	612479		
Gross Value Added including FISIM	590086	613355	641362	664690	703057	723793	726176	782378	830129	885832		
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured(FISIM)	24327	25821	26725	26919	28830	29524	30488	32828	33345	34763		
Gross Value Added at basic prices	565759	587534	614637	637771	674227	694269	695688	749550	796784	851069		
Taxes less subsidies on products	52770	52160	55643	60183	65528	70066	73147	82510	90671	98964		
GDP at producers' prices	618529	639694	670279	697954	739754	764336	768835	832060	887455	950033		

^{*}Estimation of the fiscal year, 2018/19.

Annex 1.6: GDP by Expenditure Method

(At current prices)
(Rs. in millions)

Description.		(110)	iii iiiiiiiioiis)		Fiscal Year				
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Producer's prices	1366954	1527344	1695011	1964540	2130150	2253163	2674493	3031034	3464319
Final Consumption Expenditure	1176030	1359539	1516129	1730312	1934046	2161519	2315287	2491115	2754991
Government consumption	130917	164370	168407	201915	232532	259704	299852	354262	399992
Collective Consumption	86072	109570	112987	142052	176324	192478	245597	298012	341994
Individual Consumption	44845	54800	55420	59863	56208	67225	54255	56250	57998
Private consumption	1022126	1167861	1318561	1493375	1662962	1861157	1968898	2086285	2298747
Food	650786	754156	850553	976132	1100694	1228426	1282671	1350235	1461262
Non-food	256722	285288	322633	356845	389869	449781	489871	525519	602897
Services	114618	128418	145376	160399	172399	182950	196355	210531	234587
Nonprofit institutions	22987	27307	29161	35022	38552	40659	46536	50567	56251
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	1089958	1249969	1403142	1588260	1757722	1969041	2069689	2193103	2412997
Gross Capital Formation	519268	526889	632601	808758	831983	763416	1252133	1672421	2157178
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	292730	317185	382972	462013	595823	647294	840693	1051957	1279513
Government	63806	71555	75386	94979	110254	160502	169543	261507	275881
Private	228924	245629	307586	367034	485568	486792	671150	790450	1003632
Change in Stock *	226538	209704	249629	346744	236160	116123	411440	620464	877665
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-328345	-359084	-453719	-574531	-635879	-671773	-892927	-1132503	-1447850
Imports	450059	512948	634899	800552	883444	885111	1133319	1403281	1761253
Goods	388371	454653	547294	696373	761773	756488	977946	1227874	1556035
Services	61687	58295	87605	104179	121671	128623	155374	175407	205219
Exports	121714	153863	181180	226022	247565	213338	240392	270778	313404
Goods	68702	81512	85990	100961	98276	74866	82127	93305	109141
Services EV 2010	53013	72352	95191	125061	149288	138472	158265	177473	204263

^{*}Since Change in Stock is derived with residual: statistical discrepancy/error is also included.

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.7: GDP by Expenditure Category (At constant price of Base year 2000/2001)

(Rs. in millions)

Classification of owner diture					Fisca	ıl Year				
Classification of expenditure	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Producer's prices	618529	639694	670279	697954	739754	764336	768835	832060	887455	950033
Final Consumption Expenditure	552676	563138	652646	662894	694875	718331	713268	738480	767065	819023
Government consumption	58220	65852	76343	71196	78283	84089	83737	92547	104989	113731
Collective Consumption	37843	43295	50891	47766	55074	63763	62061	75802	88319	97240
Individual Consumption	20377	22557	25452	23429	23209	20326	21676	16745	16670	16491
Private consumption	482984	485249	563275	579370	603014	620245	616422	631569	647090	689298
Food	278893	275202	306399	315154	331517	340991	338888	347216	355749	379227
Non-food	142196	143614	174713	179705	184571	189845	188675	193311	198062	210796
Services	61895	66433	82163	84511	86926	89409	88858	91042	93279	99276
Nonprofit institutions	11473	12036	13027	12328	13578	13997	13110	14363	14986	15994
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	514833	519843	601755	615128	639801	654568	651207	662678	678746	721783
Gross Capital Formation	240919	241554	189273	233723	287075	314080	347693	479162	590189	695233
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	127647	126723	119765	139425	155310	185706	162902	235043	277577	317265
Government	24205	27622	27018	27445	31928	34801	38455	40036	51803	47590
Private	103442	99101	92746	111980	123382	150906	124448	195007	225774	269675
Change in Stock *	113273	114831	69508	94298	131765	128373	184790	244119	312612	377968
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-175067	-164998	-171639	-198663	-242196	-268075	-292125	-385582	-469799	-564223
Imports	247762	236156	244161	278673	337219	369549	379743	483139	574948	677693
Goods	209242	203780	216413	240221	293336	318654	325788	421826	508839	598729
Services	38520	32377	27748	38452	43884	50896	53955	61313	66109	78964
Exports	72695	71158	72522	80010	95024	101474	87618	97557	105149	113470
Goods	38489	38477	38083	38229	42344	39028	27983	29291	31603	34874
Services	34206	32682	34439	41782	52680	62446	59634	68266	73546	78596

^{*}Since Change in Stock is derived with residual: statistical discrepancy/error is also included.

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.8: Gross National Disposable Income and Savings (At current prices) (Rs. in millions)

D 14					Fiscal Y	ear				
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1192774	1366954	1527344	1695011	1964540	2130150	2253163	2674493	3031034	3464319
Compensation of Employees	428763	505940	644522	704060	800586	867724	917887	1050579	1139783	1241757
Net Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	110220	119145	140703	170900	207095	232507	261012	336463	420583	533404
Net Taxes on production	862	673	841	1110	1294	1447	1409	1453	1651	1829
Net Taxes on final products	109358	118472	139862	169790	205802	231060	259603	335010	418932	531575
Gross Profit /Mixed Income	653791	741869	742118	820051	956858	1029918	1074264	1287451	1470667	1689158
Net Factor income	9117	7549	12291	13079	32752	34243	34004	30995	22615	42412
Gross National Income (GNI)	1201891	1374503	1539635	1708090	1997291	2164392	2287167	2705488	3053649	3506731
Net Current transfers	282648	307859	422772	497701	631500	709957	778187	851801	864671	1062728
Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	1484539	1682362	1962407	2205791	2628792	2874349	3065354	3557289	3918320	4569459
Final Consumption Expenditure	1056185	1176030	1359539	1516129	1730312	1934046	2161519	2315287	2491115	2754991
Gross Domestic Saving	136589	190924	167805	178882	234227	196103	91644	359206	539918	709328
Gross National Saving	428354	506332	602868	689662	898479	940302	903835	1242003	1427204	1814468
Gross Capital Formation	456489	519268	526889	632601	808758	831983	763416	1252133	1672421	2157178
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)	-28135	-12936	75979	57060	89722	108320	140419	-10131	-245217	-342710

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, FY 2019 *Estimation on the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.9 Summary of Macroeconomic Indicators

Description	IIICX 1.7 B	J			Fiscal					
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Per capita GDP (NRs.)	45435	51594	56880	62283	71225	76201	79528	93141	104152	117455
Annual Change in nominal per capita GDP (%)	19.03	13.56	10.25	9.50	14.36	6.99	4.37	17.12	11.82	12.77
Per capita GNI (NRs.)	45782	51879	57337	62764	72413	77426	80728	94221	104929	118893
Annual Change in nominal per capita GNI (%)	18.53	13.32	10.52	9.46	15.37	6.92	4.26	16.71	11.37	13.31
Per capita GNDI (NRs.)	56549	63499	73082	81051	95308	102823	108195	123886	134641	154924
Annual Change in nominal per capita GNDI (%)	17.17	12.29	15.09	10.91	17.59	7.88	5.22	14.50	8.68	15.06
Per capita GDP at constant prices (NRs.)	23561	24144	24962	25646	26820	27342	27137	28977	30495	32210
Annual Change in real per capita GDP (%)	3.37	2.48	3.39	2.74	4.58	1.95	-0.75	6.78	5.24	5.63
Per capita GNI at constant prices (NRs.)	24152	24664	25582	26397	27939	28422	28216	30175	31885	34404
Annual Change in real per capita GNI (%)	3.65	2.12	3.72	3.18	5.84	1.73	-0.73	6.95	5.66	7.90
Per capita GNDI at constant prices (NRs.)	29831	30188	32607	34088	36773	37745	37816	39676	40913	44831
Annual Change in real per capita GNDI (%)	2.46	1.20	8.01	4.54	7.88	2.64	0.19	4.92	3.12	9.58
Per capita incomes in US\$									•	
Nominal Per capita GDP (US\$)	610	714	702	708	725	766	748	877	998	1034
Nominal Per capita GNI (US\$)	614	718	708	714	737	778	759	887	1005	1047
Nominal Per capita GNDI (US\$)	759	879	902	921	970	1033	1017	1166	1290	1364
Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP	88.55	86.03	89.01	89.45	88.08	90.79	95.93	86.57	82.19	79.52
Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP	11.45	13.97	10.99	10.55	11.92	9.21	4.07	13.43	17.81	20.48
Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP	35.91	37.04	39.47	40.69	45.73	44.14	40.11	46.44	47.09	52.38
Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	9.58	8.90	10.07	10.69	11.51	11.62	9.47	8.99	8.93	9.05
Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	36.40	32.92	33.58	37.46	40.75	41.47	39.28	42.38	46.30	50.84
Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP	22.21	21.41	20.77	22.59	23.52	27.97	28.73	31.43	34.71	36.93
Resource Gap as percentage of GDP(+/-)	-2.36	-0.95	4.97	3.37	4.57	5.09	6.23	-0.38	-8.09	-9.89
Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP	19.43	18.55	23.54	25.64	27.66	28.98	29.52	26.00	24.91	26.24
Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)	74.54	72.27	81.02	87.96	98.21	99.49	106.35	106.21	104.37	113.58
Population (in millions)	26.25	26.49	26.85	27.21	27.58	27.95	28.33	28.71	29.10	29.49

Annex 1.10: GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group

Description		Í		•	Fiscal	Year	•			
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
GDP at basic prices(current)/In millions Rs.	1083415	1248482	1387482	1525221	1758738	1899089	1993560	2339483	2612102	2932744
Primary Sector	401681	485105	514450	544084	605613	637776	668409	738516	783266	844515
Secondary Sector	163457	185889	207221	230353	260721	280320	283465	339770	391068	447072
Tertiary Sector	553433	619148	715803	805989	955838	1053610	1125779	1364642	1557551	1769642
GDP at basic prices(constant)/In millions Rs.	565759	587534	614637	637771	674227	694269	695688	749550	796784	851069
Primary Sector	208102	217424	227500	230018	240681	243371	243824	256772	264147	277614
Secondary Sector	88710	92613	95342	97909	104681	106165	99294	111565	122293	132204
Tertiary Sector	293275	303319	318520	336763	357694	374257	383057	414041	443689	476015
Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)	4.26	3.85	4.61	3.76	5.72	2.97	0.20	7.74	6.30	6.81
Primary Sector	2.01	4.48	4.63	1.11	4.64	1.12	0.19	5.31	2.87	5.10
Secondary Sector	4.05	4.40	2.95	2.69	6.92	1.42	-6.47	12.36	9.62	8.10
Tertiary Sector	5.83	3.42	5.01	5.73	6.22	4.63	2.35	8.09	7.16	7.29
Implicit GDP Deflator	189.56	210.34	224.13	237.77	259.18	272.41	286.11	312.24	329.09	345.58
Primary Sector	193.02	223.12	226.13	236.54	251.62	262.06	274.14	287.62	296.53	304.21
Secondary Sector	184.26	200.72	217.35	235.27	249.06	264.04	285.48	304.55	319.78	338.17
Tertiary Sector	188.71	204.12	224.73	239.33	267.22	281.52	293.89	329.59	351.05	371.76
Composition of GDP (in percentage)										
Primary sector	35.91	37.60	35.79	34.43	33.24	32.35	32.17	30.23	28.67	27.59
Secondary sector	14.61	14.41	14.42	14.58	14.31	14.22	13.64	13.91	14.31	14.60
Tertiary Sector	49.48	47.99	49.80	51.00	52.46	53.44	54.19	55.86	57.01	57.81

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19.

Annex 1.11: Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division

					Fiscal	Year				
Industrial classification	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Agriculture and forest	193.63	224.01	226.51	236.38	251.00	261.51	273.83	287.14	295.81	303.35
Fishery	127.58	138.78	153.92	171.15	212.56	213.83	227.30	235.03	237.54	248.71
Mines and Mining	229.23	263.79	294.84	338.76	348.27	367.27	370.03	398.15	427.66	434.37
Industry	176.03	192.09	209.84	222.62	235.96	247.53	273.54	275.94	285.61	305.60
Electricity, Gas and Water	117.36	117.97	119.25	139.53	140.42	143.83	149.49	179.34	179.30	181.16
Construction	218.15	240.69	264.84	287.22	303.91	325.70	345.49	381.19	407.58	431.27
Wholesale and retail trade	214.08	235.01	250.95	271.42	289.16	301.03	311.60	314.36	322.38	335.62
Hotels and Restaurants	179.84	205.55	230.05	257.53	284.96	316.16	358.52	384.53	408.68	425.63
Transport, communication and storage	174.37	184.05	196.84	210.32	221.19	220.54	219.36	227.07	232.19	245.84
Financial intermediation	181.95	191.53	216.21	231.81	285.30	319.31	346.77	399.33	477.75	505.23
Real estate, renting services and business activities	196.05	217.28	244.73	262.76	278.71	301.82	333.48	441.03	484.82	521.43
Public administration and defense	208.50	229.78	272.68	272.68	356.92	380.45	380.45	459.34	458.09	494.98
Education	158.87	170.20	194.67	205.74	247.08	263.89	269.16	307.23	327.58	346.27
Health and social work	179.25	189.61	213.02	222.81	264.76	282.36	279.94	329.22	334.20	364.87
Other community, social and personal services	180.37	190.85	211.99	211.65	256.04	267.73	283.03	314.01	338.59	363.35
Overall Price Index	189.56	210.34	224.13	237.77	259.18	272.41	286.11	312.24	329.09	345.58

^{*}Estimation of the FY 2018/19

Annex 1.12 Composition of GDP by ISIC Division (At current prices) (in percentage)

Industrial classification			(F		Fiscal	Year				
industrial classification	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Agriculture and forest	35.00	36.68	34.82	33.40	32.16	31.27	31.08	29.14	27.58	26.50
Fishery	0.38	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.48	0.47	0.53	0.51	0.49	0.48
Mines and Mining	0.53	0.54	0.57	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.60
Industry	6.34	6.24	6.34	6.35	6.20	6.03	5.82	5.48	5.54	5.59
Electricity, Gas and Water	1.36	1.24	1.22	1.30	1.17	1.12	1.02	1.25	1.23	1.25
Construction	6.91	6.93	6.86	6.93	6.93	7.06	6.80	7.18	7.55	7.77
Wholesale and retail trade	14.40	13.90	13.79	14.54	14.90	14.69	14.11	13.55	13.95	14.37
Hotels and Restaurants	1.55	1.63	1.76	1.89	1.94	2.05	2.00	1.95	2.04	2.05
Transport, communication and storage	8.52	8.20	8.51	8.90	8.55	8.37	8.06	7.55	7.23	7.23
Financial intermediation	4.12	3.88	4.07	3.93	4.36	4.64	5.19	5.54	6.31	6.32
Real estate, renting services and business activities	8.38	8.23	8.57	8.81	8.40	8.47	9.21	10.95	11.32	11.53
Public administration and defense	1.94	1.92	2.13	2.04	2.43	2.61	2.54	2.84	2.66	2.71
Education	5.49	5.25	5.69	5.79	6.33	6.56	6.82	7.11	7.12	7.06
Health and social work	1.38	1.32	1.42	1.41	1.52	1.67	1.62	1.74	1.68	1.75
Other community, social and personal services	3.70	3.64	3.86	3.67	4.04	4.39	4.65	4.63	4.71	4.78

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.2019 *Estimation of the financial year 2018/19

Annex 1.13: Provincial Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, FY 2018/19 (At current prices)
(Rs. in millions)

Industrial classification	Province no. 1	Province no. 2	Province no. 3	Gandaki	Province no. 5	Karnali	Sudurpachhim	Total GVA
Agriculture and forest	176095	154156	145259	85191	130064	38945	81637	811347
Fishery	1858	8298	804	89	3230	21	361	14661
Mines and Mining	2528	2637	6223	2269	2968	666	1218	18508
Industry	37640	25008	61098	9142	27831	1224	9248	171190
Electricity, Gas and Water	8352	2955	12643	7969	3176	1435	1633	38162
Construction	43776	23520	61378	32494	41706	13056	21790	237720
Wholesale and retail trade	46179	53936	246729	22760	44778	7626	17920	439930
Hotels and Restaurants	9327	3008	24971	11015	7454	3525	3518	62817
Transport, communication and storage	23455	36375	107961	16394	30401	1611	5156	221353
Financial intermediation	17413	12511	123056	14895	19140	1796	4658	193469
Real estate, renting services and business activities	33157	22271	225015	20676	29477	10195	12286	353077
Public administration and defense	12455	11876	14942	10022	13931	9220	10528	82975
Education	33821	35623	45613	20707	38089	16921	25332	216106
Health and social work	10025	3463	12164	9209	10492	3836	4306	53494
Other community, social and personal activities	28059	11099	33165	22039	28223	8461	15376	146421
Total GVA including FISIM	484139	406736	1121020	284871	430959	118537	214966	3061230
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	11565	8309	81723	9892	12711	1193	3093	128486
GDP at basic prices	472575	398427	1039297	274979	418248	117345	211873	2932744
Taxes less subsidies on products	33273	46069	393458	13228	34549	1915	9083	531575
Total GDP at Producers' prices	505848	444496	1432756	288207	452797	119259	220956	3464319

Annex 1.14: Composition of Gross Domestic Product by Province, FY 2018/19 (At current prices)
(In percentage)

Industrial classification	Province no. 1	Province no. 2	Province no. 3	Gandaki	Province no. 5	Karnali	Sudurpachhim	National GDP
Agriculture and forest	21.70	19.00	17.90	10.50	16.03	4.80	10.06	100.00
Fishery	12.68	56.60	5.48	0.60	22.03	0.14	2.47	100.00
Mines and Mining	13.66	14.25	33.62	12.26	16.04	3.60	6.58	100.00
Industry	21.99	14.61	35.69	5.34	16.26	0.71	5.40	100.00
Electricity, Gas and Water	21.89	7.74	33.13	20.88	8.32	3.76	4.28	100.00
Construction	18.41	9.89	25.82	13.67	17.54	5.49	9.17	100.00
Wholesale and retail trade	10.50	12.26	56.08	5.17	10.18	1.73	4.07	100.00
Hotels and Restaurants	14.85	4.79	39.75	17.53	11.87	5.61	5.60	100.00
Transport, communication and storage	10.60	16.43	48.77	7.41	13.73	0.73	2.33	100.00
Financial intermediation	9.00	6.47	63.60	7.70	9.89	0.93	2.41	100.00
Real estate, renting services and business activities	9.39	6.31	63.73	5.86	8.35	2.89	3.48	100.00
Public administration and defense	15.01	14.31	18.01	12.08	16.79	11.11	12.69	100.00
Education	15.65	16.48	21.11	9.58	17.63	7.83	11.72	100.00
Health and social work	18.74	6.47	22.74	17.21	19.61	7.17	8.05	100.00
Other community, social and personal activities	19.16	7.58	22.65	15.05	19.28	5.78	10.50	100.00
Average shares at basic prices	16.11	13.59	35.44	9.38	14.26	4.00	7.22	100.00
Average shares at purchasers prices	14.60	12.83	41.36	8.32	13.07	3.44	6.38	100.00
GDP growth rate at basic prices	6.49	6.53	7.04	7.06	7.37	5.68	6.25	6.81
GDP growth rate at producers prices	6.60	6.70	7.46	7.12	7.46	5.71	6.32	7.05

Annex 1.15: Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, FY 2018/19* (At current prices)
(in percentage)

Industrial classification	Province no. 1	Province no. 2	Province no. 3	Gandaki	Province no. 5	Karnali	Sudurpaschim	GDP
Agriculture and forest	36.37	37.90	12.96	29.91	30.18	32.85	37.98	26.50
Fishery	0.38	2.04	0.07	0.03	0.75	0.02	0.17	0.48
Mines and Mining	0.52	0.65	0.56	0.80	0.69	0.56	0.57	0.60
Industry	7.77	6.15	5.45	3.21	6.46	1.03	4.30	5.59
Electricity, Gas and Water	1.73	0.73	1.13	2.80	0.74	1.21	0.76	1.25
Construction	9.04	5.78	5.48	11.41	9.68	11.01	10.14	7.77
Wholesale and retail trade	9.54	13.26	22.01	7.99	10.39	6.43	8.34	14.37
Hotels and Restaurants	1.93	0.74	2.23	3.87	1.73	2.97	1.64	2.05
Transport, communication and storage	4.84	8.94	9.63	5.76	7.05	1.36	2.40	7.23
Financial intermediation	3.60	3.08	10.98	5.23	4.44	1.52	2.17	6.32
Real estate, renting services and business activities	6.85	5.48	20.07	7.26	6.84	8.60	5.72	11.53
Public administration and defense	2.57	2.92	1.33	3.52	3.23	7.78	4.90	2.71
Education	6.99	8.76	4.07	7.27	8.84	14.27	11.78	7.06
Health and social work	2.07	0.85	1.09	3.23	2.43	3.24	2.00	1.75
Other community, social and personal activities	5.80	2.73	2.96	7.74	6.55	7.14	7.15	4.78

^{*}Estimation of the fiscal year 2018/19

Annex 3
Annex 3.1: Sources of Public Expenditure and Resources (Income)

Rs in ten million)

				Fiscal Year				Eight months
Title	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Revenue and Grants	28779.68	33317.22	39631.52	44833.12	51771.66	64453.01	76695.59	45390.75
Total Revenue (Revenue before distribution for FY 2018/19 only)	24437.41	29602.12	35662.08	40586.65	48196.17	60917.99	72671.75	50004.72
Federal government revenue (including distribution) (FY 2018/19 only)#	24437.41	29602.12	35662.08	40586.65	48196.17	60917.99	72671.75	43766.46
Taxes	21172.26	25921.49	31244.13	35595.58	42109.66	55386.65	65949.15	39558.87
Non-Tax revenue	3265.15	3680.62	4417.95	4991.07	6086.50	5531.34	6722.60	4207.59
Last Year's Case balance and irregularities	261.24	192.12	573.42	609.05	327.74	341.79	552.38	795.27
Grants	4081.03	3522.98	3396.02	3637.42	3247.75	3193.24	3471.46	829.02
Foreign grants received	4081.03	3522.98	3396.02	3637.42	3247.75	3193.24	3471.46	829.02
Expenditure (Recurrent + Capital)	29485.07	30205.39	37022.65	42825.11	49454.85	72736.45	96763.32	49870.25
Recurrent Expenditure	24346.00	24745.55	30353.17	33940.76	37129.71	51861.61	69691.96	40839.21
Compensation of employees	6596.55	6604.60	8435.67	8854.31	8926.81	11883.54	11148.38	6684.65
Use of goods and services	2375.10	2328.53	2995.03	3182.37	4458.52	5713.32	6285.38	1784.84
Interest, service fee and bank	1516.08	1373.67	1203.79	926.32	867.30	1002.37	1624.73	1222.94
Subsidies	464.05	422.73	114.55	101.87	94.18	105.63	101.70	48.74
Grants	10367.99	10248.99	13494.10	15769.09	17084.78	24399.94	40943.45	24713.76
Social securities	3014.03	3754.43	4080.24	5075.78	5674.71	8728.21	9560.56	6380.24
Other expenditure	12.20	12.60	29.79	31.01	23.40	28.60	27.75	4.04
Capital expenditure	5139.07	5459.84	6669.47	8884.35	12325.14	20874.83	27071.37	9031.05
Capital expenditure	5139.07	5459.84	6669.47	8884.35	12325.14	20874.83	27071.37	9031.05
Budget Surplus (-)/ Deficit(+)	705.39	-3111.83	-2608.87	-2008.01	-2316.80	8283.44	20067.73	4479.50
Net Financing	-798.97	1703.21	2314.06	2955.24	-3959.56	-3940.74	-12724.39	-893.16
Net Internal Loan on public enterprises	1187.67	862.27	1292.79	2625.74	1112.26	2597.07	1596.07	272.72
Internal loan	1206.37	937.80	1349.77	2833.90	2481.66	2891.09	1919.57	342.58
Less Internal loan refund	18.70	75.53	56.98	208.16	1369.40	294.02	323.50	69.86
Net Investment	1209.38	890.18	945.10	1051.04	1270.08	1970.78	4477.70	2197.36
Domestic Share Investment	1209.38	535.65	941.23	852.40	1199.40	1687.47	4460.89	2173.33
Foreign share investment	0.00	354.53	3.87	198.64	70.68	283.31	16.82	24.03
External- Net Borrowing	-216.84	-238.94	-440.78	-1222.24	-2597.89	-3530.93	-8031.54	-4120.54
External Amortizations	1353.24	1419.01	1672.46	1704.18	1779.51	2270.32	1858.92	922.24
Less External Borrowing	1570.08	1657.95	2113.24	2926.42	4377.40	5801.25	9890.46	5042.78
Domestic- Net Borrowing	-2979.18	189.71	516.95	500.70	-3744.01	-4977.66	-10766.63	757.31
Domestic Amortization	662.68	2094.01	2515.25	4743.00	5033.49	3856.14	3708.46	757.31
Less Domestic Borrowing	3641.87	1904.30	1998.30	4242.30	8777.50	8833.80	14475.09	0.00
Under(+)/Over(-)	-93.58	-1408.61	-294.81	947.23	-6276.36	4342.70	7343.34	3586.34

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019.

ote: Tax on house rent, registration tax and vehicle tax are being collected by provinces and local levels, so they are not included here.

[#] Royalties to be distributed after completion of FY 2018/19, few headings on tax and non-tax revenues are not included here.

⁻ Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Annex 3.2: Tax Revenue

Rs. In Ten Million

	Davanus Haadina				Fiscal Year			
	Revenue Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
11100	Taxes on income, profits and capital gains	5130.3	6418.67	7561.36	8616.56	11413.8	14484.61	15479.00
11110	Tax Payable by individual and sole traders	1229.28	1554.15	1943.4	2255.78	2996.5	3485.45	4140.69
11120	Tax Payable by enterprises and corporations	3049.44	3706.72	4542.3	5203.37	7096.9	9264.84	8759.68
11130	Taxes on investment income and other income	851.58	1157.8	1075.66	1157.41	1320.4	1734.31	2578.63
11200	Taxes on payroll	155.5	188.06	244.99	292.58	326.98	413.69	509.78
11210	Social Security Taxes on remuneration	155.5	188.06	244.99	292.58	326.98	413.69	509.78
11300	Taxes on property	358.84	534.02	667.11	939.94	1314.9402	1829.40	1933.23
11310	Taxes on fixed property	2.94	0.37	2.85	2.19	0.5102	13.59	1.03
11340	Taxes on financial and capital transactions	355.9	533.64	664.26	937.75	1314.43	1815.81	1932.2
11400	Taxes on Goods and Services	11056.1	12927.05	15771.84	18002.52	20566.87	27856.89	34804.94
11410	Value Added Tax	7093.04	8341.84	10110.46	11252.18	12241.19	16106.83	20680.98
11420	Excise duty	3001.61	3623.47	4541.26	5353.82	6577.64	8480.55	10257.92
11440	Taxes on specific services	49.02	65.53	87.35	103.19	128.41	161.20	206.45
11450	Taxes on use of infrastructural services and vehicle	912.43	896.21	1032.77	1293.33	1619.63	3108.32	3659.59
11500	Taxes on international trade	4339.06	5693.18	6798.05	7484.13	8215.908	10305.88	12686.54
11510	Customs duties on import	4090.59	5432.79	6412.54	7052.67	7782.218	9841.03	12161.48
11520	Customs duties on export	86.15	43.91	106.65	31.46	11.37	12.51	10.25
11560	Other taxes on international trade	162.32	216.48	278.86	400	422.32	452.33	514.81
11600	Other taxes	132.38	160.52	200.77	259.84	271.16	496.18	535.66
11610	Payment of Businesses	52.67	62.34	87.22	118.5	114.15	159.85	160.51
11620	Payment by others except businesses	79.71	98.18	113.55	141.34	157.01	336.33	375.15
	Grand Total	21172.18	25921.49	31244.13	35595.57	42109.6582	55386.65	65949.15

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019.

Annex3.2.1: Tax Revenue Deposited in Federal Resource Fund (Non-distributable Revenue)

Rs. In ten million

	Revenue heading		Fiscal year 2018/19*
11100	Taxes on income, profi	ts and capital gains	10165.77
11110	Tax on sole traders and i	ndividual income	3312.39
11120	Taxes on enterprises and	corporations income	4835.55
11130	Taxes on investment inc	ome and other income	2017.83
11200	Taxes on payroll and w	orkforce	386.44
11210	Social Security Taxes or	n payroll	386.44
	11211	Social Security Taxes in payroll	386.44
11400	Taxes on Goods and Se	rvices	5355.03
11410	Value Added Tax		106.08
	11412	VAT received from other sources (except distributable tax)	106.08
11420	Excise Duties		3373.92
	11422	Excise Duties	3373.92
11440	Taxes on specific service	ees	0.00
	11441	Taxes on foreign employment services	0.00
11450	Taxes on use of infrastr	uctural services and vehicle	1756.20
	11453	Road maintenance and repairing charge	309.34
	11454	Road construction and maintenance charge	703.12
	11455	infrastructural Taxes	743.74
11460	Taxes on health risk		118.83
	11461	Health risk tax on production	118.83
	11462	Health risk tax on Import	0.01
11500	Taxes on foreign trade	and transactions	9624.13
11510	Customs duties on impo	rt	9170.22
11520	Customs duties on expor	rts	13.79
11560	Other taxes on internation	onal trade and transactions	440.12
11600	Other taxes		103.79
11610	Payment by businesses		103.37
	11611	Company Registration Fee	100.27
	11612	Agency Registration Fee	3.10
11620	Payment by others excer	8 7 8	0.42
	11622	Weapon license fee	0.42
	1	Grand total	25635.16

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019
Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.
* Up to Mid-March, 2019

Annex 3.2.2: Other Tax Revenues Deposited in Federal Reserve Fund (Non-distributable revenue)

Rs. In ten millions

			KS. III tell Illillions
Revenue heading			Fiscal Year* 2018/19
11300	Taxes on prop	erty (Applicable in federal and state levels)	0.26
11310	Taxes on fixed	property	0.26
	11311	Annual Taxes on private property	0.12
	11312	Annual Taxes on institutional property	0.13
11400	Taxes on Good	ds and Services	197.44
11440	Taxes on speci	fic services	116.27
	11442	Health service tax	36.91
	11443	Education service tax- educational institution	26.72
	11444	Education service tax –foreign	52.64
11450	Taxes on use o	f infrastructural services and vehicle	81.18
	11451	Vehicle Tax (vehicle Registration, annual vehicle tax and frequently repeated Vehicle tax)	13.46
	11452	Taxes on use of infrastructural services	67.72
11600	Other taxes		0.38
11610	Payable by Bu	sinesses	0.37
	11614	Radio/F.M. operating fee	0.36
	11615	Television operating fee	0.01
11690	Other taxes		0.01
	11691	Other taxes	0.01
		Grand Total	198.09

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019

Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

^{*} Up to Mid-March, 2019

Schedule 3.2.3: Other Revenues Deposited in the Federal Reserve Fund

Rs. in ten millions

		Ks. III tell IIIIIIIolis
	Revenue headings	Fiscal year
		2018/19*
		4.38
		4.38
11114	Taxes on Agriculture income (Province)	4.38
Taxes on property (used at fed	leral and province levels)	9.72
Taxes on fixed Property		8.17
11313	Integrated Property Tax (local level)	0.01
		8.16
Taxes on net property (Local l	evel)	1.55
11321	Taxes on house rent (local level)	1.44
11322	Taxes on house rent (BITAURI) (local level)	0.11
Taxes on Goods and Services		0.00
Taxes on entertainment		0.00
11471	Film/documentary (local level)	0.00
11472	Taxes on Advertisement (local level)	0.00
11473	Taxes on other entertainment (local level)	0.00
Other taxes		69.36
Payment by businesses		0.21
11613	Taxes on business registration (local level)	0.21
		69.14
11621	Driving license, vehicle Registration book fee(Province and local level)	69.14
		0.00
11631	Taxes on Agriculture and livestock business (local level)	0.00
11632	Taxes on AKHETOPAHAR	0.00
	Grand Total	83.46
	Taxes on individual and sole to 11114 Taxes on property (used at fed Taxes on fixed Property 11313 1314 Taxes on net property (Local I 1321 11322 Taxes on Goods and Services Taxes on Goods and Services Taxes on entertainment 11471 11472 11473 Other taxes Payment by businesses 11613 Taxes on other except business 11621 Tax on Agriculture and livesto 11631	Taxes on net property (Local level) Taxes on folia (Local level) Taxes on Goods and Services Taxes on Goods and Services Taxes on entertainment

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019.

Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

* Up to Mid-March, 2019

Annex 3.2.4: Tax Revenue Deposited in Federal Divisible Fund up to mid-March of FY 2018/19

Rs. in ten millions

Revenue code	Distributable Tax Revenue	Total collected revenue	Revenue I	Received from distr	ibution
Revenue code	Distributable Tax Revenue	Total conected revenue	Federal Province	Local level	
3311	33111-Value added tax - production -collection	1,593.52	1,115.47	239.03	239.03
3311	33112-Value added tax - Import -collection	10,043.51	7,030.45	1,506.53	1,506.53
3311	33113-Value added tax - goods sale and distribution collection	1,203.55	842.48	180.53	180.53
3311	33114- Value added tax - consultancy and contract collection	1,151.68	806.18	172.75	172.75
3311	33115- Value added tax - tourism service collection	169.94	118.96	25.49	25.49
3311	33116- Value added tax - communication service, insurance, Air Aviation and other collection	719.78	503.85	107.97	107.97
3311	33117- Value added tax-collection from non-registered	277.59	194.32	41.64	41.64
33110	Gross value added tax	15,159.58	10,611.70	2,273.94	2,273.94
3313	33131-Tobacco Products-collection	961.12	672.79	144.17	144.17
3313	33132- Alcohol - collection	1,462.14	1,023.50	219.32	219.32
3313	33133- beer - collection	1,276.56	893.59	191.48	191.48
3313	33134- Other industrial products - collection	748.64	524.05	112.30	112.30
33130	Excise duties	4,448.46	3,113.92	667.27	667.27
Grand Total (33110 +	33130)	19,608.04	13,725.63	2,941.21	2,941.21

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019

Annex 3.3: Non-Tax Revenue

Rs in ten million

Revenue				Fi	iscal Year				First eight	months
Code	Revenue Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
14100	Income from property	1765.24	1760.84	2067.52	2270.87	2615.89	2720.37	3304.65	1859.62	2050.58
14110	Interest	175.02	52.79	165.55	193	311.01	220.78	353.78	33.14	172.17
14120	Dividends	942.97	1084.37	1299.21	1373.17	1498.31	1515.88	1742.96	975.23	1088.20
14150	Rent and Royalty	647.25	623.69	602.75	704.7	806.57	983.71	1207.91	851.25	58.17
14170	Income from Distribution revenue									732.03
14200	Sales of goods and Services	691.316	1124.7	1164.53	1223.06	1384.68	1463.54	1717.46	1185.56	1628.50
14210	Amount received from sales of goods and services	460.436	537.41	629.79	729.52	838.68	857.23	900.7	557.33	743.02
14220	Administrative services fee	230.88	587.29	534.75	493.54	546.0	606.31	816.76	628.23	885.17
14240	Fee									0.31
14300	Penalties, Fines and Forfeiture	31.56	33.82	45.28	125.43	78.89	74.57	97.34	46.30	84.48
14310	Penalties Fines and Forfeiture	31.56	33.82	45.28	125.43	78.89	74.57	97.34	46.30	84.48
14400	Voluntary transfers Except grants	0.08	0.51	0.24	0.5	0.2995	0.09	0.11	0.06	0.05
14410	Voluntary transfer Except grant	0.08	0.51	0.24	0.5	0.2995	0.09	0.11	0.06	0.05
14500	Miscellaneous Revenue	776.92	760.7	1140.39	1371.21	2006.73	1272.78	1603.04	1225.09	443.98
14510	Administrative Fees - Tours and Travels	548.19	676.42	1052.79	1243.48	1214.77	745.63	770	475.62	-
14520	Other revenue	228.01	83.23	87.06	127.33	791.56	525.99	832.69	749.27	443.65
14530	Capital revenue	0.72	1.09	0.54	0.4	0.40	1.16	0.35	0.20	0.33
33150	Distributable royalties, fees, registration and other administrational levels	ve service fees + (House-land reg	gistration + vel	nicle tax coll	ection) - Reve	nue to be col	lected by pro	ovince and	272.39
	Grand Total	3265.12	3680.62	4417.95	4991.07	6086.50	5531.34	6722.60	4316.63	4479.98

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019

Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Amount under 33150 revenue heading is distributable among three levels of government only after the completion of fiscal year.

^{*} Up to February, 2019

Annex 3.4: Functional Description of Recurrent Expenditure

Rs.in ten millions

Particulars				Fiscal Year	r			First eigh	t months
ratuculars	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
01 General public services	5455.04	6052.36	6268.55	9978.58	9416.16	13052.25	33603.11	20931.92	23018.11
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	2667.17	3745.88	3720.41	6118.28	5111.83	5097.43	5454.80	3331.58	3550.39
01.2 Foreign economic aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.23	0.26	0.12	0.49
01.3 General Services	174.61	162.44	188.06	1219.58	1341.96	2394.32	1726.98	1159.72	992.17
01.4 General Basic Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.30	0.10	0.23
01.5 General Research and Development Services	0.00	0.00	1.86	1.26	1.01	0.38	0.35	0.22	3.86
01.6 General Service (other non-classified)	37.16	38.42	39.62	373.45	518.54	1562.69	882.04	786.64	39.42
01.7 Public Debt transaction	1233.00	1073.35	867.27	622.90	536.22	676.02	1238.69	652.12	1010.98
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	1343.10	1032.27	1451.33	1643.10	1906.48	3321.04	24299.71	15001.42	17420.57
02 Defense	2077.98	1847.69	2577.82	2807.31	2916.45	3553.15	3813.52	2535.28	2496.61
02.1 Military defense	2077.91	1846.72	2577.49	2806.89	2915.36	3552.14	3812.32	2534.69	2492.61
02.2 Civil defense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.04	0.74	1.04	0.55	3.91
02.5 Defense (other non-classified)	0.07	0.96	0.33	0.43	0.06	0.27	0.15	0.05	0.09
03 Public Order and Security	3607.53	3483.20	3985.41	3004.20	3033.24	5166.25	4740.27	3166.76	2571.42
03.1 Police services	2167.43	1969.95	3173.17	2221.87	2317.61	3534.29	3692.61	2619.87	2028.64
03.2 Fire protection service	0.41	0.44	0.53	1.15	0.66	0.90	1.12	0.73	0.74
03.3 Law courts	174.93	180.72	266.24	316.86	329.67	428.65	455.74	248.08	267.52
03.4 Prisons	64.27	69.70	82.79	104.26	100.29	112.92	130.27	77.91	86.67
03.6 Public order and security (other non-classified)	1200.49	1262.39	462.69	360.07	285.01	1089.49	460.53	220.17	187.84
04 Economic Affairs	3473.68	3596.49	5068.08	5260.59	6765.60	10229.65	14703.88	6896.68	6379.06
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	670.52	721.17	815.76	771.36	614.13	4481.94	9464.00	4098.32	3501.38
04.2 Agriculture, forest, fishery and hunting	1604.51	1718.38	2549.91	2840.66	3013.89	3793.04	3458.79	1963.00	1671.47
04.3 Fuel and energy	171.75	175.12	335.27	411.64	418.50	430.11	420.65	137.63	108.97
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and Construction	5.16	4.61	6.19	6.34	7.03	15.98	10.10	6.66	6.50
04.5 Transport	623.63	580.05	810.74	579.81	615.83	764.17	711.22	357.89	579.21
04.6 Communication	267.16	241.95	314.76	344.34	340.89	391.00	409.57	233.70	236.96
04.7 Other industries	91.40	121.56	181.74	164.69	175.88	285.42	214.82	91.62	75.02
04.8 Research and Development -Economic affairs	37.63	32.08	50.57	137.19	1573.50	61.52	8.54	4.58	1.06
04.9 Economic Affairs (other non-classified)	1.93	1.57	3.13	4.56	5.96	6.48	6.20	3.30	198.48
05 Environment Protection	46.51	29.16	152.14	281.49	250.48	296.71	256.41	237.24	119.79
05.1 Waste management	0.54	1.56	8.71	3.73	5.60	24.47	32.28	25.17	0.22
05.2 Sewage management	0.32	0.33	1.85	5.23	10.09	1.53	1.82	1.07	1.62
05.4 Biodiversity and soil conservation	0.02	0.61	2.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.5 Research and Development Environment conservation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.94	1.98	1.97	0.79	0.41
05.6 Environment Conservation (other non-classified)	45.62	26.66	138.95	272.52	232.85	268.73	220.34	210.21	117.54
06 Housing and Community Amenities	323.41	230.65	604.64	238.94	312.47	494.99	792.30	443.56	324.71
06.1 Housing Development	24.54	16.29	110.68	98.52	125.60	200.65	551.29	329.41	288.15
06.2 Community Development	6.21	9.60	0.00	25.22	67.95	152.58	77.33	26.64	12.77
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	261.84	174.52	465.94	107.11	111.30	133.63	153.16	82.23	20.04
06.6 Housing and community facilities n.e.c	30.82	30.24	28.02	8.09	7.62	8.13	10.52	5.29	3.75

Particulars				Fiscal Year	•			First eight months	
1 articulars	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
07 Health	1949.54	1891.83	2336.20	2618.84	3043.36	3931.24	2906.69	1476.94	1629.31
07.1Medical products, appliances and equipment	49.92	59.16	47.80	15.79	13.07	21.54	19.62	9.31	7.32
07.2 External Service	226.32	251.75	189.92	168.12	410.14	326.38	256.89	61.03	67.74
07.3 Hospital Services	636.88	624.35	859.47	1128.19	1160.61	1533.40	1584.65	898.54	1152.70
07.4 Public Health Services	875.22	778.21	1010.65	1077.31	1159.53	1536.91	614.31	295.24	269.66
07.5 Research Services	161.21	178.35	228.36	229.42	300.00	463.01	332.36	145.10	131.89
07.6 Health n.e.c	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	98.87	67.73	0.00
08 Recreation, Culture and Religion	186.42	225.59	360.64	298.71	355.78	501.77	467.55	214.19	182.92
08.1 Recreational and Sports Services	81.85	65.52	118.25	142.60	186.17	215.83	214.18	100.50	87.40
08.2 Cultural Services	85.61	143.09	221.31	131.51	147.36	256.43	218.99	91.63	79.27
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Services	18.95	16.99	21.08	24.60	22.25	29.51	27.75	20.04	14.10
08.5 Research and Development, Culture and Religious	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.64	2.02	2.13
09 Education	6191.42	6229.07	7769.93	7974.48	9045.62	10835.29	4477.52	2490.15	1945.35
09.1 Pre Primary and Primary Education	2085.57	2181.34	2540.06	2836.24	2845.62	4426.78	35.42	8.76	1.39
09.2 Secondary education	1034.69	1081.73	1296.79	1424.91	1437.51	1158.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
09.5 Education non definable by levels(informal)	1973.36	1697.99	2168.91	2037.00	2745.76	2854.71	1999.34	955.54	98.52
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	1087.89	1239.56	1676.13	1546.95	1830.40	2256.53	2401.77	1521.12	1749.36
09.7 Education Research Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89
09.8 Education n.e.c	9.92	28.45	88.04	129.38	186.33	138.47	40.99	4.73	95.19
10 Social Protection	1034.47	1159.50	1229.77	1477.63	1990.54	3800.33	3930.71	1918.92	2171.94
10.4 Family and Children welfare	72.44	14.72	33.81	73.24	173.53	106.61	35.14	22.54	15.20
10.7 Social exclusion	861.62	1046.81	1063.46	1253.59	1642.07	3495.02	3760.29	1830.79	2135.14
10.8 Social protection- Research and Development	10.75	26.21	6.50	5.53	5.68	4.19	7.44	2.93	2.80
10.9 Social protection n.e.c	89.67	71.76	125.99	145.27	169.26	194.51	127.85	62.65	18.81
Total Source Financial Countraller Country 1065 or FV 2010	24346.00	24745.55	30353.17	33940.76	37129.71	51861.61	69691.96	40311.65	40839.21

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019

Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Annex 3.5: Functional Description of Capital Expenditure

Classification	Functional De	3011 p 01011 0		iscal Year				First ei	ght months
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
01 General public services	125.44	209.63	151.86	313.07	400.79	493.80	511.00	182.20	140.65
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	84.40	169.32	117.56	140.20	222.64	212.88	314.66	94.57	101.92
01.2 Foreign economic aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	7.03	42.69	13.65	0.02
01.3 General Services	18.91	9.53	11.53	85.97	79.36	160.56	102.91	31.97	35.25
01.4 General Basic Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	1.34	0.95	0.08
01.5 General Research and Development Services	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.79
01.6 General Service (other non-classified)	22.03	30.69	22.38	55.50	58.85	75.79	49.41	40.46	1.58
01.7 Public Debt transaction							0.00	0.00	0.02
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0.10	0.09	0.01	31.39	39.55	37.41	0.00	0.61	0.00
02 Defense	187.77	242.23	526.36	453.38	418.49	758.40	987.15	590.38	415.67
02.1 Military defense	174.42	230.40	520.58	451.94	408.91	745.25	975.82	589.18	415.17
02.2 Civil defense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.91	9.20	8.15	0.81	0.18
02.5 Defense (other non-classified)	13.35	11.84	5.79	1.44	1.67	3.95	3.19	0.40	0.32
03 Public Order and Security	319.04	293.09	511.42	392.70	446.23	532.91	651.85	214.76	162.91
03.1 Police services	139.15	119.60	226.08	143.85	137.64	182.65	290.33	95.32	94.47
03.2 Fire protection service	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.00
03.3 Law courts	44.84	40.29	81.39	58.93	97.36	120.61	129.54	47.34	36.19
03.4 Prisons	12.12	8.91	11.86	13.44	11.50	18.48	43.19	19.84	9.86
03.6 Public order and security (other non-classified)	122.90	124.29	192.05	176.45	199.72	211.13	188.75	52.23	22.40
04 Economic Affairs	3387.92	3629.10	4343.92	5877.42	8643.27	14651.40	19282.55	6549.90	6755.38
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	30.67	25.62	43.50	187.61	480.10	1409.65	2473.35	878.69	1651.33
04.2 Agriculture, forest, fishery and hunting	1056.22	1167.01	1446.37	1775.14	2531.25	3831.93	3610.43	1193.32	469.89
04.3 Fuel and energy	18.23	22.44	64.86	81.55	58.43	605.99	2065.92	1020.66	771.72
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and Construction	0.83	148.02	136.58	180.48	231.84	278.26	234.31	72.16	81.99
04.5 Transport	2184.76	2179.49	2512.29	3524.85	4403.25	8247.17	10559.07	3293.36	3676.08
04.6 Communication	25.74	28.92	27.73	40.42	36.66	69.62	89.07	13.82	27.87
04.7 Other industries	70.41	53.67	99.50	78.31	135.28	195.27	219.18	72.86	67.60
04.8 Research and Development -Economic affairs	0.03	3.64	11.80	8.51	765.78	11.19	29.23	3.78	8.59
04.9 Economic Affairs (other non-classified)	1.02	0.29	1.28	0.55	0.68	2.34	1.97	1.26	0.32
05 Environment Protection	45.21	32.94	48.08	160.48	178.84	282.54	744.72	240.41	285.13
05.1 Waste management	5.54	3.43	8.94	7.42	12.37	26.92	19.12	2.15	0.00
05.2 Sewage management	6.93	5.00	4.78	99.13	84.89	61.47	493.38	173.08	184.71
05.4 Biodiversity and soil conservation	0.00	0.14	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.5 Research and Development Environment conservation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.48	0.51	0.19	0.31
05.6 Environment Conservation (other non-classified)	32.74	24.38	34.18	53.93	80.93	193.67	231.70	64.99	100.11
06 Housing and Community Amenities	678.45	708.51	705.30	1292.49	1794.23	3346.04	4099.60	1318.33	903.01
06.1 Housing Development	113.01	94.04	109.87	198.63	352.01	762.27	1702.22	606.41	547.64
06.2 Community Development	0.66	0.00	0.00	4.84	52.13	139.18	169.86	21.17	21.65
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	290.10	362.46	528.19	1031.33	1295.71	2318.48	2025.28	650.39	207.63
06.6 Housing and community facilities n.e.c	274.69	252.00	67.23	57.69	94.39	126.11	202.25	40.35	126.08
07 Health	337.47	295.34	315.64	327.99	357.55	604.51	685.42	289.93	258.52

Classification			F	iscal Year				First ei	ght months
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
07.1Medical products, appliances and equipment	4.12	29.72	30.40	58.85	16.71	53.66	27.40	18.38	1.36
07.2 External Service	4.22	4.46	13.72	16.14	20.63	30.36	36.08	15.17	5.73
07.3 Hospital Services	25.04	30.81	39.78	37.94	31.48	36.97	40.55	8.97	14.55
07.4 Public Health Services	294.09	224.83	204.51	203.67	273.34	464.16	570.64	244.03	236.02
07.5 Research Services	10.01	5.51	27.24	11.39	15.39	19.36	10.74	3.38	0.86
07.6 Health n.e.c	20.19	15.60	30.59	36.37	41.09	146.89	58.96	13.96	106.26
08 Recreation, Culture and Religion	4.99	0.08	0.25	1.18	1.04	80.49	1.46	0.11	98.86
08.1 Recreational and Sports Services	12.24	10.55	17.86	25.64	34.49	53.55	55.01	13.50	6.55
08.2 Cultural Services	2.96	4.97	12.48	9.55	5.57	12.85	1.86	0.09	0.81
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.26	0.05
08.5 Research and Development, Culture and Religious	13.88	13.91	12.64	9.60	23.33	23.72	24.38	12.42	3.16
09 Education	0.09	0.22	0.15	0.16	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.05
09.1 Pre Primary and Primary Education	8.03	8.89	10.28	5.36	11.00	14.12	18.01	8.24	0.00
09.2 Secondary education	4.26	3.45	1.88	3.35	11.25	9.30	6.16	4.12	3.11
09.5 Education non definable by levels(informal)	1.51	1.35	0.33	0.74	0.96	0.15	0.06	0.01	0.00
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	23.69	19.50	23.65	20.84	21.32	34.61	25.73	11.57	0.35
09.7 Education Research Development	0.00	0.00	2.56	1.81	0.23	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
09.8 Education n.e.c	0.00	0.00	1.14	6.53	3.17	3.64	3.13	0.56	0.22
10 Social Protection	0.29	0.28	1.93	1.10	0.18	0.16	0.55	0.04	0.00
10.4 Family and Children welfare	23.40	19.22	18.02	11.40	17.74	30.60	22.05	10.98	0.13
10.7 Social exclusion	5139.07	5459.84	6669.47	8884.35	12325.14	20874.83	27071.37	9423.87	9031.05

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019
Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Annex 3.6: Principal Repayment, Loan and Share Investment in Public Enterprises

Rs in ten million

Expenditure t	itla na	Title				Fiscal Year				Fi	rst Eight Mon	ths
Expenditure t	ine no.	Title	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
31111	7	Loan Investment in Corporations	1206.37	937.80	1349.77	2833.90	2481.66	2891.09	1919.57	689.46	309.78	342.58
31211	7	Share Investments- corporations	1209.38	535.65	941.23	852.40	1199.40	1687.47	4460.89	424.71	981.61	2173.33
31221	7	Foreign share investment	0	354.53	3.87	198.64	70.68	283.31	16.82	0	16.82	24.03
		Total	2415.75	1827.98	2294.87	3884.94	3751.74	4861.87	6397.28	1114.17	1308.22	2539.94
32111	10	External Amortization	1353.24	1419.01	1672.46	1704.18	1779.51	2270.32	1858.92	953.44	909.01	922.24
32211	10	Domestic Amortization	662.68	2094.01	2515.25	4743.00	5033.49	3856.14	3708.46	1797.47	1525	757.31
		Total	2015.93	3513.02	4187.71	6447.18	6813.00	6126.46	5567.38	2750.91	2434.01	1679.55

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019

Annex 3.7: Approved Foreign Aid Commitment by Sources

Rs. In ten million

Source							Fisca	l Year							Firs	t Eight Mon	ths
	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Bilateral	2122.54	1475.55	1770.61	1310.64	2719.65	3690	3182	5291.3	3851.99	5527.2	17836.9	9106.9	14619.24	7038.7	10935.45	5313.51	1244.20
Grant	2122.54	1475.55	1770.61	562.09	2365.5	3690	2482	3146	2330.99	4868.5	8034	4631.2	9490.5	7038.7	1444.95	5313.51	749.20
Loan	0	0	0	748.55	354.15	0	700	2145.3	1521	658.7	9802.9	4475.7	5128.74	0	9490.5	0	0.00
Multilateral	1692.69	616.87	1931.68	3607.98	2077.88	5970.9	7427.67	4526.57	7663.69	7817.2	4745.03	10452.97	10405.22	13161.1	10268.94	9774.46	9968.60
Grant	416.73	350.88	1315.41	3544.33	1944.08	3335.78	3991.38	2687.68	3059.11	2423.3	1126.31	3289.17	277.08	1451.7	3116.3	941	600.10
Loan	1275.96	265.99	616.27	63.65	133.8	2635.12	3436.29	1838.89	4604.58	5393.9	3618.72	7163.8	10128.14	11709.4	7152.64	8833.46	9368.50
Total	3815.23	2092.42	3702.29	4918.62	4797.52	9660.9	10609.67	9817.87	11515.68	13344.5	22581.93	19559.87	25024.46	20199.8	21204.39	15087.97	10717.80
Grant	2539.27	1826.43	3086.02	4106.42	4309.57	7025.78	6473.38	5833.68	5390.1	7291.8	9160.31	7920.37	9767.58	8490.4	4561.25	6254.51	1349.30
Loan	1275.96	265.99	616.27	812.2	487.95	2635.12	4136.29	3984.19	6125.58	7950.5	13421.62	11639.5	15256.88	11709.4	16643.14	8833.46	9368.50

Source: Ministry of Finance, FY 2019

Annex 3.8: Use of Foreign Aid by Source

Rs in ten million

						Fisca	l Year						First 8 Months
Source	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Bilateral	1640.64	1020.77	933.31	2290.15	2585.04	2277.02	1837.66	2324.53	2195.32	2090.46	1656.00	3079.43	1023.86
Grant	740.18	957.56	872.02	1835.09	2173.8	2024.08	1678.35	2071.83	1852.55	1770.32	1046.12	2030.45	389.17
Loan	900.46	63.21	61.29	455.06	411.24	252.94	159.31	252.69	342.77	320.14	609.88	1048.99	634.68
Multilateral	944.79	1909.29	2701.86	2686.79	3214.73	1980.57	2118.96	3079.74	3390.08	4544.28	7448.55	9474.51	3835.14
Grant	839.9	1074.51	1766.26	2019.51	2418.41	1197.70	1179.46	1603.91	1341.56	1541.59	2156.21	1545.80	337.90
Loan	104.89	834.78	935.6	667.28	796.32	782.87	939.49	1475.83	2048.52	3002.69	5292.34	7928.70	3497.24
Total	0	0	0	0	0	931.75	763.31	616.19	804.76	642.49	879.59	601.20	225.07
Grant	0	0	0	0	0	859.25	665.17	544.84	634.46	642.49	879.59	355.62	26.94
Loan	0	0	0	0	0	72.50	98.14	71.36	170.29	0.00	0.00	245.58	198.12
Total	2585.43	2930.06	3635.17	4976.94	5799.77	5189.34	4719.92	6020.46	6390.16	7277.23	9984.15	13155.14	5084.06
Grant	1580.08	2032.07	2638.28	3854.6	4592.21	4081.03	3522.98	4220.58	3828.58	3954.40	4081.93	3931.87	754.01
Loan	1005.35	897.99	996.89	1122.34	1207.56	1108.31	1196.94	1799.88	2561.58	3322.83	5902.22	9223.27	4330.05

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2018/19

Annex 3.9: Details of Service and Functional Utilization of Foreign Grants

Rs. In Ten Million

				Fiscal Year				First Eight	Months	
Title	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
01 General public service	589.45	300.94	360,37	397.67	318.20	363.71	150.85	153.25	88.38	160.31
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	380.28	279.12	304.07	235.19	257.10	273.20	113.63	126.69	74.45	32.10
01.2 External economic aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01.3 General Services	14.17	21.75	18.67	51.37	60.63	90.25	37.21	26.56	13.94	0.76
01.5 General Research and Development Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.69
01.6 General Service - not classified in Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.83
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	195.00	0.07	37.63	111.12	0.46	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	121.93
02 Defense	0.00	0.00	19.22	17.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02.2 Civil Safety	0.00	0.00	19.22	17.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03 Public Order and Safety	260.99	230,25	209.82	130.29	28.90	27.24	51.86	7.63	6.67	0.59
03.1 Police Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03.3 Law Court	3.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03.6 Public order and safety-n.e.c	257.95	230.25	209.82	130.29	28.90	27.24	51.86	7.63	6.67	0.59
04 Economic Affairs	1140.11	1073.16	1542.04	1670.20	1522.74	2128.70	2775.31	1174.68	1593.04	485.70
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	270.11	254.46	183.12	376.48	344.53	755.36	1899.29	802.73	1298.35	307.38
04.2 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	248.29	270.56	481.81	447.78	528.39	525.36	373.32	198.89	182.37	21.71
04.3 Fuel and energy	180.20	215.79	312.49	294.49	168.80	206.82	185.79	14.92	16.60	38.73
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and			0.221.7							
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04.5 Transportation	441.51	329.19	553.03	519.22	447.43	583.85	288.93	152.77	91.77	110.02
04.6 Communications	0.00	0.00	0.79	9.34	2.07	0.58	0.00	0.58	0.00	0.00
04.7 Other industries	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.46	0.00	44.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04.8 Research and Development -Economic affairs	0.00	3.17	10.81	8.42	31.52	12.03	27.86	4.80	3.94	6.69
04.9 Economic Affairs - not classified in Others	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	1.17
05 Environment Conservation	4.05	1.83	46.62	94.74	179.51	127.74	153.74	42.99	58.02	19.33
05.1 Waste management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.91	46.27	5.31	23.04	0.00
05.2 Sewage management	0.00	0.00	0.98	4.25	38.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.4 Biodiversity and Soil Conservation	0.02	0.75	2.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.6 Environment Conservation - n.e.c	4.03	1.09	42.83	90.49	140.94	113.83	107.47	37.67	34.98	19.33
06 Housing and Community Facilities	291.27	205.11	218.01	152.34	157.24	242.63	198.46	62.16	57.37	20.12
06.1 Housing Development	10.48	8.89	16.16	17.69	10.87	15.06	29.40	6.78	4.97	12.50
06.2 Community Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.70	54.92	114.22	42.36	34.38	8.65	2.17
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	102.40	61.99	138.48	110.00	86.89	113.35	126.70	21.00	43.75	5.45
06.6 Housing and community Amenities-n.e.c	178.40	134.23	63.37	4.95	4.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07 Health	570.03	568.28	503.72	403.74	494.79	745.57	294.55	151.62	76.77	27.03
07.1 Medical products, appliances and equipment	45.12	25.90	56.09	32.58	2.80	18.02	21.69	2.79	17.41	2.05
07.2 External services	155.48	148.01	108.15	92.20	320.73	221.33	117.62	9.20	15.96	4.80
07.3 Hospital Services	36.14	52.05	25.27	22.54	17.93	39.86	26.40	2.74	2.64	10.45
07.4 Public Health Services	301.60	325.02	290.14	229.59	146.46	451.55	115.60	134.13	38.56	7.72
07.5 Research Service	31.68	17.29	24.07	26.83	6.86	14.81	13.24	2.76	2.22	2.02
08 Entertainment, Culture and Religion	1.24	4.45	12.37	11.48	5.32	6.82	0.02	2.29	0.02	0.00
08.1 Recreational and Sports Services	0.25	0.02	0.46	0.53	0.36	0.34	0.02	0.29	0.02	0.00
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Services	0.99	4.43	11.91	10.95	4.96	6.48	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00

Title				Fiscal Year				First Eight I	Months	
Title	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
09 Education	1223.60	1137.28	1285.43	890.26	1149.79	394.91	292.60	127.61	104.95	35.78
09.1 Pre Primary and Primary Education	4.65	33.56	18.41	26.46	27.74	37.62	24.35	2.41	2.40	0.42
09.5 Education not definable by level(Informal Education)	1119.45	947.83	973.53	835.39	1088.40	348.37	257.72	124.24	101.90	35.32
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	88.28	126.23	210.91	12.41	25.17	1.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09.8 Education n.e.c	11.22	29.65	82.58	16.00	8.47	7.20	10.53	0.96	0.65	0.03
10 Social Security	0.28	1.69	22.98	60.40	97.91	44.60	14.49	54.26	6.07	5.16
10.4 Family and Child Welfare	0.00	0.05	15.55	45.59	71.45	5.42	0.00	35.05	0.00	0.00
10.7 Social exclusion	0.00	0.43	1.35	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88
10.9 Social Protection-n.e.c	0.28	1.20	6.08	12.49	26.47	39.18	14.49	19.21	6.07	4.28
Total	4081.03	3522.98	4220.58	3828.58	3954.40	4081.93	3931.87	1776.49	1991.30	754.01

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019.

Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS)2001 since the FY 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Annex 3.10: Details of Utilization of Foreign Loan

(Rs. In ten million)

									cs. III tell IIII	
				Fiscal Year				Fir	st Eight Mont	hs
Title	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
01 General public service	93.36	3.62	5.69	23.42	126.69	8.27	96.24	2.63	8.44	402.41
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	89.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	66.66
01.2 Foreign economic aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.18	31.98	0.00	7.97	0.00
01.3 General Service	3.54	2.42	5.69	5.58	21.48	3.08	14.26	2.63	0.47	24.68
01.6 General Services n.e.c.	0.00	1.19	0.00	17.84	5.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	311.07
02 Defense	0.00	0.00	113.21	37.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02.2 Civil Safety	0.00	0.00	113.21	37.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04 Economic Affairs	766.48	893.10	1266.08	1505.29	1761.04	3850.43	6297.66	1786.67	2495.40	2897.60
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	50.59	145.84	211.12	122.86	136.84	1535.97	3168.59	1002.04	1730.59	1910.44
04.2 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	106.26	76.64	175.32	199.63	288.77	437.47	794.59	188.66	238.41	73.16
04.3 Fuel and energy	501.04	423.19	376.90	792.98	479.86	652.40	937.84	30.57	31.75	18.03
04.4Mining, manufacturing and Construction	0.00	53.31	40.34	67.65	73.56	129.18	225.47	40.92	23.99	69.64
04.5 Transportation	108.60	185.62	446.31	233.51	587.06	1038.33	1138.72	514.38	458.70	826.33
04.7 Other industries	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.66	0.00	45.39	18.65	0.00	0.00	0.00
04.8 Research and Development – Economic affairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.55	1.69	3.80	0.11	1.95	0.00
04.9 Economic Affairs -n.e.c	0.00	8.50	16.08	33.00	14.41	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00
05 Environment Protection	26.95	88.07	72.57	405.14	735.60	211.97	589.98	87.79	145.05	71.26
05.1 Waste management	12.00	79.47	0.00	155.42	475.12	0.00	272.18	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.2 Waste water management	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
05.5 Environmental Protection and Research	0.00	0.00	10.00	59.85	175.00	0.00	122.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.6 Environment Protection - n.e.c	14.95	8.60	62.57	144.35	85.48	211.97	195.69	87.79	145.05	71.24
06 Housing and Community Facilities	80.61	108.19	238.48	302.11	445.85	1271.25	1513.16	279.27	575.53	664.89
06.1HousingDevelopment	0.00	0.00	0.33	46.65	90.97	349.79	1094.10	50.33	399.60	538.41
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	45.40	90.00	238.15	255.46	354.88	921.46	359.23	228.94	175.92	51.82
06.6 Housing and community Amenities-n.e.c	35.20	18.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	59.83	0.00	0.00	74.66
07 Health	72.50	98.14	71.36	170.29	0.00	0.00	311.32	0.00	147.52	198.12
07.1 Medical products, appliances and equipment	3.80	42.56	12.39	29.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07.2 External services	41.17	42.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07.3 Hospital Services	14.69	0.02	9.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07.4 Public Health Services	12.85	13.28	49.80	140.56	0.00	0.00	311.32	0.00	147.52	198.12
09 Education	56.18	0.00	29.74	113.58	178.27	492.59	414.91	144.65	137.12	95.77
09.5 Education not definable by level(Informal Education)	56.18	0.00	24.29	0.00	0.00	361.79	386.20	118.69	134.00	1.16
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09.8 Education n.e.c	0.00	0.00	5.43	113.58	178.27	130.80	28.71	25.95	3.12	94.60
10 Social Protection	12.22	5.82	2.76	4.33	75.38	67.71	0.00	33.16	0.00	0.00
10.4 Family and Child Welfare	0.00	0.01	2.76	4.33	75.38	67.71	0.00	33.16	0.00	0.00
10.9 Social Security -n.e.c	12.22	5.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	1108.31	1196.94	1799.88	2561.58	3322.83	5902.22	9223.27	2334.17	3509.05	4330.05

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, FY 2019.

Note: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The Data of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Annex 3.11: Net Outstanding Foreign Debt

Rs. In ten millions

S.							Fisca	al Year						Firs	t Eight Mo	onths
No	Title	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Outstanding up to Last Year	23396.86	21662.89	4996.54	27704.04	25624.33	25955.18	30928.71	33344.15	34681.91	34326.18	38876.28	41397.88	38876.03	41317.31	52535.12
2	Increase/Decrease due to Exchange Rate Fluctuation	0	3263.2	2943.11	1730.81	67.74	4756.69	2176.5	896.98	-1577.97	1952.21	-1009.33	3105.7	1391.01	2100.82	2830.15
3	Borrowing (current year)	1185.68	857.39	776.42	725.4	1384.92	1570.08	1657.95	2113.24	2926.42	4377.4	5801.25	9890.46	2597.07	2953.66	5042.78
4	Repayments (current year)	753.88	786.94	1012.03	1074.3	1221.81	1353.24	1419.01	1672.46	1704.18	1779.51	2270.32	1858.92	954.32	909.02	922.24
5	Interest Payments (current year)	205.57	214.53	237.37	245.81	232.19	283.08	300.32	336.52	303.61	331.09	326.35	386.04	190.56	192.67	212.25
6	Net Outstanding debt	21662.89	24996.54	27704.04	25624.23	25955.18	30928.71	33344.15	34681.91	34326.18	38876.28	41397.88	52535.12	39128.03	45462.77	59485.81
	Indirect															
1	Outstanding up to last year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
2	Borrowing (current year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
3	Repayments (current year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
4	Interest Payments (current year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
5	Net Outstanding debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Total foreign Debt															
1	Outstanding Up to Last Year	21231.09	21662.89	24996.54	27704.04	25624.33	25955.18	30928.71	33344.15	34681.91	34326.18	38876.28	41397.88	38876.03	41397.88	52535.12
2	Difference due to Exchange Rate Fluctuation		3263.2	2943.11	-1730.81	67.74	4756.69	2176.5	896.98	-1577.97	1952.21	-1009.33	3105.7	1391.01	2100.82	2830.15
3	Borrowing (current year)	1185.68	857.39	776.42	725.4	1384.92	1570.08	1657.95	2113.24	2926.42	4377.4	5801.25	9890.46	2597.07	2953.66	5042.78
4	Repayments (current year)	753.88	786.94	1012.03	1074.3	1121.81	1353.24	1419.01	1672.46	1704.18	1779.51	2270.32	1858.92	954.32	909.02	922.24
5	Interest Payments (current year)	205.57	214.53	237.37	245.81	232.19	283.08	300.32	336.52	303.61	331.09	326.35	386.04	190.56	192.67	212.25
	Net Outstanding Debt	21662.89	24996.54	27704.04	25624.33	25955.18	30928.71	33344.15	34681.91	34326.18	38876.28	41397.88	52535.12	39128.03	45462.77	59485.81

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, 2019.

Note: Outstanding foreign debt may differ due to exchange rate fluctuation.

Annex 3.12: Net Domestic Debt Issued

(Rs. In ten millions)

Title	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Total Domestic Debt Issued	1904.3	1998.3	4242.3	8777.5	8833.8	14475.09	0
Treasury Bill	1900	1000	1000	2050	3300	7195.87	0
Development Bonds	0	900	3000	6200	5500	7200	0
National savings Bonds	0	90.7	0	0	0	0	0
Citizens Saving Bonds	0	0	233.9	500	28.6	75.11	0
Foreign employment saving Bonds	4.3	7.6	8.4	27.5	5.2	4.12	0
Payments on Debts	2116.1	2516.7	4745.5	5040.2	3878.5	3756.29	757.31
Treasury Bill	1415.6	1000	2661	2429.9	3865	3752	0
Development Bonds	590.9	1350	2004.1	1017	0	0	630
National savings Bonds	0	0	0	1568	0	0	90.65
Citizens Saving Bonds	93.9	166.7	80	25	12.7	0	34.02
Foreign employment saving Bonds	0	0	0.4	0.3	0.9	4.29	2.64
Special bonds	15.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Debt Issued	-211.9	-518.4	-503.2	3737.2	4955.3	10718.81	-757.31
Treasury Bill	484.4	0	-1661	-379.9	-565	3443.87	0
Development Bonds	-590.9	-450	995.9	5183	5500	7200	-630
National savings Bonds	0	90.7	0	-1568	0	0	-90.65
Citizen Saving card	-93.9	-166.7	153.9	475	15.9	75.11	-34.02
Foreign employment saving Bonds	4.3	7.6	8	27.1	4.3	-0.17	-2.64
Special Bonds	-15.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
N 1 D D 1 EV 2010						*E: E:	

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019.

*First Eight months .

[#] Nepal Rastra Bank data was used the statistics may vary with Financial Comptroller General Office.

Annex 3.13: Ownership Pattern of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills

Rs. Ten million

Details							Fiscal year						First Eigh	nt Months
	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	
1. Treasury Bill														
A. Nepal Rastra Bank	1376.88	1757.9	2254.86	3047.74	2817.89	2507.29	1296.8932	2204.8932	1796.8932	1609.9932	3045.74	2611.9932	5165.74	1846.49
B. Commercial banks	5861.15	6496.63	6105.48	6810.95	8646.11	10204.92	12149.1425	11336.025	10072.915	9789.9525	7953.87	11815.3005	9046.82	12347.41
C. Others	206.5	248.77	291.17	345.68	570.07	450.2	200.775	105.8925	116.0025	205.965	41.31	57.5	55.5	290.89
Total	7444.53	8503.3	8651.51	10204.37	12034.07	13162.41	13646.8107	13646.8107	11985.8107	11605.9107	11040.92	14484.79	14268.06	14484.79
2. Development Bonds								1						
A. Nepal Rastra Bank	151.86	29.65	30.23	30.91	34.82	38.2	31.9175	0	0	0	894.2	4528.7	4528.7	4403.25
B. Commercial banks	628.03	701.67	1073.67	1472.87	1932.22	2678.06	2573.8725	2300.6775	3563.3925	7906.35	12352.3	15771.05	15771.05	16980.78
C. Financial institutions	463.65	660.81	784.24	898.29	1227.97	1602.15	1336.255	677.2925	710.6725	1460.85	1619.21	1766.66	1766.66	1487.05
D. Employee Provident Fund	405.64	496.54	636.52	653.91	653.91	781.98	666.98	719.0925	836.8575	1390.0025	1390	1443.94	1443.94	20.53
E. Government Business Enterprise	1.25	9.1	0	188.33	188.33	240.38	239.1275	761.2775	534.17	0	0	0	0	0
F. Private Business Enterprise	34.25	218.98	0	52.68	262.16	262.16	185.7475	157.9125	50.7075	99.7225	99.72	0	0	42.1
G. Private Sectors	59.45	10.75	56.86	0	9.66	9.66	1.4675	0.31	0.31	0.295	0.3	0	0	0
H. Service Oriented Organizations	173.59	46.05	366.33	254.96	42.88	139.36	125.7225	94.5275	10.89	32.78	34.28	79.65	79.65	26.3
Total	1917.72	2173.55	2947.85	3551.95	4351.95	5751.95	5161.09	4711.09	5707	10890	16390.01	23590	23590	22960.01
3.National savings Bonds														
A. Nepal Rastra Bank	27.95	44.72	7.69	0	0.76	1.5	1.736	1.867	2.137	0.13	18.24	26.223	21.93	0
B. Commercial banks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. Financial institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. National Insurance Company	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E . Employee Provident Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F. Government Business Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G. Private Business Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
H. Service oriented Organizations	0	0	0	0	1002.06	1471.63	1471.6255	1491.6255	1491.6255	20	0	0	0	0
I. Private Sectors	123.74	66.98	14	0	65.18	94.88	94.6385	165.1555	164.8855	70.518	72.41	64.423	68.72	0
Total	151.69	111.69	21.69	0	1068	1568.01	1568	1658.648	1658.648	90.648	90.65	90.65	90.65	0
4. Citizens Saving Bonds														
A. Nepal Rastra Bank(Secondary														1
Market)	6.27	56.27	115.51	263.5	313.55	275.33	241.1248	126.5358	50.7607	30.7551	227.47	290.75	248.88	271.6
B. Private sector(Individuals)	132.83	245.16	327.85	248.79	149.36	136.97	77.2559	25.1388	254.8569	749.863	569.05	580.88	571.57	566.01
C. Foreign employment Bonds	0	0	0	0.4	0.74	1.6	5.8885	13.53	21.5025	48.616	52.97	52.8	56.68	50.16
Total	139.1	301.44	443.36	512.69	463.65	413.9	324.2692	165.2046	327.1201	829.2341	849.49	924.43	877.13	887.77
5. Special bond														
A. Twenty Five Year Special														ł
Bond (Nepal Rastra Bank)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B. I.M.F. Promissory Note	447.22	480.04	480.04	520	487.11	487.11	1334.55	487.1051043	487.1051043	487.11	487.11	26.28	0	26.28
C. Other bonds	277.35	33.94	22.96	16.97	15.8	15.76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.Nepal Rastra Bank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.Commercial banks	94.46	15.76	15.76	15.76	15.76	15.76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Employee's Provident Fund	147.35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.Individuals	35.54	18.18	7.2	1.21	0.04	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	724.57	513.98	503	536.97	502.91	502.87	1334.55	487.1051043	487.1051043	487.11	487.11	26.28	0	26.28
6.Total Treasury bill and Bonds														

Details							Fiscal year						First Eigh	ht Months
	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
Nepal Rastra Bank	2010.18	2368.58	2888.33	3862.15	3654.13	3309.43	2906.2215	2820.401104	2336.896004	2127.9883	4672.76	7483.9462	9965.25	6547.62
Commercial banks	6583.64	7214.06	7194.91	8299.58	10594.09	12898.74	14723.015	13636.7025	13636.3075	17696.3025	20306.17	27586.3505	24817.87	29328.19
Other	1783.79	2021.32	2484.17	2644.25	4172.36	5190.97	4405.4834	4211.7548	4192.4804	4078.612	3879.25	4045.8533	4042.72	2483.04
Total (Excluding IMF Promissory														
Notes)	9930.39	11123.92	12087.37	14285.98	17933.47	20912.03	20700.1699	20181.7533	19678.5788	23415.7928	28371.07	39089.87	38825.84	38332.57
Grand Total	10377.61	11603.96	12567.41	14805.98	18420.58	21399.14	22034.7199	20668.8584	20165.6839	23902.9028	28858.18	39116.15	38825.84	38358.85

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019.

Note: Including CB pass 20 years special bonds and forest compensation special Bonds.

Annex 4 **Annex4.1 National Consumer Price Index**

(Base year 2014/15= 100)

Month						Fiscal year					
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Mid-August	59.2	65.2	71.4	76.8	85.9	92.7	99.6	106.5	115.7	118.3	123.3
Mid-September	60.1	65.6	71.3	77.3	86.0	92.8	99.9	107.1	115.5	119.4	124.0
Mid October	60.4	65.7	71.4	77.8	85.9	93.2	100.2	108.4	115.7	119.2	124.8
Mid November	60.1	65.6	71.1	77.1	85.2	93.7	100.4	110.9	116.1	120.6	125.6
Mid December	58.7	64.8	70.9	76.3	84.2	92.8	99.4	110.9	115.1	119.9	124.4
Mid-January	58.2	64.4	71.7	76.5	84.1	92.2	98.6	110.5	113.9	118.5	123.9
Mid-February	58.9	65.3	71.9	77.0	84.8	92.2	98.7	109.8	113.4	119.0	124.2
Mid-March	59.3	65.2	72.1	77.1	85.0	92.6	99.0	109.2	112.4	119.1	124.1
Mid-April	59.7	65.5	72.4	77.9	85.2	93.3	99.7	109.4	113.5	119.5	-
Mid May	61.2	66.7	72.9	79.3	86.2	94.6	101.3	111.5	115.2	120.0	-
Mid-June	61.5	66.6	72.3	79.5	86.1	94.2	101.2	112.4	115.6	120.3	-
Mid July	61.3	66.8	73.2	81.6	87.9	95.0	102.2	112.9	115.9	121.3	-
Annual	59.9	65.6	71.9	77.8	85.5	93.3	100.0	109.9	114.8	119.6	-
Annual growth Rate (%)	12.6	9.6	9.6	8.3	9.9	9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.2	4.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019. *Provisional

Annex 4.2: Annual Point-to-Point Consumer Price Inflation

(Base year 2014/15= 100)

(Percentage Change)

											(1 el cell	tage Change)
Month	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Mid-August	5.6	11.9	10.1	9.5	7.7	11.9	7.9	7.5	6.9	8.6	2.3	4.2
Mid-September	6.1	12.5	9.2	8.6	8.5	11.2	8.0	7.6	7.2	7.9	3.4	3.9
Mid October	5.4	13.3	8.6	8.9	8.9	10.5	8.4	7.5	8.2	6.7	3.1	4.7
Mid November	5.3	13.7	9.1	8.4	8.5	10.5	10.0	7.2	10.4	4.8	3.9	4.2
Mid December	4.6	13.4	10.3	9.6	7.5	10.4	10.3	7.0	11.6	3.8	4.2	3.7
Mid-January	4.8	13.8	10.7	11.3	6.8	9.8	9.7	6.8	12.1	3.2	4.0	4.6
Mid-February	5.2	13.2	11.0	10.2	7.0	10.1	8.8	7.0	11.3	3.3	5.0	4.4
Mid-March	6.0	12.8	10.0	10.7	7.0	10.2	8.9	7.0	10.2	2.9	6.0	4.2
Mid-April	8.0	11.6	9.8	10.6	7.5	9.5	9.4	6.9	9.7	3.8	5.3	-
Mid May	8.3	12.4	8.9	9.5	8.7	8.7	9.7	7.1	10.0	3.4	4.1	-
Mid-June	10.1	12.0	8.2	8.8	9.9	8.2	9.5	7.4	11.1	2.8	4.1	-
Mid July	10.6	11.1	9.0	9.6	11.5	7.8	8.1	7.6	10.4	2.7	4.6	-
Average	6.7	12.6	9.6	9.6	8.3	9.9	9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.2	4.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2018/19

Annex 4.3: National Consumer's Price Index by Commodities Group, (Annual Average)
Base year 2014/15=100

Consumption Goods	Weigh			1								First Eight Months Average		
	percentage	• • • • • • • •	******	******							****	2017/18	2018/19*	Percentage
		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			Change (%)
Overall index	100	59.9	65.6	71.9	77.8	85.5	93.3	100.0	109.9	114.8	119.6	119.1	124.1	4.2
Food & Beverage	43.91	52.4	60.4	69.3	74.6	81.7	91.2	100.0	110.9	113.0	116.1	114.2	116.6	2.2
Cereals Grains & their	11.33	59.3	65.3	74.4	74.6	81.4	90.4	100.0	109.2	111.1				6.0
products											113.8	113.5	120.3	0.0
Legume Varieties	1.84	61.9	78.0	72.1	72.1	81.1	85.0	100.0	132.7	125.4	95.2	91.1	88.8	-2.5
Vegetables	5.52	36.6	44.1	59.6	74.0	78.3	94.3	100.0	110.3	107.5	119.7	105.6	94.3	-10.7
Meat and Fish	6.75	49.1	59.4	64.6	69.4	79.4	93.9	100.0	109.8	112.4	114.9	117.7	121.4	3.2
Milk Products and Eggs	5.24	52.3	58.5	67.0	76.2	82.7	88.6	100.0	110.0	114.0	121.9	123.1	124.5	1.2
Ghee and Oil	2.95	77.6	74.0	75.9	86.9	98.8	99.7	100.0	119.5	112.3	115.1	114.5	123.4	7.8
Fruits	2.08	43.3	52.1	62.3	72.8	77.4	87.9	100.0	106.5	110.6	114.7	108.5	115.2	6.1
Sugar and sweets	1.74	48.2	70.0	83.7	91.4	103.9	100.0	100.0	107.3	123.2	122.3	120.7	118.6	-1.8
Spices	1.21	55.4	70.6	86.9	79.0	83.0	90.9	100.0	113.5	119.9	114.0	113.5	119.9	5.7
Soft Drinks	1.24	61.9	73.5	81.1	84.7	94.1	96.4	100.0	104.7	108.5	111.7	111.5	116.1	4.1
Hard Drinks	0.68	52.9	59.3	63.1	66.0	71.3	83.3	100.0	112.9	126.1	135.8	136.8	151.2	10.5
Tobacco Products	0.41	41.6	46.8	53.1	58.9	67.0	79.6	100.0	107.6	111.6	117.5	119.2	130.6	9.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	46.9	56.4	65.2	72.9	81.6	90.2	100.0	109.3	117.1	122.8	123.1	129.1	4.9
Non-food items and	56.09	67.2	70.4	74.3	80.9	89.1	95.1	100.0	109.2	116.3				5.8
services											122.4	123.1	130.3	5.8
Cloth and Footwear	7.19	52.2	56.1	63.6	73.0	81.9	91.0	100.0	114.2	124.7	132.1	133.2	142.5	7.0
Household Goods and	20.3	72.0	74.3	79.8	84.7	93.7	98.5	100.0	112.7	122.0				7.4
Utilities											130.3	131.9	141.6	7.4
Furnishing and	4.3	58.7	62.4	65.9	74.7	84.7	92.4	100.0	106.3	112.9				5.6
Household Equipment											117.2	117.8	124.5	5.0
Health	3.47	73.5	76.0	79.1	82.7	88.3	94.8	100.0	102.6	105.3	107.7	107.7	109.9	2.1
Transport	5.34	69.7	66.4	73.1	84.5	93.7	98.7	100.0	102.0	100.9	102.9	102.9	110.2	7.1
Communication	2.82	123.6	123.6	110.5	101.5	99.4	99.9	100.0	105.1	104.9	105.4	105.8	104.0	-1.7
Recreation and Culture	2.46	72.2	77.5	75.7	81.5	88.3	94.1	100.0	104.3	107.5	111.9	112.0	117.0	4.4
Education	7.41	60.9	67.8	71.5	78.5	88.0	94.7	100.0	110.1	120.9	130.6	129.9	136.4	5.0
Miscellaneous Goods and	2.81	62.7	67.4	71.4	78.4	86.3	92.6	100.0	104.5	113.8				5.5
services Source: Nepal Rastra Bank l											118.1	118.6	125.1	3.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

^{*} Provisional

Annex 4.4: National Consumers' Price Inflation (Annual Point-to-Point)

Percentage Change

-	Fiscal Year/ Month Mid-March											age Change
Consumption Goods	Weight percentage	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Total (A + B)	100	12.8	9.9	10.7	7.0	10.2	8.9	7.0	10.2	2.9	6.0	4.2
A. Food & Beverage	43.91	18.1	14.8	17.3	4.2	11.3	10.8	9.5	10.3	-0.4	5.6	2,2
Cereals Grains &their Products	11.33	13.1	12.1	13.4	-2.4	12.9	11.7	7.8	9.2	-0.1	3.1	6.0
Legume Varieties	1.84	24.2	30.0	-8.1	-1.8	12.6	6.8	16.7	31.6	-11.2	-22.5	-2.5
Vegetables	5.52	21.1	2.3	73.1	5.1	9.4	13.9	4.8	6.8	-8.3	28.4	-10.7
Meat and Fish	6.75	24.9	24.5	7.7	5.8	17.1	13.5	9.9	6.5	0.0	4.9	3.2
Milk Products and eggs	5.24	16.5	13.4	10.5	17.4	7.3	6.7	16.8	11.9	3.9	7.9	1.2
Ghee and oil	2.95	6.4	-3.1	3.1	13.3	13.9	0.3	-0.4	18.8	-5.8	2.6	7.8
Fruits	2.08	19.7	21.3	33.4	9.8	5.2	14.1	10.4	9.2	0.9	5.6	6.1
Sugar and sweets	1.74	53.3	60.7	7.0	5.9	12.0	-3.5	-0.1	6.7	15.2	-2.4	-1.8
Spices	1.21	11.0	34.0	22.1	-12.1	5.5	10.5	12.0	16.6	2.4	-3.7	5.7
Soft Drinks	1.24	21.9	15.3	8.9	6.0	12.0	2.4	4.2	4.7	3.1	3.1	4.1
Hard Drinks	0.68	13.0	12.4	2.1	9.2	4.4	22.5	21.1	14.5	10.7	7.8	10.5
Tobacco Products	0.41	17.5	11.4	17.1	9.0	11.4	25.3	26.6	7.9	4.6	5.6	9.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	24.5	20.7	15.5	11.4	12.2	9.5	11.3	9.9	5.1	5.7	4.9
B. Nonfood items and Services	56.09	8.3	5.9	5.3	9.4	9.3	7.1	4.9	10.2	5.6	6.3	5.8
Clothing & Footwear	7.19	8.8	6.8	13.7	15.2	11.5	12.2	10.0	15.3	7.4	7.1	7.0
Household goods & Utilities	20.3	6.8	6.7	6.4	6.3	9.7	5.1	0.9	13.1	7.7	8.3	7.4
Furnishing & Household Equipment	4.3	14.0	5.3	7.3	13.4	12.7	9.4	8.9	6.8	4.7	4.7	5.6
Health	3.47	4.4	2.4	2.9	6.4	6.5	9.1	4.3	2.5	2.2	2.8	2.1
Transport	5.34	13.9	-0.7	11.3	17.0	8.4	4.9	0.5	3.4	-1.3	1.9	7.1
Communication	2.82	0.1	0.0	-10.4	-8.2	-2.1	0.1	0.3	5.7	0.0	0.1	-1.7
Recreation and Culture	2.46	6.6	6.8	-2.0	8.8	6.2	7.5	6.2	4.8	1.7	5.1	4.4
Education	7.41	8.2	11.8	4.7	8.9	12.5	7.8	5.5	12.4	8.9	9.3	5.0
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	2.81	12.5	8.4	5.4	9.9	10.8	6.5	8.3	8.1	5.7	4.6	5.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

Annex 4.5: National Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (First Eight Months)

Base year 2014/2015=100

	Weight	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*	Percentage	Change **
Consumption Goods	percentage	Mid-July	Mid-March	Mid-July	Mid-March	Mid-July	Mid-March	Mid-July	Mid-March*	2017/18	2018/19*
Overall Index	100	102.2	109.2	112.9	112.4	115.9	119.1	121.3	124.1	6.0	4.2
Food & Beverage	43.91	103.5	108.5	114.0	108.2	113.0	114.2	117.4	116.6	5.6	2,2
Cereal grains and their products	11.33	102.65	110.2	111.3	110.1	111.8	113.5	117.5	120.3	3.1	6.0
Pulses	1.84	112.4	132.5	137.7	117.6	108.6	91.1	87.5	88.8	-22.5	-2.5
Vegetable	5.52	101.7	89.7	117.9	82.2	101.8	105.6	120.1	94.3	28.4	-10.7
Meat & Fish	6.75	105.2	112.2	112.4	112.2	115.8	117.7	115.2	121.4	4.9	3.2
Milk Products and Egg	5.24	105.7	109.8	112.2	114.1	115.5	123.1	123.8	124.5	7.9	1.2
Ghee and Oil	2.95	101.0	118.4	113.1	111.5	113.4	114.5	117.7	123.4	2.6	7.8
Fruits	2.08	108.7	101.9	112.5	102.8	116.4	108.5	117.4	115.2	5.6	6.1
Sugar and sweets	1.74	98.9	107.4	115.8	123.7	125.0	120.7	117.8	118.6	-2.4	-1.8
Spices	1.21	102.4	115.2	118.5	117.9	116.9	113.5	115.2	119.9	-3.7	5.7
Soft Drinks	1.24	100.5	105.0	106.5	108.2	110.2	111.5	113.4	116.1	3.0	4.1
Hard Drinks	0.68	100.2	114.6	116.0	126.9	128.6	136.8	139.6	151.2	7.8	10.5
Tobacco Products	0.41	100.3	108.0	108.5	112.9	112.3	119.2	120.3	130.6	5.6	9.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	101.6	110.8	113.5	116.5	119.5	123.1	125.4	129.1	5.7	4.9
Non-food items and services	56.09	101.2	109.7	112.0	115.8	118.3	123.1	124.3	130.3	6.3	5.8
Clothing & Footwear	7.19	100.9	115.9	118.0	124.4	127.2	133.2	134.4	142.5	7.0	7.0
Household goods & Utilities	20.3	100.4	113.1	116.8	121.8	124.9	131.9	132.8	141.6	8.3	7.4
Furnishing & Household Equipment	4.3	100.8	107.5	109.0	112.5	114.7	117.8	119.3	124.5	4.7	5.6
Health	3.47	100.3	102.5	105.1	104.8	105.6	107.7	108.7	109.9	2.8	2.1
Transport	5.34	97.3	102.3	100.2	101.0	101.3	102.9	104.7	110.2	1.9	7.1
Communication	2.82	100.4	105.6	105.6	105.7	104.4	105.8	103.1	104.0	0.1	-1.7
Recreation and Culture	2.46	100.2	104.8	106.0	106.6	110.0	112.0	113.7	117.0	5.1	4.4
Education	7.41	109.1	109.2	112.7	118.9	124.6	129.9	133.3	136.4	9.3	5.0
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	2.81	99.5	107.4	110.4	113.4	113.5	118.6	119.7	125.1	4.5	5.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019.

^{**} Point-to-Point change of Mid-March-Mid March

Annex 4.6: Consumer Price Index by Commodities Group, Kathmandu (First Eight Months)
Base year2014/15=100

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Percentage	Change **
Consumption Goods	Mid- March	Mid- March*	2017/18	2018/19*								
Overall Index	63.8	72.6	76.7	85.0	92.4	98.9	111.5	113.5	118.7	124.1	4.5	4.6
Food & Beverage	56.4	68.3	70.6	79.3	88.9	98.0	112.1	111.0	117.5	119.7	5.9	1.9
Cereals Grains & their products	63.5	72.3	72.0	81.6	92.1	100.9	111.2	111.3	114.3	122.4	2.7	7.1
Pulses	86.0	72.5	73.1	81.2	87.6	100.7	137.4	118.5	86.8	86.2	-26.7	-0.7
Vegetable	28.7	58.5	58.2	65.2	76.2	84.7	99.8	89.8	116.4	105.1	29.7	-9.7
Meat and fish	64.7	69.0	72.3	83.9	97.4	104.5	115.0	114.2	124.2	125.0	8.7	0.7
Milk Products and Egg	58.7	63.2	74.7	79.6	83.8	97.9	109.2	114.7	124.9	123.3	8.9	-1.3
Ghee and Oil	74.7	80.0	89.4	101.0	99.6	99.1	130.0	111.8	114.3	121.8	2.3	6.5
Fruits	44.4	56.4	60.8	64.3	80.9	90.3	118.2	117.2	119.2	130.7	1.7	9.6
Sugar and Sweets	52.7	86.3	89.6	100.0	98.6	100.9	110.1	125.0	123.2	120.3	-1.4	-2.4
Spices	64.6	85.7	71.6	80.4	87.3	97.7	114.8	125.3	117.6	128.8	-6.2	9.5
Soft Drinks	83.9	78.4	82.6	95.2	96.8	100.4	104.3	105.6	107.0	110.3	1.4	3.1
Hard Drinks	68.9	62.3	68.5	74.7	82.1	100.1	111.5	119.7	125.0	145.1	4.4	16.1
Tobacco Products	50.8	54.2	56.9	68.0	87.0	100.0	107.4	117.8	123.8	134.1	5.0	8.3
Restaurant and Hotel	57.8	66.8	73.3	80.8	88.8	100.2	113.8	117.6	123.3	128.7	4.9	4.4
Non-food items and services	71.5	77.0	83.0	90.7	95.6	99.5	111.0	115.2	119.4	127.1	3.7	6.5
Clothing & Footwear	59.1	66.8	74.7	84.2	92.8	100.4	113.1	120.1	122.3	129.3	1.8	5.7
Household goods & Utilities	72.2	77.8	80.1	91.6	96.5	100.1	117.0	122.7	127.6	138.2	4.0	8.4
Furnishing & Household Equipment	61.1	68.8	75.8	87.1	93.2	100.3	107.0	112.4	114.9	119.3	2.2	3.8
Health	68.3	76.3	80.3	84.9	94.6	99.8	103.9	103.2	103.7	107.5	0.5	3.6
Transport	87.0	85.9	98.9	107.6	102.4	98.8	100.6	101.4	102.8	111.1	1.4	8.1
Communication	119.5	107.5	100.2	99.2	98.7	100.0	103.6	103.5	103.1	100.4	-0.4	-2.7
Recreation and Culture	64.5	74.5	83.7	88.1	95.7	100.1	104.8	107.6	110.0	115.3	2.3	4.8
Education	71.6	78.2	83.4	86.9	92.7	96.7	109.4	112.6	123.4	130.9	9.6	6.1
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	68.4	73.1	80.3	90.5	93.1	99.3	106.0	112.4	115.4	122.5	2.6	6.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019. *Provisional** Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to Mid-March)

Annex 4.7: Price Index by Commodities Group (Terai), First Eight Month Base year 2014/15=100

Consumption Goods	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Percentage	Change **
	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-	Mid-		
	March	March	March	March	March	March	March	March	March	March*	2017/18	2018/19*
Overall Index	66.5	71.7	76.7	84.5	92.6	99.0	107.5	110.5	117.4	121.7	6.3	3.6
Food & Beverage	61.3	69.6	72.3	80.3	89.2	98.1	106.3	105.8	111.5	112.7	5.4	1.1
Cereals Grains & their products	68.7	77.2	73.6	83.4	94.4	101.0	110.9	109.9	112.8	119.0	2.6	5.5
Pulses	76.5	72.8	69.8	79.8	85.8	101.0	131.2	114.7	89.7	87.1	-21.8	-2.8
Vegetable	41.2	60.9	65.5	69.8	78.8	82.0	80.4	76.3	97.0	83.5	27.1	-13.9
Meat and fish	63.2	67.6	71.1	85.1	95.2	106.1	110.9	111.0	116.0	119.8	4.6	3.2
Milk Products and Egg	55.2	59.4	70.2	75.3	81.1	98.4	110.9	114.0	122.9	124.0	7.8	0.9
Ghee and Oil	75.9	76.1	87.7	100.0	101.1	99.9	119.4	111.2	114.9	122.8	3.3	6.8
Fruits	47.7	67.8	74.7	78.9	86.4	94.2	95.9	98.6	102.2	107.0	3.7	4.7
Sugar and Sweets	98.2	85.8	92.1	103.8	99.6	100.4	106.3	122.2	119.0	117.1	-2.6	-1.6
Spices	74.3	87.3	77.9	79.3	90.0	99.3	112.5	111.6	106.5	111.5	-4.6	4.6
Soft Drinks	66.1	79.2	83.3	92.6	94.1	100.4	106.0	109.4	115.6	121.1	5.7	4.7
Hard Drinks	53.9	56.8	60.8	62.2	84.6	100.0	113.3	124.7	136.6	146.8	9.5	7.5
Tobacco Products	42.0	53.7	59.4	64.4	76.1	100.0	109.8	113.6	118.8	125.3	4.6	5.5
Restaurant and Hotel	55.6	65.2	71.2	79.3	89.1	101.3	106.9	111.5	118.3	122.8	6.2	3.7
Non-food items and services	70.6	73.2	80.2	87.9	95.1	99.6	108.4	114.3	122.3	129.2	7.0	5.6
Clothing & Footwear	55.6	62.7	71.5	79.5	90.8	100.5	115.1	123.5	134.7	144.7	9.1	7.5
Household goods & Utilities	80.4	84.6	92.0	99.1	102.8	99.9	110.6	119.6	130.7	141.5	9.3	8.2
Furnishing & Household Equipment	61.2	66.7	76.1	85.7	92.3	100.6	106.5	110.8	116.3	121.9	4.9	4.8
Health	79.3	80.5	83.7	90.0	97.3	100.1	101.5	104.3	107.5	108.4	3.1	0.8
Transport	57.2	67.7	79.5	86.0	96.2	98.8	102.2	99.8	102.0	108.3	2.1	6.2
Communication	122.3	107.9	102.1	99.8	100.2	99.9	106.4	106.2	106.6	104.9	0.4	-1.6
Recreation and Culture	85.1	72.9	79.0	85.6	93.5	100.0	103.8	104.9	111.1	115.3	5.9	3.8
Education	65.1	66.2	71.4	83.6	92.1	97.3	109.3	118.3	130.9	136.0	10.6	3.9
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	67.3	70.9	77.8	85.9	90.5	99.3	106.1	112.6	117.8	123.5	4.7	4.8
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2	010 *Dro	vicionel** Doin	t to Doint Chan	ge (Mid-March	to Mid Moroh)				Į.			

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019. *Provisional** Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to Mid-March)

Annex 4.8: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (Hill), First Eight Months Base year 2014/15=100

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Percentage	Change **
Consumption Goods	Mid- March	Mid- March*	2017/18	2018/19*								
Overall Index	64.7	72.2	78.3	85.9	92.7	99.3	109.6	116.1	122.7	128.4	5.6	4.6
Food & Beverage	60.8	72.4	76.6	84.7	91.9	98.9	108.9	111.1	115.3	120.0	3.8	4.0
Cereals Grains & their products	69.2	79.1	78.3	87.5	94.3	100.7	108.5	109.8	113.3	120.4	3.2	6.2
Pulses	76.6	73.9	73.1	81.8	85.3	100.0	130.5	123.3	96.0	92.4	-22.1	-3.7
Vegetable	34.9	64.2	69.6	77.4	86.7	85.8	98.2	91.9	112.1	105.2	22.0	-6.2
Meat and fish	62.1	68.5	74.0	84.6	95.6	105.5	111.9	112.8	114.8	121.1	1.8	5.5
Milk Products and Egg	56.3	67.0	77.3	83.5	89.3	97.9	109.4	113.9	122.7	128.6	7.7	4.8
Ghee and Oil	73.6	76.2	85.2	97.7	98.9	99.7	109.9	111.5	113.5	125.7	1.9	10.7
Fruits	53.3	67.7	75.8	78.8	85.3	94.9	97.2	100.2	109.5	114.8	9.3	4.9
Sugar and Sweets	104.8	94.2	99.8	111.1	105.5	100.9	106.3	126.0	120.7	118.8	-4.2	-1.6
Spices	71.4	84.2	76.6	79.6	85.9	98.7	119.4	125.6	121.0	125.3	-3.7	3.6
Soft Drinks	71.7	80.0	86.7	95.0	99.1	100.1	104.4	109.1	110.9	115.7	1.6	4.4
Hard Drinks	53.1	59.5	66.7	68.4	80.2	100.2	116.9	133.3	142.8	155.9	7.1	9.2
Tobacco Products	41.4	46.8	52.1	55.7	75.0	100.3	106.2	107.3	114.3	131.7	6.5	15.2
Restaurant and Hotel	59.3	67.1	78.8	91.6	95.4	101.0	113.4	127.8	131.2	140.3	2.6	6.9
Non-food items and services	68.4	72.0	80.1	87.1	93.6	99.6	110.3	120.8	129.5	136.2	7.2	5.1
Clothing & Footwear	52.1	60.4	73.5	81.4	90.7	100.7	119.9	131.0	140.4	150.9	7.2	7.5
Household Goods &Utilities	73.6	78.5	83.5	89.9	96.1	99.7	111.2	126.7	142.3	147.8	12.4	3.8
Furnishing & Household Equipment	62.5	61.9	71.9	79.4	91.5	101.0	110.1	117.0	123.2	134.7	5.2	9.4
Health	78.3	74.7	83.6	88.4	95.5	100.3	103.3	108.6	113.3	116.8	4.3	3.1
Transport	61.7	71.6	85.0	92.0	97.4	99.3	104.8	103.8	105.3	113.0	1.4	7.4
Communication	130.4	119.3	102.5	99.5	99.9	99.7	106.2	106.8	106.5	105.6	-0.3	-0.9
Recreation and Culture	82.1	82.5	87.2	90.6	93.7	100.3	107.1	109.4	115.5	121.1	5.5	4.8
Education	63.3	66.1	74.9	86.7	91.3	97.3	108.7	130.3	138.4	145.7	6.2	5.3
Miscellaneous Goods& Services	65.2	67.5	74.6	81.4	92.1	99.5	111.4	117.1	123.4	130.8	5.4	6.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019.

Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to -Mid March)

^{*}Provisional

Annex 4.9: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (Mountain) First Eight Months
Base Year (2014/15=100)

Consumption Goods	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Per	centage Change **
	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March*	Mid-March	Mid-March*	2017/18	2018/19*
Overall Index	100.0	108.5	112.5	119.2	125.7	6.0	5.5
Food & Beverage	100.1	107.6	110.0	115.9	119.8	5.4	3.4
Cereals Grains & their products	101.0	108.9	108.1	119.1	122.5	10.2	2.8
Pulses	100.0	130.5	122.2	104.4	102.4	-14.5	-1.9
Vegetable	97.5	92.7	89.4	103.7	102.3	16.0	-1.4
Meat and fish	101.4	109.3	110.7	113.2	116.9	2.2	3.3
Milk Products and Egg	99.3	101.8	110.2	111.0	112.5	0.8	1.3
Ghee and Oil	99.8	111.2	118.4	117.2	122.3	-1.0	4.3
Fruits	96.8	98.8	95.3	108.4	117.3	13.7	8.2
Sugar and Sweets	99.7	108.0	124.7	122.1	122.5	-2.1	0.4
Spices	100.0	121.7	135.9	128.7	142.9	-5.3	11.0
Soft Drinks	100.0	103.5	109.1	115.6	119.6	6.0	3.5
Hard Drinks	100.0	128.4	148.9	169.9	199.4	14.1	17.3
Tobacco Products	100.0	107.2	119.4	134.5	155.6	12.7	15.7
Restaurant and Hotel	100.5	109.5	115.0	119.9	133.5	4.3	11.3
Non-food items and services	100.0	109.8	116.3	124.3	135.0	6.9	8.6
Clothing & Footwear	100.3	117.6	128.3	149.0	159.0	16.2	6.7
Household Goods & Utilities	100.3	113.5	120.2	123.5	141.9	2.8	14.9
Furnishing & Household Equipment	100.6	106.3	119.1	132.5	139.6	11.3	5.3
Health	100.0	99.6	103.0	105.8	105.1	2.8	-0.7
Transport	99.4	95.2	93.2	91.1	99.2	-2.2	8.8
Communication	100.0	108.2	105.2	114.6	112.7	9.0	-1.6
Recreation and Culture	99.9	102.1	110.6	125.1	133.4	13.2	6.6
Education	98.0	106.4	115.3	120.2	125.3	4.3	4.3
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	98.8	106.5	110.3	120.9	127.4	9.6	5.3

^{*}Provisional *Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to -Mid March)

Annex 4.10: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual)
Base Year 2017/18=100

Month	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Mid-August	60.2	65.3	69.0	77.1	81.7	87.7	92.5	98.0	99.1	105.5
Mid -September	59.6	64.5	69.1	76.2	82.0	88.0	92.4	97.3	98.8	107.4
Mid- October	60.0	64.7	68.7	75.8	81.5	87.3	92.5	97.2	98.7	107.8
Mid-November	61.4	65.8	69.3	76.1	83.0	88.6	94.9	98.7	99.5	106.4
Mid-December	59.4	66.0	68.9	74.6	81.5	86.8	93.7	96.2	97.9	105.0
Mid-January	60.5	68.2	70.5	76.9	83.8	88.3	95.0	96.7	98.6	104.6
Mid-February	61.2	68.3	71.5	78.3	84.6	89.3	95.4	97.0	99.1	104.3
Mid-March	61.6	69.2	73.6	80.2	86.9	91.6	96.6	97.6	99.9	104.8
Mid -April	62.2	69.3	73.9	80.1	87.4	92.0	97.1	98.3	100.5	-
Mid -May	62.4	69.2	74.8	81.0	88.3	92.8	98.2	99.6	101.6	-
Mid -June	64.7	70.4	76.9	82.1	89.6	94.4	100.5	101.2	102.5	-
Mid -July	65.9	70.8	78.2	83.5	90.0	94.8	100.7	101.6	103.8	-
Annual	61.6	67.7	72.0	78.5	85.0	90.1	95.8	98.3	100.0	105.7
Annual Growth (Percentage)	12.1	9.8	6.5	8.9	8.3	6.0	6.3	2.6	1.7	6.8

*Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Ban FY 2019.

Annex 4.11: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual Point-to-Point change)

Base Year 2017/18=100

Percentage change

					1 or corning.	o onange					
Group	Weight					Fiscal year /	Mid-March				
	percentage	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Total	100.0	12.1	12.3	6.4	9.0	8.3	5.5	5.5	1.0	2.3	5.0
Primary goods	33.6	18.7	16.0	3.7	14.5	10.3	7.5	11.1	0.2	-0.8	3.5
Energy and fuel	8.8	1.9	17.9	23.4	15.4	5.5	-12.1	-13.3	-1.2	6.3	12.2
Manufactured											
goods	57.7	8.9	8.3	5.6	2.8	7.1	7.7	3.6	2.4	4.9	4.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

Annex 4.12: National Wholesale Price Index (First Eight Months)
Base year 2017/18=100

Groups/Sub-group	Weight	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	Percentage	change **
	percentage	Mid July	Mid March	2017/18	2018/19						
Overall Index	100	94.8	96.6	100.7	97.6	101.6	99.9	103.8	104.8	2.3	5.0
Primary Goods	33.6	97.2	98.7	109.0	98.9	107.6	98.1	104.6	101.6	-0.8	3.5
Foods	31.3	97.1	98.5	109.1	98.5	107.6	97.9	104.6	101.3	-0.7	3.5
Non-Foods	2.3	97.1	100.7	104.5	106.2	107.1	100.9	105.0	105.4	-5.1	4.5
Fuel & Energy	8.8	105.7	96.4	90.8	95.2	86.7	101.2	107.5	113.5	6.3	12.2
Fuel & Energy	5.7	109.8	97.0	94.3	95.8	90.1	101.8	111.6	121.0	6.3	18.8
Electricity	3.1	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	0.0
Manufactured Goods	57.6	91.0	93.8	94.3	96.0	98.4	100.7	102.7	105.4	4.9	4.7
Food, Beverage and Tobacco products	15.2	89.0	93.2	92.4	95.3	98.4	100.0	100.9	105.2	4.9	5.3
Textile-Related Products	1.0	97.6	102.0	100.8	99.4	98.8	99.4	106.3	117.4	0.0	18.1
Leather and its Related Products	0.3	86.3	94.9	95.6	97.7	105.6	97.9	100.8	104.9	0.3	7.1
Furniture	2.1	-	-	-	-	-	99.4	103.0	107.4	-	8.1
Paper and its related products	1.1	98.7	117.7	100.4	119.2	101.1	100.6	102.8	101.1	-15.5	0.4
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical Goods	6.5	100.2	100.3	99.2	97.3	95.6	100.0	100.0	100.4	2.7	0.4
Rubber and plastic	1.9	89.3	95.4	89.9	99.0	93.6	99.8	100.4	105.6	0.9	5.8
Non-Other (metal products)	4.5	86.5	92.7	89.3	90.6	92.7	103.3	102.5	101.0	14.0	-2.2
Base metal and its related products	12.6	91.8	91.4	86.7	90.3	89.9	102.4	108.4	108.6	13.4	6.1
Electric and Electrical Goods	4.5	91.4	92.7	94.1	94.8	96.4	99.8	99.8	100.0	5.2	0.2
Machine and equipment	3.2	76.1	81.8	88.6	99.9	100.9	100.6	100.7	104.4	0.7	3.7
Transport Vehicles and Machinery Goods	3.8	85.3	86.6	89.2	85.7	88.7	99.1	101.5	113.7	15.6	14.7
Other productions	1.1	92.9	94.9	96.1	97.4	96.7	100.0	100.2	104.7	2.7	4.7
Broad economic classification	100								104.8		
Consumer goods	32.9								103.5		
Intermediate goods	56.3								105.9		
Capital goods	10.8								103.1		
Construction goods	14.0	92.6	92.2	91.0	91.0	95.1	102.9	108.2	107.2	13.1	4.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019
*Provisional
** Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to -Mid March)

Annex 4.13: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual Average)
Base year 2017/18=100

Groups/Subgroup	W 11 (6)											Percentag	ge Change
	Weight (%)	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Overall Index	100.0	54.9	61.6	67.7	72.0	78.5	85.0	90.1	95.8	98.3	100.0	2.6	1.7
Primary Goods	33.6	46.1	56.5	61.8	65.0	72.7	80.8	87.3	98.2	101.3	100.0	3.2	-1.2
Food	31.3	45.7	56.2	61.6	64.7	72.4	80.7	87.3	98.2	101.3	100.0	3.1	-1.2
Non-Food	2.3	59.9	66.0	69.5	76.8	81.0	84.2	87.1	96.1	101.6	100.0	5.8	-1.6
Fuel & Energy	8.8	75.5	71.3	82.7	100.2	119.2	127.1	119.1	101.6	94.5	100.0	-7.0	5.8
Fuel & Energy	5.7	75.2	71.2	82.7	100.2	119.0	126.9	118.7	101.3	94.3	100.0	-6.9	6.0
Electricity	3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	
Manufactured Goods	57.6	61.4	65.5	71.5	75.2	78.4	83.0	88.9	92.6	95.8	100.0	3.5	4.3
Food, Beverage and Tobacco produce	15.2	53.4	60.9	68.6	70.3	74.1	80.6	87.8	91.9	95.9	100.0	4.3	4.3
Textile-Related Products	1.0	57.1	57.8	64.2	82.2	84.2	87.8	95.2	99.9	100.9	100.0	1.0	-0.9
Leather and its Related Products	0.3	49.6	51.7	57.5	72.0	76.3	80.4	85.0	93.6	103.0	100.0	10.0	-2.9
Furniture	2.1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	
Paper and its related products	1.1	73.2	75.6	84.3	89.9	99.9	98.8	99.2	99.6	100.7	100.0	1.1	-0.7
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical Goods	6.5	78.3	76.7	80.8	84.9	89.4	91.4	99.1	100.1	97.3	100.0	-2.8	2.8
Rubber and plastic	1.9	76.6	86.2	100.3	97.7	89.7	90.7	93.6	94.9	98.0	100.0	3.3	2.0
Non-Other (metal products)	4.5	56.1	64.5	69.2	67.8	71.9	77.9	83.4	90.8	91.7	100.0	1.0	9.0
Base metal and its related products	12.6	79.4	74.5	76.6	87.5	90.8	92.5	93.7	91.7	87.9	100.0	-4.1	13.7
Electric and Electronic Goods	4.5	73.3	71.2	74.1	81.6	80.5	87.8	91.8	92.3	96.2	100.0	4.1	4.0
Machine and equipment	3.2	65.8	65.2	68.4	76.1	77.0	75.8	76.6	83.0	97.8	100.0	17.9	2.2
Transport Vehicles and Machinery Goods	3.8	74.1	73.6	78.0	79.9	80.2	82.9	85.4	88.9	89.5	100.0	0.7	11.7
Other Goods	1.1	70.3	72.5	76.7	81.4	83.5	87.2	92.8	96.4	98.7	100.0	2.4	1.3
Broad economic classification	100.0												
Consumer goods	32.9												
Intermediate goods	56.3												
Capital goods	10.8												
Construction goods	14.0	66.6	70.0	73.4	78.0	80.7	85.8	89.2	91.1	90.8	100.0	-0.4	10.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

Annex 4.14: National Salary and Wage Rate Index Base year on 2004/05=100

Month	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Mid August	122.8	132.8	162.3	185.4	241.9	276.1	301.0	340.2	361.5	415.1	438.4	470.9
Mid September	123.3	134.6	162.6	187.9	245.3	278.4	311.2	340.4	362.7	417.5	438.4	474.8
Mid October	123.5	134.7	164.5	190.2	247.0	279.0	311.2	340.4	368.4	421.4	441.1	479.6
Mid November	123.5	135.8	165.9	190.6	247.0	280.5	311.2	340.4	368.5	421.4	447.2	487.0
Mid December	123.3	141.3	165.9	190.6	249.7	280.5	314.1	346.6	369.0	421.4	447.2	488.9
Mid January	124.8	144.0	169.5	190.6	251.7	282.2	329.6	353.0	369.5	421.6	447.3	488.9
Mid February	124.7	145.3	169.5	197.5	256.9	282.2	330.4	353.0	369.5	421.8	449.5	500.4
Mid March	125.1	149.2	169.6	202.0	257.7	282.4	330.4	353.0	369.7	421.8	454.9	500.4
Mid April	125.4	150.8	171.7	214.3	259.9	283.7	330.4	354.0	372.8	427.6	456.5	-
Mid May	125.5	152.0	171.7	214.3	262.8	286.1	330.4	354.4	373.7	429.5	456.9	-
Mid June	127.6	155.0	175.7	216.6	262.8	286.8	330.4	355.3	373.7	429.7	456.9	-
Mid July	132.6	157.0	181.9	216.6	270.4	292.5	330.8	356.9	378.8	429.7	458.8	-
Annual	125.2	144.4	169.2	199.7	254.4	282.5	321.8	349.0	369.8	423.2	449.4	486.4
Annual Growth (%)	9.7	15.3	17.2	18.0	27.4	11.0	13.9	8.5	6.0	14.4	6.2	9.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019
*Provisional. Based on first eight months data

Annex 4.15: National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average)
Based on year 2004/05=100

S.No	Groups/Subgroups	Weight(%)											Percentag	ge Change
		weight(%)	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Overall Index		100	144.40	169.20	199.70	254.40	282.53	321.76	348.97	369.82	423,21	449.43	14.44	6.19
1	Salary index	26.97	130.60	157.00	157.00	187.30	204.90	256.27	278.64	284.40	336.35	368.60	18.27	9.59
1.1	Civil service	2.82	161.20	199.30	199.30	236.50	236.50	309.57	340.70	340.70	423.20	423.20	24.21	0.00
1.2	Public Corporations	1.14	138.40	164.10	164.10	208.60	210.00	263.39	287.25	290.10	350.57	353.10	20.84	0.72
1.3	Bank and Financial Institutions	0.55	186.00	204.10	204.10	290.60	290.60	417.56	446.18	457.70	494.90	523.20	8.13	5.72
1.4	Army and Police Forces	4.01	146.90	180.20	180.20	227.90	227.90	304.93	332.40	332.40	410.80	410.80	23.59	0.00
1.5	Education	10.55	134.50	174.50	174.50	207.80	207.80	268.06	295.80	300.20	362.40	383.40	20.72	5.79
1.6	Private organizations***	7.9	101.20	102.50	102.50	111.30	171.20	184.40	193.30	206.00	219.70	299.40	6.65	36.28
2	Wage Rate Index	73.03	149.40	173.80	215.50	279.20	311.21	345.93	374.93	401.33	455.30	479.29	13.45	5.27
2.1	Agricultural Laborer	39.49	155.90	187.30	247.80	320.00	360.56	392.36	422.65	457.53	517.30	546.30	13.06	5.61
	Men	20.49	155.60	190.30	251.80	322.40	354.40	377.76	416.08	450.95	498.03	523.02	10.44	5.02
	Woman	19	156.30	184.00	243.40	317.40	367.16	408.08	429.80	464.62	538.16	571.39	15.83	6.18
2.2	Industrial Laborers	25.25	142.80	158.30	173.30	225.00	248.18	293.11	317.41	328.95	374.60	391.80	13.88	4.59
	Highly Skilled	6.31	131.40	144.80	169.50	214.00	233.83	272.58	300.38	319.79	356.91	360.05	11.61	0.88
	Skilled	6.31	140.10	155.10	168.60	220.40	242.22	289.97	314.25	326.88	370.10	372.85	13.22	0.74
	Semi-Skilled	6.31	145.60	161.50	169.50	221.80	246.86	290.08	315.82	323.28	363.75	366.60	12.52	0.78
	Unskilled	6.32	154.30	171.70	185.60	243.70	269.78	319.68	339.27	345.81	407.55	467.43	17.85	14.69
2.3	Construction Laborers	8.29	138.60	156.60	189.90	250.30	268.07	285.87	322.89	354.10	405.70	426.73	14.57	5.18
	Mason	2.76	134.40	151.30	179.20	235.30	248.80	264.14	300.94	329.63	379.16	398.93	15.03	5.22
	Skilled	1.38	132.20	149.90	177.00	226.10	240.50	255.66	291.08	318.41	368.85	389.76	15.84	5.67
	Unskilled	1.38	136.60	152.80	181.30	244.50	257.10	272.60	310.83	340.85	389.41	408.12	14.25	4.80
	Carpenter	2.76	130.10	144.60	169.80	227.50	243.54	252.63	284.31	316.83	371.88	386.51	17.38	3.93
	Skilled	1.38	126.70	141.40	167.00	217.70	234.91	244.19	276.71	310.88	359.35	374.12	15.59	4.11
	Unskilled	1.38	133.40	147.70	172.70	237.20	252.20	261.04	291.88	322.78	384.43	398.87	19.10	3.76
	Worker	2.77	151.30	173.80	220.60	288.10	311.78	340.66	383.27	415.73	466.01	494.59	12.09	6.13
	Men	1.38	149.80	171.60	221.70	292.20	315.18	345.63	392.54	422.03	457.10	480.44	8.31	5.11
	Woman	1.39	152.90	176.10	219.50	283.90	308.43	335.77	374.07	409.48	474.86	508.67	15.97	7.12

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019.

***Retrieved from published statistical data of private organizations of fiscal year 2012/13

Annex 4.16: Annual Point to Point Change of National Salary and Wage Rate Index

			01110 00 1 0.				<i>j</i>					
						Fiscal	Year/ Month	March				
Consumption Goods	Weight (%)	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Overall Index	100.0	19.3	13.7	19.1	27.6	9.6	17.0	6.8	4.7	14.1	7.8	10.0
1. Salary Index	27.0	16.8	13.8	0.0	19.3	9.4	26.2	7.8	2.0	18.5	9.4	6.6
1.1 Civil Service	2.8	28.1	14.6	0.0	18.7	0.0	31.3	9.7	0.0	24.2	0.0	7.4
1.2 public Corporations	1.1	21.9	11.1	0.0	28.0	0.0	27.6	7.5	0.7	21.7	0.0	5.8
1.3 Banks and Financial Institutions	0.6	18.2	1.3	0.0	42.4	0.0	47.7	4.3	2.3	12.9	1.3	1.1
1.4 Army and Police Force	4.0	30.9	13.0	0.0	26.5	0.0	34.5	8.5	0.0	23.6	0.0	8.1
1.5 Education	10.6	16.1	22.4	0.0	19.1	0.0	30.5	9.1	1.5	20.7	5.8	10.3
1.6 Private Organizations ***	7.9	2.7	0.0	0.0	8.6	53.8	8.4	4.1	6.6	6.7	36.3	0.0
2. Wage Rate Index	73.0	20.1	13.6	25.5	29.8	9.6	14.8	6.6	5.5	13.0	7.4	11.0
2.1 Agricultural Labourers	39.5	26.9	17.0	34.6	27.1	12.5	11.1	7.9	5.6	13.5	7.7	12.1
2.2 Industrial Labourers	25.2	10.6	8.8	10.4	34.3	4.7	24.8	2.7	3.6	11.6	6.6	9.2
2.3 construction Workers	8.3	18.1	10.6	20.4	34.1	6.3	10.0	10.4	10.2	13.0	8.1	8.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2018/19
***Retrieved from published statistical data of private organizations of fiscal year 2012/13

Annex4.17: National Salary and Wage Rate Index (First Eight Months)
Base year2014/2015=100

S.N	Commodities	Weight Percenta	2010/11	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*		ntage Change
	and Groups	ge	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid- July	Mid- March	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid July	Mid- March	Mid July	2017/18	2018/19*
	Overall Index	100	202.00	216.60	257.70	270.40	282.40	292.50	330.40	330.80	353.00	356.90	369.70	378.80	421.80	429.70	454.90	458.80	500.40	7.85	10.00
1	Salary Index	26.97	157.00	157.00	187.30	187.30	204.90	204.90	258.60	258.70	278.70	278.70	284.40	284.40	336.90	336.90	368.60	368.60	393.10	9.41	6.65
1.1	Civil Service	2.82	199.30	199.30	236.50	236.50	236.50	236.50	310.60	310.60	340.70	340.70	340.70	340.70	423.20	423.20	423.20	423.20	454.40	0.00	7.37
1.2	Public Corporations	1.14	164.10	164.10	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	268.00	268.90	288.10	288.10	290.10	290.10	353.10	353.10	353.10	353.10	373.50	0.00	5.78
1.3	Bank and Financial Institutions	0.55	204.10	204.10	290.60	290.60	290.60	290.60	429.10	429.10	447.50	447.50	457.70	457.70	516.60	516.60	523.20	523.20	529.20	1.28	1.15
1.4	Army and Police Forces	4.01	180.20	180.20	227.90	227.90	227.90	227.90	306.50	306.50	332.40	332.40	332.40	332.40	410.80	410.80	410.80	410.80	443.90	0.00	8.06
1.5	Education	10.55	174.50	174.50	207.80	207.80	207.80	207.80	271.20	271.20	295.80	295.80	300.20	300.20	362.40	362.40	383.40	383.40	422.70	5.79	10.25
1.6	Private Organizations ***	7.9	102.50	102.50	111.30	111.30	171.20	171.20	185.60	185.60	193.30	193.30	206.00	206.00	219.70	219.70	299.40	299.40	299.40	36.28	0.00
2	Wage Rate Index	73.03	218.60	238.60	283.70	301.10	311.00	324.80	356.90	357.40	380.40	385.80	401.20	413.60	453.20	464.00	486.70	492.10	540.00	7.39	10.95
2.1	Agricultural labourers	39.49	251.90	279.80	320.10	345.40	360.20	380.50	400.10	400.10	431.80	441.00	456.10	473.60	517.90	522.10	557.60	565.80	625.30	7.67	12.14
	Men	20.49	258.80	280.50	321.00	344.80	353.60	366.70	384.40	384.40	430.50	439.10	449.40	463.70	497.00	501.10	533.30	541.50	594.20	7.30	11.42
	Woman	19	244.40	279.00	319.20	346.20	367.20	395.30	417.00	417.00	433.30	443.10	463.40	484.20	540.60	544.70	583.80	592.00	658.80	7.99	12.85
2.2	Industrial Labourers	25.25	176.50	182.40	237.10	243.10	248.30	255.10	309.80	309.80	318.20	318.20	329.60	334.10	367.80	390.40	392.10	392.10	428.00	6.61	9.16
	Highly Skilled	6.31	174.30	179.50	222.40	229.80	233.30	241.30	289.00	289.00	301.90	302.10	321.70	325.50	357.10	358.00	360.30	360.30	404.20	0.90	12.18
	Skilled	6.31	171.40	178.30	232.60	237.20	241.50	251.80	306.80	306.80	314.50	314.50	326.90	332.70	370.00	371.90	373.10	373.10	410.40	0.84	10.00
	Semi-Skilled	6.31	171.50	176.90	236.70	242.30	247.70	249.30	307.00	307.00	315.90	315.90	322.10	327.80	364.30	365.50	366.90	366.90	407.70	0.71	11.12
	Unskilled	6.32	188.90	194.90	256.60	263.10	270.70	278.10	336.20	336.20	340.40	340.50	347.50	350.40	379.70	466.10	467.80	467.80	489.50	23.20	4.64
2.3	Construction Labourers	8.29	187.90	213.70	251.90	266.80	267.80	271.90	294.50	299.30	325.00	329.00	358.10	369.70	404.80	411.60	437.40	445.90	474.70	8.05	8.53
	Mason	2.76	177.80	201.80	238.20	245.50	248.40	250.30	272.70	278.40	302.80	305.40	333.50	345.30	377.80	382.40	407.40	419.10	439.40	7.83	7.85
	Skilled	1.38	176.00	197.30	227.60	235.50	239.70	243.40	263.10	267.50	293.70	295.20	320.10	339.70	368.30	370.50	392.90	410.30	432.00	6.68	9.95
	Unskilled	1.38	179.50	206.30	248.70	255.40	257.10	257.10	282.30	289.40	311.90	315.60	346.90	351.00	387.20	394.20	421.90	428.00	446.70	8.96	5.88
	Carpenter	2.76	170.30	189.90	229.50	245.50	243.60	244.30	257.10	262.00	285.90	288.50	319.10	336.20	372.00	374.30	395.20	399.80	426.70	6.24	7.97
	Skilled	1.38	168.50	185.70	218.40	236.20	235.10	236.40	247.80	253.30	279.10	280.30	313.80	330.30	358.80	361.00	379.00	383.00	418.50	5.63	10.42
	Unskilled	1.38	172.10	194.20	240.70	254.90	252.20	252.20	266.30	270.70	292.60	296.70	324.40	342.20	385.30	387.60	411.30	416.60	434.80	6.75	5.71
	Worker	2.77	215.70	249.30	288.00	309.20	311.30	321.00	353.40	357.40	386.00	392.80	421.40	427.40	464.50	478.00	509.50	518.50	558.00	9.69	9.52
	Male	1.38	217.60	251.60	293.00	312.70	314.50	325.90	357.20	359.90	396.40	402.80	428.10	428.10	455.10	465.40	494.30	503.30	547.30	8.61	10.72
	Female	1.39 Nepal Rastr	213.80	247.00	283.00	305.70	308.10	316.20	349.70	355.00	375.80	382.90	414.80	426.60	473.90	490.50	524.70	533.70	568.70	10.72	8.39

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

^{*}Provisional

^{**} Point to point Change (Mid-March to Mid-March)

^{***}Retrieved from published statistical data of private organizations of fiscal year 2012/13

Annex 5 **Annex 5.1: Monetary Survey**

S.N.	Title				N	Aid July						First Eigh	t Months	
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Net Foreign Assets	21652.50	22126.55	38377.21	46823.8	59922.0	74728.7	95598.1	101463.5	105429.2	93079.4	99740.0	100310.1	100557.8
2	Net Domestic Assets	60446.18	70005.46	74653.02	84713.8	96674.7	113051.4	128859.8	157706.7	204017.5	116239.3	147770.6	182397.8	234898.1
3	Gross Domestic Credit	79659.82	91022.49	99469.15	116586.6	131430.5	152734.6	180573.6	217779.2	275589.3	161206.2	199974.7	243156.4	311462.7
4	Net credit to Government	13652.29	16343.94	16288.21	16778.8	14198.9	12721.1	8775.9	14948.9	27263.0	5027.0	346.4	8547.4	24015.3
	A. Government claims	13652.29	16343.94	16525.48	16797.3	16549.0	16102.5	20277.8	25576.1	36212.8	14635.8	19917.6	35949.9	37209.7
	B. Government saving	0.00	0.00	237.28	18.5	2350.1	3381.3	11501.8	10627.2	8949.8	9608.8	19571.2	27402.5	13194.4
5	Net credit to Government Enterprises	847.30	860.27	1137.54	1270.6	1190.5	1336.1	1164.1	1351.2	1386.1	1295.7	1271.1	1449.8	1258.8
	a. Financial	259.69	222.63	127.60	131.7	148.8	326.1	341.4	428.6	382.7	341.4	443.9	383.3	290.5
	b. Non-financial	587.61	637.64	1009.94	1138.9	1041.7	1010.1	822.7	922.6	1003.4	954.3	827.2	1066.5	968.3
6	Credit to Non-Govt. Financial Institutions	1305.19	1086.04	1060.82	1234.5	958.6	1282.8	1402.9	1763.1	2661.7	1586.6	1730.4	2336.8	3656.4
7	Credit to private sector	63855.04	72732.24	80982.58	97302.6	115082.5	137394.5	169230.6	199716.0	244278.4	153296.9	196626.8	230822.4	282532.3
8	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	19213.64	21017.03	24816.13	31872.8	34755.8	39683.1	51713.8	60072.5	71571.8	44967.0	52204.2	60758.6	76564.7
9	Broad Money, M2 (11 + 12)	82098.68	92132.01	113030.23	131537.6	156596.7	187780.1	224457.9	259170.2	309446.7	209318.7	247510.6	282707.9	335455.9
10	Narrow Money, M1	21209.71	22235.13	26370.57	30159.0	35483.0	42474.5	50328.7	56940.2	66939.5	50989.2	53179.0	60566.7	66441.8
	(A) Currency	13928.13	14193.15	17049.17	19587.4	22753.7	27008.0	32748.3	36174.6	41598.5	31162.1	36185.9	40387.3	42226.4
	(B) Current deposit	7281.58	8041.99	9321.40	10571.6	12729.3	15466.4	17580.4	20765.6	25341.0	19827.1	16993.1	20179.4	24215.5
11	Fixed, Saving and call Deposits	60888.97	69896.87	86659.66	101378.6	121113.7	145305.7	174129.1	202230.0	242507.2	158329.5	194331.6	222141.2	269014.1

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019 **Provisional

Annex 5.2: Factors Affecting Money Supply Annual changes in Amount

(Rs in Ten million)

S.N.	Title										First	Eight Months
D11 11	11110	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Net foreign Assets@	13162.7	6894.0	12712.7	14503.6	18891.2	8210.6	96.0	15818.3	5002.1	-2473.0	-5898.5
2	Net Domestic assets @	7735.6	11613.4	12346.4	16679.8	17786.5	26501.7	50180.4	5720.2	18050.6	26010.7	31907.8
3	Gross Domestic credit	8446.7	17117.5	14843.9	21304.1	27839.0	37205.6	57810.1	8471.7	19401.1	25377.2	35873.4
4	Net Credit to Government	-55.7	490.6	-2579.9	-1477.8	-3945.2	6173.0	12314.1	-7694.2	-8429.5	-6401.5	-3247.8
	A. Government claims	181.5	271.8	-248.2	-446.6	4175.3	5298.3	10636.7	-1466.7	-360.2	10373.8	996.9
	B. Government saving	237.3	-218.8	2331.6	1031.2	8120.5	-874.6	-1677.4	6227.5	8069.4	16775.3	4244.7
	Credit to Govt. Enterprises	277.3	133.1	-80.2	145.6	-172.0	187.1	51.5	-40.4	107.0	98.6	-127.3
5	(A) financial	-95.0	4.1	17.0	177.3	15.4	87.2	-45.9	15.3	102.4	-45.3	-92.3
	(B) Non-financial	372.3	129.0	-97.2	-31.7	-187.4	99.9	80.8	-55.7	4.5	143.9	-35.1
6	Credit to Non-Governmental Financial Institutions	-25.2	173.7	-276.0	324.2	120.1	360.2	898.6	303.8	327.4	573.8	994.6
7	Credit to private sector	8250.3	16320.0	17779.9	22312.0	31836.1	30485.4	44562.4	15902.4	27396.2	31106.4	38253.9
8	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	711.1	5504.0	2497.5	4624.2	10052.5	10703.9	7629.7	2751.5	1350.5	-633.5	3965.7
9	Broad Money, M2 (10 + 11)	20898.2	18507.4	25059.1	31183.4	36677.7	34712.3	50276.5	21538.5	23052.7	23537.7	26009.2
10	Narrow Money, M1 (a + b)	4135.4	3788.4	5324.0	6991.5	7854.3	6611.5	9999.3	8514.8	2850.3	3626.5	-497.7
	(A) Currency	2856.0	2538.3	3166.3	4254.3	5740.2	3426.3	5424.0	4154.1	3437.7	4212.7	627.8
	(B) Current deposit	1279.4	1250.2	2157.7	2737.2	2114.0	3185.2	4575.3	4360.7	-587.4	-586.2	-1125.5
11	Fixed, saving and Call Deposits	16762.8	14718.9	19735.1	24192.0	28823.5	28100.8	40277.2	13023.8	20202.4	19911.3	26506.9
12	Foreign Exchange Valuation profit(+)/ loss(-)	3088.0	1552.6	385.5	303.2	1978.1	-2345.2	3869.7	2532.4	-860.1	1319.6	1027.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

^{**}Provisional

[@] Adjustment of exchange valuation gain /loss.

Annex 5.3: Factors Affecting Money Supply (Annual Changes in Percentage)

									First Eig	ht Months	
S.No	Title	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Net foreign Assets@	17.96	27.20	24.20	25.29	8.59	0.09	21.17	5.23	-2.44	-5.59
2	Net Domestic assets @	15.56	14.60	17.25	15.73	20.57	31.82	5.06	14.01	16.49	15.64
3	Gross Domestic credit	17.21	12.73	16.21	18.22	20.60	26.55	5.55	10.74	11.65	13.02
4	Net Credit to Government	3.01	-15.38	-10.41	-31.01	70.34	82.37	-60.48	-96.05	-42.82	-11.91
	A. Government claims	1.64	-1.50	-2.70	25.93	26.13	41.59	-9.11	-1.78	40.56	2.75
	B. Government saving	-92.22	12636.54	43.88	240.16	-7.60	-15.78	184.17	70.16	157.85	47.43
5	Credit to Govt. Enterprises	11.70	-6.31	12.23	-12.87	16.07	2.59	-3.02	9.19	7.30	-13.17
	(A) financial	3.24	12.92	119.19	4.71	25.54	-10.71	4.70	30.00	-10.57	-24.10
	(B) Non-financial	12.77	-8.53	-3.04	-18.55	12.14	8.76	-5.52	0.55	15.60	15.66
6	Credit to Non-Governmental Financial Institutions	16.38	-22.40	33.82	9.37	25.67	50.97	23.70	23.34	32.54	37.37
7	Credit to private sector	20.15	18.30	19.39	23.17	18.01	22.31	11.60	16.19	15.58	15.66
8	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	22.18	7.80	13.30	25.33	20.70	12.70	6.90	2.61	-1.05	5.54
9	Broad Money, M2 (10 + 11)	16.37	19.10	19.91	19.53	15.46	19.40	11.50	10.27	9.08	8.41
10	Narrow Money, M1 (a + b)	14.37	17.65	19.70	18.49	13.14	17.56	20.00	5.66	6.37	-0.74
	(A) Currency	14.89	16.17	18.70	21.25	10.46	14.99	15.40	10.50	11.65	1.51
	(B) Current deposit	13.41	20.41	21.50	13.67	18.12	22.03	28.20	-3.34	-2.82	-4.44
11	Fixed, saving and Call Deposits	16.98	19.97	43.77	19.84	16.14	19.92	8.96	11.60	9.85	21.10

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019
**Provisional
@ Adjustment of exchange valuation gain / loss.

Annex 5.4: Details of Open Market Transaction

	Details	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	First Eig	ght Months
	Details	2014/15	2015/10	2010/17	2017/10	2017/18	2018/19
Α	Liquidity Mopped up	47680.0	54255.0	12445.0	19500.0	13025.0	10035.0
	Outright Sale Auction	600.0	910.0	0.0	840.0	0.0	0.0
	Reverse Repo Auction	31580.0	23595.0	6425.0	8475.0	8475.0	2070.0
	Deposit Auction	15500.0	29750.0	6020.0	10185.0	4550.0	7965.0
В	Liquidity flow	0.0	0.0	6099.8	10734.0	9724.5	2353.0
	Purchase Auction	0.0	0.0	2778.8	3762.0	3709.5	0.0
	Repo Auction	0.0	0.0	3321.0	6972.0	6015.0	2353.0
C	Net liquidity Mopped -up(a-b)	47680.0	54255.0	6345.2	8766.0	3300.5	7682.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

Annex 5.5: Structure of Interest Rate (In Percentage)

		1	innex old. Stru	cture or interest i	tate (III I ci cciitag	, ,		
Weighted Average Interest Rate	2017Mid-June	2017Mid-October	2018 Mid-January	2018 Mid-April	2018 Mid-July	2018 Mid- October	2019 Mid-January	2019 Mid-March
91 days Treasury Bill	0.71	1.18	5.82	4.98	3.74	1.77	0.86	3.55
				Inter Bank Rate				
Commercial bank	0.64	1.13	4.40	4.12	2.96	1.86	2.84	5.15
Other financial Institutions	4.47	-	5.11	5.73	5.40	3.42	3.35	4.90
Deposit	6.15	6.17	6.21	6.64	6.49	6.57	6.72	6.62
Credit	11.33	11.10	11.79	12.10	12.47	12.26	12.29	12.33
Base Interest Rate	9.89	10.08	9.94	10.40	10.47	10.23	9.80	9.65

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

Annex5.6: Deposit Mobilization and Credit Flow (Rs in Ten million)

			(1	XS III TCII IIIIIIIIII)				
TOTAL .	2016	2017 Mid-	2017	2018	2018	2019	First Eight Month	ns Percentage Change
Title	Mid-July	March	Mid-July	Mid-March	Mid-July	Mid-March *	2017/18	2018/19*
Deposit Mobilization								
Commercial Banks	175343.0	193251.0	208039.0	222003.0	245921.9	266078.9	6.71	8.2
Development Banks	26890.0	26861.0	22103.0	25621.0	28834.6	33079.6	15.92	14.72
Finance companies	6303.0	5677.0	5177.0	5563.0	6294.7	6783.7	7.45	7.77
Bank and Financial Institutions+	201682.0	220065.0	229981.0	248714.0	274210.3	300861.3	8.11	9.72
Credit Flow (private sector)								
Commercial Banks	136728.0	160834.0	170899.0	194607.0	209047.9	237049.3	13.9	13.39
Development Banks	23270.0	24778.0	20074.0	24333.0	25210.8	31396.0	21.2	24.53
Finance companies	5690.0	5492.0	4929.0	5266.0	5722.8	6466.1	6.8	12.99
Bank and Financial Institutions	165688.0	191104.0	195901.0	224205.0	239981.5	274911.3	14.5	14.56

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

^{**}Provisional

⁺Adjusted Inter-banking and Financial Institutions Deposits

Annex 5.7: Credit Flow by Sectors

Sectors	2016 Mid-July	2017 Mid-July	2018 Mid-July	2019 Mid-March	2018 Mid-July 2019 Mid- March percentage change	Share in Total Credit 2019 Mid-March
Agriculture	7879.10	9004.10	13575.66	18041.78	32.90	6.49
Mines	340.40	389.40	503.33	716.09	42.27	0.26
Manufacturing	29611.10	32980.00	39785.35	47156.48	18.53	16.96
Constructions	18287.20	21218.60	25315.46	29735.74	17.46	10.69
Metal production, machinery and						
electrical equipment	1947.30	2502.70	3314.85	3863.57	16.55	1.39
Transportation equipment production						
and fittings	2994.20	3369.20	3693.58	4206.17	13.88	1.51
Transportation, Communication and						
public services	8396.70	10510.00	13316.81	15850.33	19.02	5.70
Wholesale and retail trade	37435.00	43469.80	53201.92	60358.52	13.45	21.71
Finance, Insurance and Fixed Assets	13505.60	16539.30	20303.48	21558.93	6.18	7.75
Service industries	12657.50	15612.20	19715.13	23251.13	17.94	8.36
Consumable loan	6518.70	8533.90	8715.68	8495.49	-2.53	3.06
Local government	165.50	158.40	155.35	248.18	59.75	0.09
Other	28446.90	34334.80	40681.29	44559.85	9.53	16.03
Total	168185.20	198622.40	242277.88	278042.26	14.76	100.00

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

Annex 5.8: Number of Banks and Financial Institutions

		ranneza coo i v	uniber of Dunis	s and i mancia	institutions			
Financial institutions	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2018*
Commercial Banks	32	31	30	30	28	28	28	28
Development Banks	88	86	84	76	67	40	33	32
Finance companies	70	59	53	48	42	28	25	24
Micro Finance Institutions	24	31	33	38	42	53	65	89
NRB Licensed Cooperative with Limited Banking Transactions	16	16	15	15	15	14	-	-
NRB Licensed NGO operating Microfinance Transactions	36	31	29	27	25	25	-	1
Insurance companies	25	25	25	26	26	28	28	40**
Employees Provident Fund	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Citizen Investment Trust	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Postal Saving Banks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Offices of Postal Saving Banks	117	117	117	68	68	68	68	68

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

* Mid-April

** Mid-March

Annex 5.9: Indicators of Access to Finance

Indicators of Financial Access	2014 Mid-July	2015 Mid-July	2016 Mid-July	2017 Mid-July	2018 Mid-July	2018 Mid-March
Total number of BFIs Branches		* .	•	*	•	
Commercial Banks	1547	1672	1869	2274	3023	3305
Development Banks	818	808	852	769	993	1196
Finance companies	239	242	175	130	186	200
Population per Branch of banks	7666	7206	6562	5610	4334	3626
Number of Deposit Accounts	13129574	14934618	16836017	19677005	23544859	25658387 #
Number of loan Accounts	940005	1033383	1096570	1216091	1301010	1360314#
Branchless Banking Center	504	504	812	1008	1285	1345 #
Mobile Banking Service Users	768424	1068303	1754566	2669732	5086069	6394916#
Internet banking service users	328434	415462	515465	783751	834302	856695 #
Number of ATMs	1652	1721	1908	2081	2791	3049 #
Number of Debit cards	3988779	4531787	4512979	4980958	5544253	5962838 #
Number of Credit cards	57898	43895	52014	68966	104721	100527 #
Number of Deposit account per 100,000 of adult population	73553	82510	91747	105790	81701	87841
Number of ATMs per 100,000 of adult population	9	10	10	11	10	10
Number of Branches per 100,000 of adult population	15	15	16	17	15	16
Number of Debit Card per 100,000 of Adult population	22346	25037	24593	26779	19239	20414
Number of Credit card per 100,000 of Adult population	324	243	283	371	363	344

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019
* Population data are as per CBS Projection (medium).

^{# 2019} Mid-January.

Annex 5.10: Sources and Uses of Fund of Bank and Financial Institutions

S.No					In Mid-July							
5.110	Titles	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Total deposits	101182.29	118809.02	140676.95	168882.99	201681.62	229980.76	274210.29	183062.43	220065.19	248714.33	300861.25
2	Current	9490.03	11369.30	12968.92	15929.00	18346.03	19904.72	25629.84	16576.58	16704.57	20924.91	25496.05
3	Savings	39716.86	46948.52	58970.59	71247.12	87367.96	81415.30	94682.19	80809.73	82124.16	90882.09	100769.56
4	Fixed	36822.35	42099.46	45294.19	50920.11	61586.14	99342.58	122805.65	52109.82	83855.12	109548.93	142783.24
5	Call	14472.99	17476.06	22338.14	29571.74	32787.81	27234.20	28859.35	32061.79	35587.38	25169.09	29319.96
6	Margin	680.07	915.69	1105.11	1215.02	1593.68	2083.96	2233.26	1504.51	1793.97	2189.31	2492.43
_	Borrowing from Nepal				****					0.00 ==	10000	
7	Rastra Bank	47.33	275.76	193.30	326.15	671.02	693.73	1223.03	236.75	968.75	1903.96	2454.55
8	Other Foreign Liabilities	250.79	295.43	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	221.90
9	Net Other sources	15403.89	18456.84	19145.31	20391.65	23598.07	35467.74	40237.86	16858.45	33335.50	44690.44	50796.34
10	Sources of total fund =uses	116884.31	137837.05	160015.97	189600.78	225950.70	266142.23	315671.19	200157.63	254369.44	295308.73	354334.04
11	Liquid Funds and bank balances	20118.88	23051.62	28682.63	35337.29	35674.75	42043.14	39342.37	31164.96	39084.45	35380.22	36754.63
12	Cash in Hand	3072.28	3487.21	4112.99	4729.20	5590.11	6308.25	7220.74	4875.47	5225.02	6114.33	6956.52
13	Balance in Rastra Bank	11002.43	11772.98	15621.40	19223.92	15400.61	21159.31	20813.51	13203.16	18405.23	17703.97	15079.96
14	Balance Foreign Currency	68.81	85.21	78.87	133.69	99.99	109.28	268.50	126.83	161.51	330.76	389.46
15	Balance Held Abroad	5975.37	7706.22	8869.38	11250.48	14584.04	14466.31	11039.63	12959.49	15292.70	11231.16	14328.69
16	Loans and Advances	96765.42	114785.44	131333.34	154263.49	190275.94	224099.08	276328.82	168992.67	215284.99	259928.51	317579.41
17	Claims on Government	13703.16	15225.60	14215.77	14249.79	18636.91	21389.46	28754.06	13002.31	16009.36	25983.58	30687.51
	Claims on government											
18	Institutions	1123.26	1244.16	1138.30	1092.27	920.25	1004.85	1105.08	1051.86	924.74	1168.74	1068.81
	Financial	116.20	108.35	99.66	85.29	100.66	85.37	104.75	100.62	100.61	105.35	103.57
	Non-financial	1007.06	1135.81	1038.63	1006.98	819.60	919.49	1000.33	951.24	824.13	1063.39	965.25
	Claims on non- government financial											
19	Institutions	1059.22	1232.95	956.99	1281.19	1401.33	1761.49	2660.13	1585.02	1728.76	2335.24	3656.37
20	Claim on private sector	80530.75	96843.91	114669.92	136924.91	168785.63	199302.29	243798.79	152839.28	196188.00	230430.35	282156.29
21	Foreign bill Purchased	349.04	238.82	352.36	715.34	531.83	640.99	10.77	514.20	434.13	10.60	10.43
22	Loan and advances/Deposit ratio (%) #	82.09	83.80	83.25	82.90	85.10	88.14	90.29	85.20	90.55	94.06	95.36

Source= Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

^{*} Provisional

[#] Not including Claims on Government

Annex: 5:11 Sources and Uses of Fund of Commercial Banks

S.								First Eight Months				
No.	Details				In Mid-July					First Eigh	t Months	
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Total deposits	86169.00	101557.80	119647.94	145274.88	175343.06	208038.57	245921.90	157032.31	193251.09	222003.09	266078.89
2	Current	9113.52	10730.98	12254.48	15044.29	17508.72	19170.23	24804.56	15551.02	15899.78	20273.71	24670.16
3	Savings	30471.23	35880.46	45076.91	55935.10	69869.12	70302.81	81166.70	64102.58	67899.95	78124.73	86195.12
4	Fixed	29762.57	34564.19	36554.97	41735.51	52323.07	87982.18	106886.15	42511.40	71888.45	95458.02	123619.24
5	Call	16163.69	19493.35	24688.44	31379.89	34070.78	28522.87	30847.90	33385.04	35795.86	25988.80	29124.88
6	Margin	657.98	888.83	1073.13	1180.09	1571.37	2060.48	2216.59	1482.27	1767.05	2157.84	2469.49
	Borrowing from											
7	Nepal Rastra Bank	47.33	218.76	193.30	326.15	651.63	624.36	1177.69	232.96	874.80	1802.67	2364.86
	Other Foreign											
8	Liabilities	217.58	295.43	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	221.90
9	Net Other Sources	10959.13	13210.59	13553.46	13885.55	16325.34	27895.25	32485.71	10203.11	25274.36	36684.60	42068.15
	Sources of total											
10	fund = uses	97393.04	115282.59	133395.11	159486.58	192320.03	236558.18	279588.82	167468.38	219400.25	260490.36	310511.90
	Liquid Funds and											
11	Bank balance	18618.27	21472.33	26702.46	32785.90	32827.29	39545.94	36774.65	28348.46	36543.54	32963.25	34159.56
12	Cash in Hand	2576.22	2929.28	3394.22	3938.34	4706.06	5547.20	6374.14	4058.05	4404.53	5297.09	6016.68
	Balance in Rastra											
13	Bank	10013.78	10735.57	14348.14	17493.98	13471.59	19442.59	19108.06	11237.02	16708.53	16127.82	13312.94
	Foreign Currency in											
14	Hand	62.89	80.09	69.99	125.21	92.81	99.67	250.05	118.12	148.98	310.61	369.09
15	Balance Held Abroad	5965.38	7727.39	8890.11	11228.36	14556.83	14456.48	11038.89	12935.27	15281.50	11227.73	14460.85
	Loans and Advances											
16	~ .	78774.77	93810.26	106692.65	126700.68	159492.75	197012.23	242814.17	139119.92	182856.71	227527.11	276352.34
	Claims on government					4=-0	******					*****
17	CI :	12898.74	14723.02	13636.71	13636.31	17696.30	20306.18	27586.35	12281.19	15052.31	24817.87	29328.19
	Claims on											
10	government	1092.48	1015.76	1104.20	1062.74	000.24	972.80	1067.00	1010.02	992.60	1122 41	1050.00
18	Enterprises	1092.48	1215.76	1104.39	1062.74	888.24	972.80	1067.90	1010.93	882.69	1132.41	1050.02
	Claims against non-											
19	governmental financial	1000 44	1000 40	014.00	1104.02	1.420.46	150477	2152.07	1467.02	1641.26	1001.65	2006.40
19	Institutions	1098.44	1000.40	914.00	1104.83	1430.46	1584.77	2152.97	1467.83	1641.36	1891.65	2906.48
20	Claim on private	62226.00	76622 72	00695 10	110101 47	120045.02	172507 40	211006 17	102045 70	164946 22	100674 50	242057.22
20	Sector	63336.08	76632.72	90685.19	110181.47	138945.92	173507.49	211996.17	123845.78	164846.22	199674.58	243057.23
	Claim on private	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	sector Foreign bills	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Purchased	349.04	238.37	352.36	715.34	531.83	640.99	10.77	514.20	434.13	10.60	10.43
∠1	Loan and	349.04	230.37	332.30	/13.34	331.83	040.99	10.77	314.20	434.13	10.00	10.43
22	advances/Deposit											
22		76.45	77.07	77.00	77.00	90.97	04.04	97.53	00.00	06.02	01.21	02.94
	ratio (%) #	76.45	77.87	77.80	77.80	80.87	84.94	87.52	80.80	86.83	91.31	92.84

Source= Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

^{*} Provisional

Annex 5.12: Sectoral Outstanding Loan from Commercial Banks

Sectors									First Eigl	nt Months	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Agriculture	2340.73	3153.13	4027.01	5070.62	6112.51	7534.99	11643.59	5439.95	6814.62	11017.92	15625.75
Mines	235.87	348.71	325.47	306.41	297.07	346.78	442.03	306.23	291.43	412.41	645.87
Manufacturing Sector	14397.22	17666.19	20742.82	23972.28	27830.42	31594.22	38056.36	26257.45	31397.58	34368.96	44842.85
Construction	6131.22	7171.28	8874.06	11517.57	14230.35	17877.72	21248.81	12352.12	17337.49	19735.79	24304.12
Metal, Productions, Machinery											
&Electrical Tools & Fittings	840.16	1004.44	1092.94	1240.22	1632.75	2263.35	2980.29	1453.65	2022.11	2604.97	3451.07
Transportation, Equipment											
Production and Fittings	1278.40	1266.62	1548.86	1437.72	2151.99	2420.59	2719.17	1716.73	2504.25	2678.29	3233.80
Communication and Public											
Services	2517.47	3015.16	3141.11	4128.95	6382.85	8761.02	11225.73	5374.69	7864.60	9872.51	13221.22
Wholesalers & Retailers	12924.91	16158.82	20541.50	25625.25	33088.68	39794.52	48392.74	28696.20	38062.69	45104.93	54347.56
Finance, Insurance and Fixed											
Assets	6218.48	6607.96	7281.39	8922.03	11451.79	14858.92	17984.31	10145.88	13538.77	16214.06	18838.20
Service Industries	4581.10	5685.50	6862.95	8843.80	10395.38	13717.75	17462.86	9478.45	12186.57	15484.47	20166.80
Consumption Loan	2704.75	3348.42	3936.64	4303.57	5032.45	7002.25	7005.45	4580.50	6038.48	6684.90	6774.83
Local Government	127.17	117.63	109.62	162.18	157.62	150.69	149.99	153.55	148.23	150.76	150.37
Others	7956.28	10165.18	11616.49	14783.68	20486.40	27267.08	31921.70	16763.34	25006.23	32079.60	34408.63
Total	62253.74	75709.05	90100.86	110314.29	139250.25	173589.87	211233.05	122718.73	163213.05	196409.56	240011.06

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019 *Provisional

Annex 5.13: The Details of Sources and Uses of Fund of Development Banks

S.No	Titles				In Mid-July					First Ei	ght Months	
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Total Deposits	12212.80	15522.49	20032.89	23072.53	26889.54	22102.81	28834.60	24246.53	26860.59	25621.35	33079.63
2	Current	325.09	308.37	422.83	553.94	723.83	558.85	730.40	755.80	590.54	547.41	560.60
3	Savings	6076.73	8294.56	10835.75	12064.08	14341.93	9278.81	11473.59	12950.08	11866.20	10862.45	12339.00
4	Fixed	3717.84	4502.83	5539.51	6221.27	6822.21	8867.30	12481.62	6409.05	9475.42	11105.16	15627.30
5	Call	2075.34	2391.38	3204.05	4199.70	4980.74	3375.72	4137.11	4110.91	4902.87	3078.84	4535.55
6	Margin	17.79	25.34	30.75	33.54	20.83	22.12	11.88	20.69	25.57	27.49	17.17
7	Borrowing from Nepal Rastra Bank	0.00	57.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	18.14	22.10	0.00	89.51	83.00	57.86
8	Other Foreign Liabilities	33.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Net Other Fund	3008.62	3192.94	3765.24	4154.98	4772.27	4967.00	5500.68	4205.90	5653.29	5929.08	6454.02
10	Total Fund Sources + Uses	15254.62	18772.43	23798.14	27227.51	31662.31	27087.95	34357.39	28452.43	32603.39	31633.42	39591.52
11	Liquid Funds and Bank Balance	985.03	1183.04	1464.17	1868.33	2192.28	1907.82	2019.71	2039.31	2082.92	1946.34	2175.97
12	Cash in Hand	360.85	478.71	612.57	689.41	781.97	651.92	716.16	705.90	725.99	703.62	811.60
13	Balance in Rastra Bank	599.10	677.32	822.14	1148.38	1373.89	1236.47	1284.38	1288.05	1332.45	1219.15	1342.98
14	Foreign Currency in Hand	3.71	5.09	8.84	8.45	7.17	9.60	18.43	8.71	12.53	20.13	20.35
15	Balance Held Abroad	21.38	21.93	20.61	22.09	29.26	9.82	0.74	36.65	11.95	3.43	1.04
16	Loans and Advances	14269.59	17589.38	22333.97	25359.18	29470.00	25180.10	32337.68	26413.12	30520.47	29687.08	37415.55
17	Claims on Government	450.72	290.96	274.43	308.78	556.11	681.48	798.94	348.48	568.05	797.44	988.46
	Claims on Government											
18	Enterprises	28.17	24.23	27.37	19.59	18.82	17.01	7.52	20.05	23.24	13.79	8.35
	Financial	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Non-financial	28.17	24.23	27.37	19.59	18.82	17.01	7.52	20.05	23.24	13.79	8.35
19	Claims on Non-government											
	Financial Institution	3457.63	4116.10	5051.45	5404.17	5416.73	4199.99	6153.50	4914.01	4733.45	4097.99	4575.87
20	Claims on Private Sector	10333.07	13157.64	16980.71	19626.63	23478.33	20281.63	25377.71	21130.58	25195.72	24777.86	31842.86
21	Foreign Bills Purchased	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Loan Advances/Credit Deposit Ratio			440.4-	400 5-	40= 5-	440.5	100.5-	40=			
	(in percent) #	113.15	111.44	110.12	108.60	107.53	110.84	109.38	107.50	111.51	112.76	110.12

Source Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019 *Provisional

[#] Government claims not included.

Annex 5.14: The Details of Sources and Uses of Fund of Finance Company

S. no				In	Mid-July					First Eigh	t Months	
	Titles	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Total Deposits	7539.89	6816.51	7208.08	7163.62	6302.79	5176.80	6294.69	7784.63	5676.68	5562.65	6783.73
2	Current	448.52	541.02	582.49	542.64	454.24	437.18	397.48	526.04	519.84	347.58	490.47
3	Savings	3415.89	2893.03	3118.47	3375.50	3204.69	1844.46	2042.54	3898.19	2371.90	1895.45	2236.28
4	Fixed	3606.61	3289.62	3395.27	3155.00	2498.58	2519.79	3451.26	3251.80	2612.24	3014.75	3726.48
5	Time	64.58	91.32	110.63	89.08	143.79	374.02	398.62	107.05	171.35	300.87	324.72
6	Margin	4.29	1.52	1.23	1.39	1.48	1.35	4.79	1.55	1.35	3.99	5.77
	Borrowing from Nepal											
7	Rastra Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.89	51.23	23.24	3.79	4.44	18.29	31.82
8	Foreign Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Net Other Sources	2491.54	2591.80	2688.56	2891.02	3166.32	2669.47	2928.86	3294.12	2987.82	2727.79	3249.19
	Sources of Total Fund											
10	and Uses	10031.43	9408.31	9896.64	10054.64	9488.00	7897.49	9246.79	11082.54	8668.94	8308.72	10064.74
	Liquid Funds and											
11	Bank Balance	528.81	457.43	557.37	683.06	657.23	589.38	551.52	789.97	458.74	470.63	552.29
12	Cash in Hand	135.21	97.28	106.19	101.45	102.08	109.13	130.44	111.52	94.49	113.62	128.24
13	Balance in Rastra Bank	389.54	360.10	451.11	581.55	555.14	480.24	421.07	678.09	364.25	357.00	424.04
14	Foreign Currency in											
	Hand	2.21	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.0
15	Balance Held Abroad	1.84	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.0
16	Loans and Advances	9502.62	8950.88	9339.27	9371.57	8830.53	7308.07	8695.27	10292.58	8210.19	7838.04	9512.4
17	Claims on Government	353.70	211.63	304.63	304.70	384.50	401.80	368.77	372.65	389.00	368.27	370.9
	Claims on Government											
18	Enterprises	2.60	4.18	6.53	9.94	13.19	15.04	29.66	20.89	18.80	22.53	10.4
	Financial	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
	Nonfinancial	2.60	4.18	6.53	9.94	13.19	15.04	29.66	20.89	18.80	22.53	10.4
	Claims on Non-											
19	government	2204.71	1681.52	2024.00	1040 12	2071 46	1270.06	1071.04	2026 12	1656.22	1460.22	1074.0
20	Financial Institutions Claims on Private Sector	2284.71 6861.61	7053.55	2024.09 7004.02	1940.13 7116.81	2071.46 6361.37	1378.06 5513.17	1871.94 6424.90	2036.12 7862.92	1656.32 6146.07	1469.33 5977.91	1874.9
20	Foreign Bills Purchased	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7256.2
21		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
22	Loan Advances/Credit Deposit Ratio (in											
22	percent)#	121.34	128.21	125.34	126.60	134.00	133.41	132.28	127.40	137.78	134.28	134.8
	roe: Nanal Pastra Bank EV 201		120.21	123.34	120.00	134.00	133.41	134.28	127.40	137.78	134.28	134.8

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019 *Provisional

[#] Claims on Government not included.

Annex 5.15: Sources and Use of Fund of Micro Finance Development Banks

				In Mid-July	7				In Mid-January	
Titles	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*	2016	2017	2018*
Liabilities										
Capital Funds	281.10	380.10	580.97	620.35	867.37	1276.36	1744.36	1143.35	1606.20	2249.35
Deposits	512.80	722.50	1119.99	1605.80	2409.53	3440.12	4954.88	2804.70	4097.36	6062.53
Borrowing /Advance	1657.50	2021.40	2858.13	3849.70	5243.14	6695.30	8768.37	5900.95	7563.06	10400.76
Other Liabilities	472.40	366.10	385.36	526.81	720.01	1017.21	1690.69	867.21	1170.67	1871.10
Profit and Loss A/C	57.80	84.90	114.00	260.41	330.63	371.89	402.71	208.10	178.10	258.77
Assets = Liabilities	2981.50	3575.10	5058.45	6863.07	9570.67	12800.88	17561.01	10924.32	14615.39	20842.51
Assets										
Liquid Assets	564.90	633.00	979.38	682.47	1107.32	1274.10	1638.31	1180.98	1453.24	1795.56
Investment	219.10	308.00	47.03	247.81	284.35	275.31	249.55	220.33	371.49	496.40
Loans and Advances	1770.00	2339.20	3642.60	5532.73	7723.29	10651.52	14595.15	9016.86	12172.20	17546.60
Other Assets	415.90	281.70	374.92	395.45	454.62	592.99	1071.85	504.52	613.37	1000.97
Profit and Loss A/C	11.80	13.20	14.52	4.62	1.09	6.96	6.14	1.62	5.09	2.98

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019 * Provisional.

Annex 5.16: Status of Rural Self Employment Fund (Rs in ten million)

S. N	Description		Mid-	July		In Mid-December
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2018
1	Number of Credit Disbursed Districts	68.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	72.00
2	Number of Credit Disbursed Institutions	1024.00	1104.00	1165.00	1189.00	1217.00
3	Number of Family Beneficiaries	49245.00	55304.00	58830.00	61167.00	62744.00
4	Disbursed Credit Amount (In Rs. 10 Million)	170.10	200.10	229.80	243.00	250.00
5	Amount Recovered (In Rs. 10 Million)	116.50	144.40	169.60	196.00	207.00
6	Amount Remained on Investment (In Rs. 10 Million)	53.60	55.60	60.20	47.00	43.00
	Amount to be recovered from loan default (In					
7	Percent)	5.38	4.66	4.50	5.33	5.10
8	Loan Recovery (In Percent)	94.60	95.30	95.50	94.67	94.90

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

^{*} Included Funding through the non-governmental organization.

Annex 5.17: The Basic Status of Cooperative Institutions

Fiscal year	number of Institution	Member number	Share capital	Saving operations	Loan investment	Number of Direct employment
2012/13	27914	4104025	28823060	147069663	137084873	52000
2013/14	31177	4555286	61186201	172529350	154631604	54000
2014/15	32663	5100370	63059914	202420535	188078439	57854
2015/16	33599	6030857	71357882	295727802	289825041	56475
2016/17	34512	6305581	73178715	302164513	273710439	60517
2017/18	34512	6451333	76094623	311228940	276447079	61122
2018/19*	34737	6512340	7664	34559	33271	63500

Source: Department of Cooperative, 2019.

Annex 5.18: Primary Market

(Rs in ten Million)

					Fiscal			First eigl	ht months				
S.N	Details	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Capital Mobilization	707.77	295.01	1185.05	826.68	1443.52	1899.85	5939.00	5330.00	1247.16	3466.52	3285.48	2237.55
A)	Ordinary Shares	172.84	129.85	311.17	157.35	697.73	859.42	950.00	1980.00	811.45	880.47	552.74	467.80
B)	Right Shares	504.93	45.16	393.88	424.33	230.79	940.43	4564.00	2570.00	335.71	2301.05	1952.74	311.75
C)	Preferential Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-
D)	Debentures	30.00	120.00	355.00	145.00	290.00	-	-	300.00			300.00	1458.00
E)	Citizens' Unitary Plan	31.54	32.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F)	Mutual Fund	-	-	125.00	100.00	225.00	100.00	425.00	480.00	100.00	285.00	480.00	-
2	No of Association of Capital Mobilizers'	47	25	36	45	48	52	101	87	30	55	52	34

Source: Nepal Securities Board, 2019. Nepal Stock Exchange Limited, 2019 and Central Bureau of Statistics FY 2019.

^{*} Up to the Mid-March of current FY 2018/19
**Annual Statistics not available. Upto Mid-March of previous Fiscal Year 2017/18.

^{*} Base year 1992/93

Annex 5.19: Secondary Market

				Fisca			First	eight month	s			
Details	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2017/18	2018/19*
Share transaction amount	666.53	1027.28	2204.88	7729.85	6533.15	16395.77	20478.81	12129.96	7011.90	13234.03	8582.02	5699.02
Number of Share Transacted (in												
000)	26240.39	41878.90	81571.70	214143.56	159717.47	302021.00	392598.20	293694.60	137336.54	257329.10	200862.83	200844.60
Number of Transaction	302364.00	293489.00	292366.00	566389.00	477278.00	836902.00	1355585.00	1310090.00	429180.00	801095.00	857870.00	766113.00
Market capitalization	32348.43	36826.21	51449.21	105716.00	98940.39	189013.00	185682.94	143513.80	142091.14	153692.81	150557.60	141189.15
Percentage of Transacted in market capitalization	2.06	2.79	1.59	7.31	6.60	8.70	11	8.5	7.4	12.9	8.6	-
The percentage of market capitalization in GDP	19.48	23.41	30.24	40.00	46.50	84.10	71.4	47.7	63.2	59.1	57.9	-
Paid-up Capital Value of the Listed												
Share	10023.80	11061.00	12648.90	14753.99	21058.86	20401.96	28959.04	35209.45	25543.71	25158.89	33685.25	39163.05
Number of Listed Companies	209.00	216.00	230.00	233.00	232	229	208	196	230.00	212	194	205
Types of Share transaction (Script Traded)	222.00	230.00	230.00	269.00	271	274	270	259	२५५.००	244	244	255types of share
Nepse index (at point) *	362.85	389.74	518.33	1036.11	961.23	1718.15	1582.67	1212.36	1318.88	1355.23	1285.96	1155.46

Source: Nepal Securities Board, 2019. Nepal Stock Exchange, Limited

^{*} Base year 1992/93.

Annex 6 **Annex 6.1: Status of Foreign Trade**

Details						Fiscal Year						First	eight months
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
Export F.O.B.	5926.7	6769.8	6082.4	6433.9	7426.1	7691.7	9199.1	8531.9	7011.7	7304.9	8163.3	5342.4	6122.4
India	3855.6	4100.6	3999.4	4336.0	4961.6	5100.0	5961.4	5586.5	3949.4	4144.9	4660.5	3053.7	3857.4
China	-	-	-	-	-	208.6	284.1	223.0	168.2	170.1	287.9	186.5	135.1
Other countries	2071.1	2669.2	2083.0	2097.9	2464.5	2383.2	2953.7	2722.5	2894.2	2989.8	3214.9	2102.2	2130.0
Import C.I.F.	22193.8	28447.0	37433.5	39617.6	46166.8	55674.0	71436.6	77468.4	77359.9	99011.3	124282.7	76653.3	94910.7
India	14237.7	16243.8	21711.4	26192.6	29939.0	36703.1	47794.7	49165.6	47721.3	63367.0	80981.4	50223.1	61259.6
China	-	-	-	-	-	6245.1	7331.9	10016.6	11569.4	12724.5	15963.6	10089.7	13903.8
Other countries	7956.1	12203.2	15722.1	13425.0	16227.8	12725.8	16310.0	18286.2	18069.2	22919.9	27337.6	16340.6	19747.3
Trade Balance	-16267.1	-21677.2	-31351.1	-33183.7	-38740.7	-47982.3	-62237.5	-68936.5	-70348.2	-91706.4	-116119.4	-71310.9	-88788.2
India	-10382.1	-12143.2	-17712.1	-21856.5	-24977.3	-31603.1	-41833.3	-43579.1	-43771.9	-59222.0	-76320.9	-47169.4	-57402.2
China	-	-	-	-	-	-6036.6	-7047.8	-9793.7	-11401.3	-12554.4	-15675.7	-9903.2	-13768.7
Other countries	-5885.0	-9534.0	-13639.1	-11327.2	-13763.3	-10342.6	-13356.3	-15563.7	-15175.0	-19930.0	-24122.7	-14238.4	-17617.4
Total volume of Trade	28120.4	35216.7	43515.9	46051.4	53592.9	63365.8	80635.7	86000.3	84371.6	106316.2	132446.0	81995.7	101033.1
India	18093.2	20344.4	25710.8	30528.6	34900.6	41803.1	53756.1	54752.1	51670.6	67511.9	85641.9	53276.8	65117.0
China	-	-	-	-	-	6453.7	7615.9	10239.6	11737.6	12894.7	16251.6	10276.2	14038.8
Other countries	10027.2	14872.4	17805.1	15522.8	18692.3	15108.9	19263.7	21008.7	20963.4	25909.7	30552.5	18442.8	21877.3
Share in Total Trade (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
India	64.3	57.8	59.1	66.3	65.1	66.0	66.7	63.7	61.2	63.5	64.7	65.0	64.5
China	-	-	-	-	-	10.2	9.4	11.9	13.9	12.1	12.3	12.5	13.9
Other countries	35.7	42.2	40.9	33.7	34.9	23.8	23.9	24.4	24.8	24.4	23.1	22.5	21.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019
Before 2012/13 Chinese statistics has been included in other countries.

Annex 6.2: Commodity Trade (S.I.T.C. Group)

												First eigh	t months
S.I.T.C Group	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
Export	5926.7	6769.8	6082.4	6433.9	7426.1	7691.7	9199.1	8531.9	7011.7	7304.9	8163.3	5342.4	6122.4
Food item/Animal	1316.5	1914.5	1315.5	1453.2	1593.0	1808.9	2166.7	2020.9	1642.1	1830.6	2085.7	1405.8	1267.0
Tobacco & Beverage	2.4	35.4	1.8	0.2	10.2	21.4	199.1	234.7	47.8	25.0	24.8	15.7	17.0
Raw Materials & Inedible item	135.1	197.3	247.0	192.3	258.7	327.9	499.2	327.4	221.8	299.3	315.8	193.9	317.0
Mineral Fuels & Lubricants	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.0	1.4	0.8	0.1
Animals & Vegetable Oil & Fats	206.2	36.3	26.7	40.9	33.2	15.6	24.3	11.1	10.7	15.9	40.6	6.5	580.2
Manufactured Chemicals& Drugs	282.4	308.7	167.7	268.0	273.7	385.2	469.1	487.3	461.8	442.1	470.3	323.4	281.1
Classified Manufactured Goods	2964.3	2824.2	3339.5	3349.7	3900.9	3985.8	4377.3	4107.8	3266.6	3445.3	3720.4	2409.6	2671.5
Machinery & Transport Equipment	91.3	62.5	72.5	38.0	27.8	51.9	68.1	38.6	40.0	20.5	145.2	85.2	41.3
Miscellaneous Manufactured Goods	928.2	1386.0	911.7	1091.1	1328.4	1093.8	1394.3	1304.1	1320.5	1226.1	1359.2	901.5	947.3
Non-Classified Goods	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Import	22193.8	28447.0	37433.5	39617.6	46166.8	55674.0	71436.6	77468.4	77359.9	99011.3	124282.7	76653.3	94910.7
Food item & Animals	1583.8	2047.1	2376.6	2926.3	4078.3	6111.9	8965.4	9962.0	10975.6	13062.3	15111.2	9705.4	11041.3
Tobacco & Beverage	123.8	141.3	285.5	216.7	308.2	444.9	483.0	504.1	641.3	801.1	828.6	472.1	553.0
Raw Materials & Inedible	836.5	1254.3	1988.9	1948.0	1777.3	2136.5	3181.0	3233.2	3339.2	3665.5	4198.4	2540.4	3286.1
Mineral Fuels & Lubricants	4396.9	4529.4	5678.1	8123.5	10277.1	11947.1	14782.7	12695.1	8408.8	14137.9	19783.6	11627.5	15959.8
Animals & Vegetable Oil & Fats	939.9	900.4	932.1	1473.4	1791.8	1755.2	2233.7	2250.4	2115.3	3015.6	2861.2	1917.9	2212.1
Chemical & Drugs	2686.3	3158.0	3967.0	4527.2	4901.7	6424.3	8418.1	9155.5	10396.2	10285.7	12557.7	7988.2	9779.7
Classified Manufactured Goods	5744.8	7607.0	11613.0	9133.8	11478.2	10956.6	14003.8	17576.2	16313.2	21089.9	27989.3	16729.8	21168.5
Machinery & Transport Equipment	4800.6	6801.0	8451.7	8533.2	8241.4	10020.3	12490.1	17237.8	18976.4	24700.7	31400.3	19711.5	22047.2
Miscellaneous Manufactured Goods	1072.6	1997.7	2136.7	2723.5	3297.2	3265.9	4399.4	4215.1	4586.4	5509.6	6332.2	3898.2	6519.5
Non-Classified Goods	8.4	10.8	4.1	12.0	15.5	2611.4	2479.4	639.0	1607.4	2743.2	3220.4	2062.5	2343.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2019

Annex 6.3: Major Commodities Exported to India

			1					1			(Rs in ten Million)					
S.no	Description											_	First eigh			
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*		
1	Rice	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
2	Maize	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
3	Mustard &Linseeds	3.5	7.7	1.1	2.6	0.6	0.3	1.8	4.7	6.4	2.8	3.2	2.2	2.0		
4	Herbs	14.9	20.7	23.9	17.2	9.0	31.3	24.5	50.0	37.3	60.4	72.9	48.3	53.9		
5	Ghee	10.2	10.7	12.7	32.2	37.1	13.6	15.6	15.5	13.8	14.5	11.9	9.7	8.2		
6	Dried Ginger	5.4	6.8	9.1	0.3	2.0	1.2	0.0.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
7	Pulses	31.5	38.2	2.8	0.9	20.3	0.1	0.4	12.7	27.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
8	Live Animals	5.2	2.4	3.7	6.6	24.9	41.0	23.4	20.5	10.5	12.7	6.9	6.8	0.8		
9	Flour	0.4	8.2	4.1	1.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
10	Ginger	54.3	33.5	35.4	30.2	36.7	131.2	46.9	46.1	52.2	23.2	70.1	41.9	36.0		
11	Oil Cake	40.5	53.3	49.8	51.0	64.3	63.8	70.6	61.3	100.1	146.0	148.1	94.5	111.2		
12	Catechu	54.4	121.7	168.2	111.4	100.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13	Rice Bran Oil	19.7	14.3	11.2	7.7	19.1	13.4	19.5	7.3	6.3	2.4	1.2	1.2	0.0		
14	Raw Jute	3.1	14.6	6.5	0.0	0.0	4.4	4.4	0.2	1.3	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.5		
15	Jute Cutting	1.1	5.7	62.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
16	Jute products	258.3	128.3	289.7	399.8	406.5	410.8	430.2	427.3	424.6	446.1	464.4	314.9	355.3		
17	a) Hessian	52.9	20.7	36.4	89.4	109.5	0.0	0.6	1.1	8.6	13.8	22.0	14.8	20.1		
18	b) Sacking	122.0	45.9	201.7	186.6	210.2	367.3	357.9	374.7	378.7	361.3	441.9	299.7	335.2		
19	c) Twines	83.4	61.7	51.6	123.8	86.8	43.5	71.8	51.6	37.3	70.9	0.4	0.4	0.0		
20	Cardamom	103.5	121.6	131.6	191.5	327.6	385.0	426.7	384.0	463.3	390.6	484.6	359.4	222.3		
21	Noodles	53.3	80.3	57.6	51.8	45.8	35.7	52.2	62.1	45.6	65.6	53.7	30.4	47.2		
22	Cattle feed	17.7	35.1	14.4	6.4	8.3	2.7	26.7	61.7	38.3	55.5	46.8	30.8	36.7		
23	Tooth Paste	47.6	81.3	67.3	97.3	109.9	93.6	113.3	98.5	101.3	64.9	76.3	49.4	50.6		
24	Polyster Yarn	261.8	250.0	339.8	264.1	365.7	474.2	515.3	501.8	325.3	281.7	366.5	204.7	394.1		
	Chyawanprash &															
25	Hajmola	13.2	16.3	13.9	57.6	84.8	67.1	89.5	90.7	73.1	68.1	0.0	0.0	0.0		
26	Soap	42.4	59.1	40.4	37.2	24.4	6.2	2.6	2.2	1.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1		
27	Veg. Ghee	213.2	0.9	0.5	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
28	Pashmina	4.4	6.6	6.1	4.7	4.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.2	7.2	8.0	4.9	9.1		
29	Thread	413.5	252.5	277.2	335.1	262.8	10.5	18.0	18.0	5.0	3.4	63.6	43.0	39.1		
30	Copper wire Rod	61.7	57.2	64.4	30.3	121.3	118.4	142.7	126.1	89.2	79.4	95.0	61.6	66.3		
31	M.S. Pipe	98.0	57.1	69.5	94.3	79.8	0.0	21.3	17.4	5.2	4.7	0.8	0.8	0.0		
32	Plastic Utensils	30.3	51.3	18.2	61.0	72.1	98.6	35.8	34.4	21.2	17.0	2.2	2.0	0.2		
33	Zinc Sheet	441.7	282.2	179.5	389.5	334.3	494.8	617.7	438.8	193.6	203.0	278.0	186.3	248.1		
34	G.I. Pipe	24.3	109.8	56.8	80.7	159.3	356.3	303.1	299.4	93.9	102.6	24.6	18.1	15.7		
35	Textiles	211.5	319.4	336.2	373.4	513.0	561.8	577.9	512.9	343.9	324.1	320.4	213.1	229.2		
36	Juice	183.6	195.2	175.0	236.3	302.7	380.2	443.2	477.3	324.8	505.8	473.8	285.8	288.6		
37	Chemicals	27.6	29.0	15.2	14.8	0.9	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3		
	A. Total	2751.4	2471.0	2543.7	2988.6	3537.7	3801.6	4028.2	3777.4	2812.8	2888.7	3073.8	2010.2	2215.5		
38	B. Others	1104.1	1629.6	1455.7	1347.5	1424.0	1298.4	1933.2	1809.0	1136.6	1256.2	1586.7	1043.5	1641.9		
	Grand Total (A+B)	3855.6	4100.6	3999.4	4336.0	4961.6	5100.0	5961.4	5586.5	3949.4	4144.9	4660.5	3053.7	3857.4		

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019

Annex 6.4: Major Commodities Exported to China

_	Details			Fiscal	Year			First eig	ht months
S.no	Details	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Agarbatti (incense sticks)	3.10	4.34	1.40	0.56	0.95	1.26	0.80	0.25
	Aluminium, Copper and								
2	Brass Utensils	12.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Handicraft (Metal and								
3	Wooden)	13.11	26.09	20.20	42.93	37.30	31.93	19.55	20.96
4	Herbs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Human Hair	0.06	1.08	1.72	1.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Musical Instruments,								
6	Parts	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Nepalese Paper & Paper								
7	Products	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Noodles	5.54	4.91	4.73	1.29	2.77	8.78	3.26	4.33
9	Other handicraft goods	2.68	2.01	5.74	5.20	8.56	14.41	7.72	9.82
10	Pashmina	2.98	3.98	2.81	5.03	2.55	7.77	6.29	3.84
11	Readymade Garments	8.88	2.81	4.39	1.70	5.87	10.76	6.13	7.39
	Readymade Leather								
12	Goods	0.08	0.21	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.06
	Rudrakshya								
13	(Elaeocarpusgouitrus)	0.96	0.00	1.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Silverware and								
14	Jewelleries	0.07	0.71	0.43	0.05	0.32	0.15	0.12	0.04
	Tanned Skin (Refined								
15	Skin)	40.75	24.79	30.69	17.14	13.82	10.14	8.65	4.94
16	Tea	0.51	0.83	1.34	1.19	0.87	2.89	2.31	1.14
17	Vegetables	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Wheat Flour	10.74	11.01	2.23	0.57	0.60	2.51	1.99	0.52
19	Woolen Carpet	8.52	11.97	14.93	23.21	21.90	25.93	16.84	13.81
	B. Other	97.53	189.32	131.31	67.89	74.53	171.41	112.82	67.99
	Grand Total	208.58	284.07	222.99	168.15	170.16	287.95	186.49	135.09

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019 * Provisional

Annex 6.5: Major Commodities Exported to Other Countries (Except India & China)

S.no	Details						2012/13#						First eigl	ht months
S.no		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13#	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Pulses	145.8	624.7	395.2	335.8	249.7	267.1	204.4	113.2	88.3	97.0	89.6	57.1	89.9
2	Cardamom	6.5	6.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Medicinal Herbs	9.8	41.2	23.9	12.6	19.8	0.9	19.7	6.1	22.0	14.8	29.6	15.3	41.1
4	Catechu	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Woolen Goods	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Nepalese Paper &Paper													
U	Products	34.7	36.1	55.3	39.9	58.7	24.3	28.9	21.8	32.4	38.0	31.3	19.8	16.3
7	Leather	24.9	30.5	30.7	43.4	72.4	49.1	75.2	64.7	42.4	38.3	44.0	31.8	16.1
8	Woolen Carpets	504.8	573.6	407.9	486.0	693.8	598.8	728.0	676.0	784.8	715.6	686.2	433.7	470.9
9	Readymade Garments	475.6	490.5	389.1	306.3	400.6	307.8	422.3	396.0	448.2	400.6	436.8	285.6	263.9
10	Handicrafts	19.4	107.8	108.3	45.8	51.0	8.1	11.0	8.5	9.8	15.3	8.9	4.7	7.8
11	Ornaments	26.9	26.2	12.7	9.1	11.0	7.5	27.0	10.3	21.5	25.4	35.0	20.9	30.0
12	Pashmina	64.3	152.7	126.8	227.3	323.0	162.5	272.4	211.8	263.6	235.4	212.4	143.2	139.7
	Total	1312.8	2089.7	1549.8	1506.1	1880.0	1426.2	1789.0	1508.1	1712.9	1580.4	1573.8	1012.1	1075.6
	Others	758.3	579.5	533.2	591.7	584.5	957.0	1164.7	1214.3	1181.3	1409.4	1641.0	1090.1	1054.3
	Grand Total	2071.1	2669.2	2083.0	2097.8	2464.5	2383.2	2953.7	2722.5	2894.2	2989.8	3214.9	2102.2	2130.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank FY 2019 # Export to China since 2012/13 not included.

Annex 6.6: Major Commodities Imported from India

													First eigh	nt months
s.no	Details	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18*
1	Electrical Goods	358.7	394.3	609.0	722.4	701.0	657.4	766.6	1072.0	1221.4	1386.6	1594.7	949.0	1324.8
2	Threads	305.6	259.7	302.3	285.5	413.3	388.8	959.4	721.1	665.5	641.8	938.2	618.7	767.9
3	Tobacco	73.2	106.2	181.7	184.7	191.7	206.8	213.4	203.8	276.6	280.5	264.1	157.0	135.6
4	Transport Equipment	1187.5	1615.9	2377.7	2068.1	1705.1	2629.8	3298.3	4412.6	6294.0	7784.4	10597.4	7155.2	7130.7
5	Medicine	543.4	655.8	796.3	980.8	1038.3	1333.7	1529.6	1784.7	1916.4	2148.4	2407.7	1565.1	1664.0
6	Chemical Fertilizer	31.6	13.0	295.1	307.3	450.7	848.6	803.5	595.5	159.9	108.3	186.2	136.6	73.6
7	Cloths (cotton and others)	166.4	246.2	244.1	196.6	241.1	290.0	381.0	381.7	416.7	420.4	484.4	288.9	526.9
8	Vegetable	145.7	129.1	207.9	209.7	259.0	454.9	696.9	798.9	772.6	1064.5	1103.9	769.3	1049.1
9	Cement	233.7	422.7	441.5	437.3	330.0	942.5	971.8	1012.6	1168.9	2403.3	3117.8	1704.6	1107.8
10	Paper	72.9	113.9	139.0	207.4	227.8	367.8	481.8	514.0	554.2	587.7	641.8	405.6	413.0
11	Horlicks & other milk products	44.5	86.0	70.9	99.9	97.9	360.0	483.3	466.0	468.6	590.4	671.1	458.8	450.1
12	Chemical liquids	272.0	278.5	313.3	312.4	407.3	255.9	302.3	309.5	333.9	394.3	611.3	364.4	463.0
13	Agricultural tools & parts	148.4	249.1	337.3	316.2	414.6	738.0	858.3	940.7	949.4	1520.2	455.3	294.4	343.9
14	M.S. Wire Rod	259.5	370.1	610.8	500.4	676.1	409.0	648.0	539.2	788.9	925.9	1428.6	861.9	1163.4
15	M.S. billet	814.5	710.7	1372.1	1833.7	1943.7	2230.4	2467.5	2633.6	2265.7	4650.9	5794.3	3425.3	4704.9
16	Steel Plate	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	4.5	5.3	31.7	24.7	125.1	55.5	85.4
17	Aluminum In gut	65.5	65.4	108.7	118.2	129.0	161.6	196.0	319.8	317.4	366.6	498.7	302.1	348.1
18	Hot Roll sheet (in coil)	357.6	285.2	411.1	545.9	554.3	568.9	1168.2	1325.9	1342.1	1619.1	2442.7	1280.7	1390.9
19	Cold Roll sheet (in coil)	400.6	607.3	680.3	823.6	750.8	269.2	652.5	715.3	696.5	502.8	1026.4	599.2	653.7
20	Other machinery and parts	468.2	729.7	841.7	979.3	834.2	1201.4	1596.7	1889.3	1932.3	2652.7	3927.7	2447.1	3158.5
21	Petroleum Products	4081.6	4140.7	5161.0	7508.1	9225.6	10713.9	13173.6	11005.8	6560.8	11892.0	17013.4	9939.1	13552.2
22	Other	4206.5	4762.8	6209.9	7555.1	9347.8	11672.7	16141.5	17518.5	18587.9	21401.4	25650.8	16444.5	20751.9
	Total	14237.7	16243.8	21711.4	26192.5	29939.0	36703.1	47794.7	49165.6	47721.3	63367.0	80981.4	50223.1	61259.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2019.

Annex 6.7: Commodities Imported from China

S.no	Description			Fiscal	Year			First eig	ght months
3.110		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
	Aluminum Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, &								
1	Rods	78.16	107.63	143.77	170.50	145.11	162.25	111.16	162.55
2	Chemicals	94.57	100.83	118.73	136.73	119.13	167.59	106.42	119.57
3	Chemical Fertilizer	234.57	470.00	762.00	1611.96	874.56	872.10	540.82	549.95
4	Electrical Equipment	544.44	654.80	909.13	896.05	892.97	1095.17	673.88	1266.57
5	Medical Equipment & Tools	57.59	79.53	159.84	128.18	102.78	158.37	109.83	99.92
6	Medicine	46.69	41.07	47.55	56.21	56.74	91.51	48.93	84.43
7	Metal & Wooden furniture	51.28	65.08	70.36	83.49	126.00	120.22	80.89	120.64
8	Office Equipment & Stationary	56.66	64.41	75.07	64.81	86.83	110.33	55.25	88.94
9	Other Machinery and Parts	470.57	504.03	832.34	791.77	1047.58	1886.34	1344.48	1263.26
10	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	268.94	15.36	49.26	27.01	66.60	73.57	54.45	86.01
11	Plywood & Particle board	20.35	24.90	35.50	29.56	38.06	35.97	26.09	29.79
12	Plastic Utensils	1.76	13.48	5.03	0.00	0.00	2.40	1.22	7.92
13	Raw Silk	42.08	148.57	153.79	133.76	75.51	169.58	105.67	117.49
14	Raw Wool	44.03	54.40	51.76	75.08	71.95	37.24	19.80	25.20
15	Readymade Garments	478.08	608.82	408.04	561.79	555.98	876.37	416.00	1572.53
16	Powder for Noodles	3.34	5.76	5.09	4.93	7.08	7.77	4.03	4.88
17	Shoes and Sandals	194.19	222.03	168.57	240.93	217.64	299.86	154.29	481.66
18	Smart Cards	17.14	24.49	22.52	20.18	14.83	36.76	26.57	13.11
19	Solar Pannel	32.38	82.55	70.91	82.00	83.22	48.05	30.52	48.18
20	Steel Rod & Sheet	3.58	3.48	54.83	17.33	63.29	121.54	67.47	100.79
21	Storage Battery	52.83	56.56	104.70	45.86	83.79	74.17	48.08	35.72
22	Telecommunication Equipment	1189.62	1120.48	1539.74	1798.98	2423.06	2682.50	1835.39	1607.42
23	Polyester-Yarn	10.24	28.25	34.89	31.38	33.19	30.28	23.52	37.26
24	Toys	36.61	43.77	51.07	61.72	73.47	79.87	52.92	103.01
25	Transport Equipment & Parts	79.58	119.35	132.24	158.34	278.74	410.99	204.26	272.69
26	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	29.25	16.69	19.80	13.60	15.91	17.93	12.15	15.33
27	Video Television & Parts	254.36	326.96	444.06	368.46	714.66	899.35	594.42	662.79
28	Other Commodities	1852.25	1933.50	3546.02	3958.74	4455.82	5395.56	3341.20	4926.16
	Grand Total	6245.12	7331.86	10016.64	11569.43	12724.50	15963.63	10089.70	13903.75

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2019 * Provisional

Annex 6.8: Commodities Imported from Other Countries (Except India & China)

	1		1		-	-	1		1	1						
S.no	D						2012/13#						First eigh			
0.110	Details	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13π	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19		
1	Gold	375.1	1657.5	4163.6	1135.8	2577.0	2611.4	2479.4	639.0	1607.4	2743.2	3220.4	2062.5	2343.2		
2	Silver	44.7	117.5	325.1	372.6	437.1	878.3	1271.1	2469.9	724.3	987.3	1335.4	834.3	867.0		
3	Petroleum products	52.3	95.6	169.4	166.0	180.5	225.3	182.8	203.5	311.6	249.4	210.9	120.9	165.8		
4	Other Machinery & Parts	390.2	597.2	765.6	640.9	719.8	371.9	573.0	595.6	667.0	647.4	1094.4	728.1	674.2		
5	Electrical goods	394.5	824.2	683.8	650.6	731.2	124.7	155.6	191.3	177.1	166.3	210.1	136.2	135.4		
6	Threads	139.6	217.3	273.5	194.3	185.5	149.5	260.9	264.1	294.1	214.6	347.3	186.7	280.1		
7	Raw Wool	139.5	35.6	87.3	91.3	65.7	61.0	100.4	94.1	90.9	83.3	75.3	44.5	51.1		
8	Transportation equipment	439.2	550.2	423.6	421.5	285.9	286.9	496.7	477.2	587.7	761.8	1077.9	620.6	461.6		
9	Medicine	126.3	311.7	335.8	213.5	197.6	218.5	281.2	531.3	903.0	340.7	479.4	374.7	540.5		
10	Chemical Fertilizer	2.0	8.0	70.4	236.8	229.1	249.3	138.3	95.7	168.7	330.0	462.5	350.7	613.1		
11	Paper	104.0	102.0	142.7	178.9	175.8	133.8	172.6	187.7	185.5	273.0	269.3	206.6	219.5		
12	Computer parts	227.0	377.0	534.1	617.8	615.0	129.1	134.4	136.0	134.6	253.6	185.4	117.0	137.0		
13	Aero plane spare parts	105.0	202.0	221.8	247.2	140.6	206.3	217.9	1698.4	767.9	1727.7	2235.7	650.5	1908.1		
	Telecommunication															
14	accessories	497.9	406.4	852.2	949.3	845.9	250.0	338.4	385.6	548.8	690.2	605.7	435.8	243.2		
15	Cloths (cotton & others)	196.7	292.7	191.1	260.9	127.5	63.8	90.2	86.9	71.0	70.8	74.3	46.9	49.4		
16	Polythin granules	371.9	361.7	578.8	470.1	578.7	450.2	779.1	658.0	912.2	890.5	1389.6	913.7	911.5		
17	Crude Palm Oil	574.7	294.9	202.6	609.7	421.1	339.1	413.4	510.4	311.9	577.3	468.9	296.7	612.6		
18	Crude Soybean Oil	160.0	365.9	433.8	650.8	996.2	1062.8	1477.8	1284.4	1272.0	1352.9	1505.4	1031.1	883.6		
	Copper Wire Rod, Scrape															
19	& Sheet	194.1	181.4	177.6	131.3	187.5	116.8	299.3	253.1	171.8	175.6	230.5	139.9	315.9		
20	Raw Silk	0.6	4.1	3.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.7	1.7	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0		
21	Others	3421.1	5200.4	5086.3	5185.8	6530.1	4796.0	6446.8	7522.1	8161.6	10384.1	11859.1	7043.0	8334.5		
	Total	7956.1	12203.2	15722.1	13425.0	16227.8	12725.8	16310.0	18286.2	18069.2	22919.9	27337.6	16340.6	19747.3		

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2018/19 #Import from China since 2012/13 not included.

Annex 6.9: Income and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange

													First eigh	nt months
	Details	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
	Income	23692.7	32439.2	34637.1	38030.1	53691.0	62965.6	77075.1	87212.4	92686.4	93490.9	108010.1	66297.4	77570.7
1	Services	16679.3	23445.5	24880.1	25594.3	36842.2	43272.1	54323.5	62589.8	64416.0	66545.7	73670.8	45823.4	56349.1
Α	Remittance	13942.2	19421.6	21399.9	22590.9	33336.7	39434.9	49030.3	54005.3	59458.8	60249.7	65400.3	40583.2	50435.2
В	Tourist's Expenditure	2034.0	3459.0	2938.6	2540.9	3180.1	3420.5	4611.5	7729.9	4111.5	5197.7	6566.0	4196.0	4826.8
C	Interest on Foreign													
	Investment	703.2	564.9	541.6	462.5	325.4	416.7	681.8	854.6	845.6	1098.2	1704.5	1044.1	1087.1
2	Export Goods	2866.3	4049.7	4439.6	3985.3	5298.3	6432.5	7482.2	7354.5	5768.4	6120.6	6862.2	4432.1	5485.6
3	Diplomatic Mission	1072.6	1318.8	539.1	548.1	936.9	1839.0	2634.8	3248.1	3997.8	2672.8	2096.1	1155.7	1809.5
4	Foreign Aid	2364.2	2819.8	3298.4	2966.5	4100.7	3566.7	4053.3	2485.4	7083.9	5542.2	9576.5	4733.2	3705.9
5	Miscellaneous	710.2	805.4	1479.9	4935.9	6512.8	7855.3	8581.3	11534.5	11420.2	12609.6	15804.5	10153.0	10220.6
	Expenditures	23340.3	28630.5	35142.0	17491.7	19399.4	24196.7	29595.4	31541.6	37565.2	44070.6	60955.7	37437.7	49821.4
1	Services	2528.7	3236.8	4099.2	3793.2	3265.7	4526.2	5951.2	6750.8	8049.6	10737.9	14266.1	9097.8	10182.6
Α	Amortization	911.7	1124.9	1209.8	1547.2	1631.7	1936.9	2068.9	2123.3	2383.1	3384.7	6093.5	3879.2	3525.4
В	Others	1617.0	2111.9	2889.4	2246.0	1634.0	2589.3	3882.3	4627.5	5666.5	7353.2	8172.6	5218.5	6657.2
2	Import of Goods	9372.7	13293.1	14125.9	13275.0	15675.0	19031.2	22724.5	24060.2	28424.5	32494.7	45845.0	27740.4	38490.4
3	Diplomatic Missions	60.1	96.5	183.4	168.8	165.0	85.4	158.9	188.8	211.0	112.8	248.3	193.7	389.1
4	Miscellaneous	11378.7	12004.1	16733.6	254.6	293.7	553.9	760.8	541.8	880.1	725.2	596.3	405.8	759.4
	Surplus or Deficit (-)	352.4	3808.7	-504.9	20538.4	34291.6	38768.9	47479.7	55670.8	55121.2	49420.3	47054.5	28859.7	27749.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2019
* Provisional

Annex 6.10: Gross Foreign Assets of Banking System

(Rs in ten Million)

			Nep	al Rastra Ban	k.				Commercial bar	ıks	
	Total (2+3+4+5)		I.M. F. Gold	Special	Foreign	Convertible	Inconvertible	Foreign	Convertible	Inconvertible	Grand Total
Year		Gold	tranche	Drawing	Exchange	currency	currency	Exchange	currency	currency	(1 + 8)
	1	2	2	Rights	(6 + 7)			(6 + 7)	0	10	11
	1	4	3	4	5	0	7	8	9	10	11
2007 Mid-July	13021.4	0.0	0.0	58.8	12962.6	12375.5	587.1	3550.0	3168.1	381.9	16571.4
2008 Mid-July	17031.4	0.0	0.0	63.1	16968.4	14284.9	2683.5	4294.0	3882.7	411.3	21325.4
2009 Mid-July	22474.6	0.0	0.0	55.5	22419.0	20175.6	2243.4	6234.5	5875.0	359.5	28709.1
2010 Mid-July	21168.7	0.0	0.0	631.5	20537.1	16599.3	3937.9	6353.6	5822.2	531.4	27522.2
2011 Mid-July	21982.6	0.0	0.0	673.1	21309.5	16525.8	4783.8	5905.8	5550.3	355.5	27888.4
2012 Mid-July	39204.5	915.2	0.0	736.8	37552.5	28568.2	8984.3	6393.2	5714.4	678.8	45597.7
2013 Mid-July	47379.1	1420.2	0.0	659.5	45299.5	33994.0	11305.4	8030.3	7408.0	622.3	55409.4
2014 Mid-July	59375.3	1588.3	0.0	546.9	57240.1	42613.3	14626.8	9300.6	8737.2	563.4	68675.9
2015 Mid-July	72668.4	1952.7	0.0	409.6	70306.1	51745.7	18560.4	12099.5	11484.3	615.2	84767.9
2016 Mid-July	91763.1	2820.6	238.4	3.0	88701.1	67245.8	21455.3	15215.9	14396.4	819.4	106979.0
2017 Mid-July	95565.8	2592.9	229.1	17.1	92726.6	68387.0	24339.6	15216.6	14441.8	774.8	110782.4
2018 Mid-March	102010.6	2807.9	246.6	16.5	98939.6	73763.2	25176.4	11318.9	10200.7	1118.2	113329.5
2019 Mid-March*	94694.4	2976.6	247.3	28.0	91442.5	67351.8	24090.7	14728.6	13228.2	1500.4	109422.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2019 * Provisional

Annex 6.11: Balance of Payment

(Rs in ten Million)

Details												First eigh	nt months
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19*
A. current Account	2367.96	4143.73	-2813.52	-1293.64	7597.92	5706.07	8972.15	10831.98	14041.85	-1013.06	-24521.67	-15499.08	-19112.50
Export F.O.B	6197.11	6990.68	6317.75	6870.15	8151.18	8598.98	10096.06	9827.63	7486.61	8212.75	9330.52	6088.70	7155.52
Oil	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Others	6197.11	6990.68	6317.75	6870.15	8151.18	8598.98	10096.06	9827.63	7486.61	8212.75	9330.52	6088.70	7155.52
Import F.O.B	-21796.28	-27922.78	-36669.25	-38837.14	-45465.31	-54729.43	-69637.33	-76177.30	-75648.79	-97794.58	-122787.40	-75603.17	-93344.25
Oil	-4081.57	-4135.67	-5160.72	-7507.62	-9225.56	-10713.89	-13297.64	-11204.46	-6872.44	-12141.38	-17224.32	-10060.03	-13600.12
Others	-17714.71	-23787.11	-31508.53	-31329.52	-36239.75	-44015.54	-56339.69	-64972.84	-68776.35	-85653.20	-105563.08	-65543.14	-79744.13
Balance of Trade	-15599.17	-20932.10	-30351.50	-31966.99	-37314.13	-46130.45	-59541.27	-66349.67	-68162.18	-89581.83	-113456.89	-69514.46	-86188.73
Net-service income	-1109.20	-1047.80	-1638.53	-867.46	1405.70	758.58	2088.22	2761.75	984.92	289.13	206.63	-245.17	-1230.27
Service income	4223.61	5283.01	5112.05	5301.25	7235.15	9519.08	12506.12	14928.84	13847.24	15826.49	17747.30	11020.95	12461.93
Travel	1865.31	2795.98	2813.86	2461.07	3070.38	3421.06	4637.49	5342.86	4176.53	5852.69	6709.46	4346.47	4758.49
Government Revenue													
Unresolved	1330.18	1273.44	663.56	553.46	1007.14	1838.97	2435.28	3248.11	3833.08	2553.36	2246.15	1155.74	1840.40
Others	1028.12	1213.59	1634.63	2286.72	3157.63	4259.05	5433.35	6337.87	5837.63	7420.43	8791.69	5518.74	5863.04
Service payment	-5332.81	-6330.81	-6750.58	-6168.71	-5829.45	-8760.50	-10417.90	-12167.09	-12862.32	-15537.36	-17540.67	-11266.12	-13692.19
Transportation	-2267.59	-2211.62	-2296.46	-1860.47	-2229.23	-3327.67	-3982.20	-4399.63	-4403.03	-4688.49	-6325.13	-4057.47	-4664.61
Travel	-2086.20	-3139.63	-3228.82	-2764.29	-2576.97	-3961.19	-4217.56	-5319.02	-5641.84	-7992.69	-7959.65	-5082.70	-6149.22
Others	-979.02	-979.56	-1037.85	-1428.49	-866.61	-1353.85	-2055.57	-2250.96	-2607.42	-2722.98	-3007.54	-1932.23	-2489.31
Balance of trade &													
service sector	-16708.37	-21979.90	-31990.03	-32834.45	-35908.43	-45371.87	-57453.05	-63587.92	-67177.26	-89292.69	-113250.26	-69759.63	-87419.00
Net income	794.68	1174.95	911.74	754.94	1229.14	1307.88	3275.17	3424.25	3400.43	3099.51	2261.49	341.44	2036.92
Receipt of income	1344.77	1650.66	1491.79	1750.40	2252.13	2332.01	3953.98	4283.15	4308.53	5195.88	6914.28	4231.30	5207.31
Payment of income	-550.09	-475.71	-580.05	-995.46	-1022.99	-1024.13	-678.81	-858.90	-908.09	-2096.38	-4652.79	-3889.86	-3170.39
Balance of trade,													
service sector &													
income	-15913.69	-20804.95	-31078.29	-32079.51	-34679.29	-44063.99	-54177.88	-60163.67	-63776.83	-86193.19	-110988.76	-69418.19	-85382.08
Net transfer	18281.65	24948.68	28264.77	30785.87	42277.21	49770.06	63150.03	70995.65	77818.68	85180.13	86467.09	53919.12	66269.58
Transfer Income	18546.29	25746.13	28777.06	31115.67	42780.57	50506.82	63485.48	71252.22	78198.96	85570.88	87047.57	54307.47	66978.73
Grants	2099.32	2679.62	2667.36	2578.00	3622.71	3418.05	4851.98	5285.54	7041.16	11466.39	6126.24	3869.86	4657.58
Private remittances	14268.27	20969.85	23172.53	25355.16	35955.44	43458.17	54329.41	61727.88	66506.43	69545.24	75505.86	47185.54	58219.14
Pension	1878.99	1775.54	2585.07	2899.34	2834.36	3532.67	4137.31	4238.80	4651.36	4559.26	5415.47	3252.07	4102.01
Others	299.71	321.12	352.10	283.17	368.06	97.93	166.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Payment of transfer	-264.64	-797.45	-512.29	-329.80	-503.36	-736.76	-335.45	-256.57	-380.28	-390.76	-580.48	-388.35	-709.15
B. capital Account													
(capital transfer)	791.25	623.10	1257.83	1590.61	1824.17	1034.83	1706.35	1481.14	1698.73	1336.27	1772.18	1194.32	1155.69
Total (A+B)	3159.21	4766.83	-1555.69	296.97	9422.09	6740.90	10678.50	12313.12	15740.58	323.21	-22749.49	-14304.76	-17956.81
C. Financial account													
(except group E)	1103.26	2120.17	784.66	321.25	2891.28	1249.63	1114.80	1802.38	2963.84	2663.95	10284.21	1859.31	5706.14
Direct foreign		.,											21.00.2
investment inflow	29.39	182.92	285.20	643.71	919.54	908.19	319.46	438.26	592.09	1350.39	1751.28	1424.42	666.26
Portfolio investment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other investment	0.00	3.00	3.30	5.50	0.30	5.50	5.50	3.30	3.30	5.50	0.00	0.50	5.50
assets	-1139.61	-1767.51	-1825.39	-2576.22	-1571.96	-2284.64	-2133.16	-3458.45	-3093.63	-4869.06	-4028.99	-2947.20	-2495.60
Business credit	85.32	-302.42	-100.90	-613.34	-513.74	-514.74	-162.00	-223.43	-33.89	-900.53	419.35	-42.62	480.62
Dusiness cicuit	05.52	302.72	-100.70	-013.54	-515.74	-514.74	-102.00	-223.73	-33.07	-700.33	+17.55	72.02	+00.02

Others	-1224.93	-1465.09	-1724.49	-1962.88	-1058.22	-1769.90	-1971.16	-3235.02	-3059.74	-3968.53	-4448.34	-2904.58	-2976.22
Other investment	1221.75	1100.05	1,2,	1702.00	1000.22	1703130	1771110	5255.62	2027171	2700.22		2701.20	2>70.22
liability	2213.48	3704.76	2324.85	2253.76	3543.70	2626.08	2928.50	4822.57	5465.38	6182.61	12561.92	3382.08	7535.48
Business credit	1248.36	1955.46	2196.89	1829.25	2644.23	1443.46	2368.61	2291.23	1639.74	2438.13	5453.49	2505.17	1979.49
Loan	339.15	-289.90	-393.35	261.20	103.68	-128.18	419.24	1216.04	2734.18	5610.92	8444.14	2371.38	4536.17
Government	345.59	-283.24	-390.15	263.16	104.76	-121.89	440.78	1222.25	2597.89	4478.71	8117.89	2109.45	4228.98
Loan receipt	1132.55	728.79	684.16	1384.92	1344.53	1370.10	2113.24	2926.43	4377.40	6260.17	9976.81	3143.47	4980.12
Principal payment	-786.96	-1012.03	-1074.31	-1121.76	-1239.77	-1491.99	-1672.46	-1704.18	-1779.51	-1781.46	-1858.92	-1034.02	-751.14
Other sector	-6.44	-6.66	-3.20	-1.96	-1.08	-6.29	-21.54	-6.21	136.29	1132.20	326.25	261.93	307.19
Currency and deposit	625.97	2039.20	-103.13	123.17	844.62	1430.11	273.34	1431.86	1498.23	-1881.20	-1333.99	-1535.06	1008.40
Rastra Bank	-0.56	-0.34	4.49	-0.78	3.70	-1.17	-3.67	-2.02	-0.56	23.19	-17.86	-21.67	5.58
Commercial banks	626.53	2039.54	-107.62	123.95	840.92	1431.28	277.01	1433.88	1498.79	-1904.39	-1316.13	-1513.39	1002.82
Other liability	0.00	0.00	624.44	40.14	-48.83	-119.31	-132.69	-116.57	-406.77	14.77	-1.72	40.59	11.42
Total (A+B+C)	4262.47	6887.00	-771.03	618.22	12313.37	7990.54	11793.30	14115.50	18704.43	2987.16	-12465.27	-12445.45	-12250.67
D. Miscellaneous													
capital and errors	-669.03	-371.96	335.33	-86.08	1693.91	333.54	1192,76	1819.96	1685.04	3342.25	11227.30	8437.40	7360.52
Total (A+B+C+D)	3593.44	6515.04	-435.70	532.14	14007.28	8324.07	12986.05	15935.46	20389.46	6329.41	-1237.97	-4008.05	-4890.15
Reserve and related													
Heading	-3593.44	-6515.04	435.70	-532.14	-14007.28	-8324.07	-12986.05	-15935.46	-20389.46	-6329.41	1237.97	4008.05	4890.15
Reserve assets	-3700.20	-6506.97	105.82	-491.87	-13958.78	-8204.90	-12853.63	-15819.20	-20389.46	-6159.19	1335.04	4064.25	4934.13
Nepal Rastra Bank	-2963.68	-4575.13	439.82	-943.84	-13478.70	-6576.34	-11599.22	-13035.30	-17288.70	-6187.93	-2578.18	408.09	8339.09
Commercial Banks	-736.52	-1931.84	-334.00	451.97	-480.08	-1628.56	-1254.41	-2783.90	-3100.76	28.74	3913.22	3656.17	-3404.97
IMF Loan utilization	106.76	-8.07	329.88	-40.27	-48.50	-119.17	-132.42	-116.26	0.00	-170.23	-97.07	-56.20	-43.98
Change in net													
foreign assets (-													
growth)	-2967.47	-4475.84	332.57	-408.97	-13162.66	-6893.96	-12712.71	-14503.60	-18891.23	-8210.61	-96.02	2472.99	5898.55
Course Manel Destre Des	1 EV 2010												

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. FY 2019 Note: (-) BOP indicates saving

^{*} Provisional

Annex 7

Annex 7.1: Work permit (Numbers) for Foreign Employment in the past ten years

S. No.	Fiscal Year	Male	Female	total
1	2009/10	284038	10056	294094
2	2010/11	344300	10416	354716
3	2011/12	361707	22958	384665
4	2012/13	425830	27713	453543
5	2013/14	498848	28966	527814
6	2014/15	490859	30528	521387
7	2015/16	399406	19307	418713
8	2016/17	609341	33519	642860
9	2017/18	577722	32966	610688
10	2018/19**	311471	20955	332426
11	Total	4303522	237384	4540906

^{*} First eight months.

Source: Department of Foreign Employment, 2019, Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security, FY 2019.

Annex 7.2: Details of Licensed Migrant Workers

				inica 7.2. Detai	is of Bicchisca	112181 to 11	0111015			
c	Country	Fiscal Yea	r From 2006/07	to 2016/17	Fi	scal Year 2017	/18	F	iscal Year 2017/18	
S. no	Country	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Qatar	1081152	11840	1092992	99313	3863	103176	1180465	15703	1196168
2	Malaysia	1182575	26879	1209454	101168	3036	104204	1283743	29915	1313658
3	Saudi Arabia	834192	5799	839991	39936	1024	40960	874128	6823	880951
4	U.A.E.	466273	45956	512229	53674	6567	60241	519947	52523	572470
5	Kuwait	84592	39618	124210	15928	1626	17554	100520	41244	141764
6	Bahrain	43309	3726	47035	4530	332	4862	47839	4058	51897
7	Oman	27058	5054	32112	2692	367	3059	29750	5421	35171
	S. Korea (Including									
8	EPS)	33161	1791	34952	7565	384	7949	40726	2175	42901
9	Lebanon	1204	11537	12741	18	4	22	1222	11541	12763
10	Israeli	2275	4366	6641	35	83	118	2310	4449	6759
11	Afghanistan	10536	46	10582	1441	1	1442	11977	47	12024
12	Japan	16764	876	17640	716	45	761	17480	921	18401
13	Other Countries	45081	17814	62895	12122	5471	17593	57203	23285	80488
	Total	3828172	175302	4003474	339138	22803	361941	4167310	198105	4365415

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security, 2019 and Department of Foreign Employment, FY 2019

Annex 7.3: Investments and Repayment of the Youth Self-employment Fund

(Rs. in thousand)

Fiscal Year	l 6'44 - 1	T-4-1			Investment Amou	int Rs.		
	benefitted population from Self- employment fund	Total number of Self Employment	Number of cooperatives	Cooperative Association / Organization	Bank and financial /institutions		Total Repayment Amount Rs.	Amount in Investment Rs.
Up to 2013/14		25206		1929790	1299050	3228840	778836.000	2450004.000
2014/15	2896	28102	99	214245	1350	215595	858793.699	1940933.845
2015/16	2597	30699	181	364715	1350	366065	935881.594	1492631.548
2016/17	7595	38294	447	1091815	1800	1093615	630035.958	2155425.357
2017/18	17039	55333	462	2350810	0	2350810	754968.233	3887610.391
2018/19*	6562	61895	129	953900	0	953900	790744.478	4005042.349

Source: Youth and Small Business Self-employment Funds. FY 2019

Annex 8
Annex 8.1: Cultivation Area, Production and Productivity of Major Food Crops

Area: Thousands of hectares Production: In thousand metric Tonnes Productivity: Metric Tonnes per hectare

Food	amana						Fiscal Year					
Food	crops	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19**
	Area	1556.00	1481.00	1496.00	1531.00	1420.00	1486.95	1425.35	1362.91	1552.47	1469.54	1491.74
Paddy	Production	4524.00	4024.00	4460.00	5072.00	4504.00	5047.05	4788.61	4299.08	5230.33	5151.92	5610.01
raday	Productivity	2.90	2.72	2.98	3.31	3.17	3.39	3.36	3.15	3.37	3.50	3.76
	Area	875.00	876.00	906.00	871.00	849.00	928.76	882.40	891.58	897.79	954.18	942.08
Maize	Production	1931.00	1855.00	2067.00	2179.00	1999.00	2283.00	2145.29	2231.52	2320.00	2555.84	2644.80
1,14126	Productivity	2.20	2.12	2.28	2.50	2.35	2.46	2.43	2.50	2.58	2.70	2.81
	Area	695.00	731.00	767.00	765.00	759.00	754.00	762.37	745.82	750.00	706.84	686.55
Wheat	Production	1344.00	1556.00	1746.00	1846.00	1882.00	1883.00	1975.63	1736.85	1841.00	1949.00	2036.70
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Productivity	1.93	2.13	2.75	2.41	2.47	2.50	2.59	2.33	2.45	2.80	2.97
	Area	26.00	27.00	28.00	27.30	28.98	28.00	28.05	28.37	26.94	24.64	23.69
Barley	Production	23.00	28.00	30.00	35.00	37.00	35.00	37.35	32.81	32.14	27.15	26.95
Builey	Productivity	0.90	1.03	1.07	1.25	1.27	1.24	1.33	1.16	1.19	1.10	1.14
	Area	266.00	268.00	270.00	278.00	274.00	271.00	268.05	266.80	263.10	263.49	246.77
Millet	Production	293.00	299.00	303.00	315.00	305.00	304.00	308.49	302.40	306.22	313.98	300.58
	Productivity	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.11	1.12	1.15	1.13	1.16	1.20	1.22
	Area	-	-	10.30	10.30	10.68	10.50	10.82	10.84	10.89	10.29	8.76
Buck Wheat*	Production	-	-	8.84	10.00	10.05	10.30	10.87	11.64	11.98	11.47	9.88
	Productivity	-	-	0.85	0.97	0.94	0.98	1.00	1.07	1.10	1.10	1.13
Total	area	3418.00	3383.00	3477.30	3482.60	3341.66	3479.21	3377.04	3306.32	3501.19	3428.98	3399.59
Total pro	oduction	8115.00	7762.00	8614.84	9457.00	8737.05	9562.35	9266.24	8614.29	9741.67	10009.36	10628.92

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

^{*} First eight months.

^{*}Buck wheat is included since F/Y2010/11.

^{**}Preliminary estimate.

Annex 8.2: Area, Production and Productivity of Major Cash Crops

Area: Thousands of hectares Production: In thousand metric Tonnes Productivity: Metric Tonnes per hectare

Cook anone							Fiscal year			•		•
Cash crops		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
	Area	58.0	58.0	63.0	64.0	64.0	65.0	66.6	67.37	68.4	78.6	78.6
Sugarcane	Production	2354.0	2495.0	2718.0	2869.0	2930.0	3020.0	3063.0	2988.42	3157.0	3558.18	3558.18
	Productivity	40.52	43.01	43.14	14.33	45.43	46.46	45.99	44.36	46.16	45.3	45.3
	Area	181.0	199.0	214.0	218.0	215.0	216.4	233.05	234.11	234.56	224.59	225.94
Oil Seeds	Production	135.0	155.0	176.0	181.0	179.0	184.0	209.63	211.14	211.73	245.86	253.07
	Productivity	0.75	0.78	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.85	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.09	1.12
	Area	182.0	185.0	183.0	187.0	188.0	205.72	197.04	190.9	202.3	195.26	196.98
Potato	Production	2424.0	2518.0	2508.0	2682.0	2753.0	2817.51	2586.29	2551.74	2755.88	308.8	322.07
	Productivity	13.30	13.61	13.7	14.33	14.64	13.69	13.13	13.37	13.62	15.81	16.35
	Area	11.4	10.5	10.56	10.54	11.3	11.35	11.40	8.02	7.5	7.6	7.6
Jute	Production	15.7	12.96	14.42	14.42	15.5	15.75	16.53	11.63	9.73	11.15	11.15
	Productivity	1.38	1.23	1.36	1.37	1.37	1.39	1.45	1.45	1.3	1.5	1.5
	Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225.0	232.0	240.0	242.0
Honey*	Production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	3.5	3.95	3.98
	Productivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Tota	al area	432.40	452.50	470.56	479.54	478.30	498.47	508.09	725.40	744.76	746.05	751.12
Total p	roduction	4928.70	5180.96	5416.42	5746.42	5877.50	6037.26	5875.45	5765.93	6137.84	4127.94	4148.45

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019 *Beekeeping is included from FY 2010/11.

^{*} Preliminary estimate.

Annex 8.3: Status of Production of Other Crops

(In thousand metric tons)

Other evens						Fiscal Year					
Other crops	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Legumes	255.38	262.35	318.36	327.15	356.70	281.75	353.85	351.90	353.15	368.74	362.54
Fruits	686.21	707.00	831.60	885.52	1086.85	965.04	991.98	992.55	1025.28	1010.22	1153.23
Vegetables	2754.40	3004.00	3203.00	3400.90	3409.70	3472.06	3580.09	3819.81	4163.59	4099.35	4175.62

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019.

Annex 8.4: Status of Livestock Production

(In thousand metric tons)

Details						Fiscal Year					
Details	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Meat	241.69	249.0	277.62	288.5	295.5	298.24	300.9	317.85	232.54	347.0	248.0
Milk item and dairy products	1445.41	1496.0	1556.5	1622.75	1681.1	1700.0	1724.82	1853.88	1911.24	2085.0	1475.33
Egg (In million)	629.94	643.2	704.13	787.01	838.9	872.92	899.5	1208.72	1352.3	1512.3	1073.33
Fish	48.23	49.73	52.07	54.36	53.96	65.77	69.4	51.33	54.37	77.0	71.73

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

Annex 8.5: Sale and Distribution of Chemical Fertilizers

(In Metric Tons)

Description		Fiscal year												
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*						
Chemical Fertilizer														
a) Urea (Metric Ton)	99196.0	108553.0	145632.0	190163.0	164803.8	205281.2	214979.6	118493.45						
b) D.A.P. (Metric Ton)	43724.0	65722.0	82520.0	101797.0	87532.25	111708.40	120009.05	70674.59						
c) Potash (Metric Ton)	2733.0	2688.0	5046.0	6717.0	ደዓ७७.८ዓ	7987.8	5156.3	2367.45						
Total	145653.0	176963.0	233198.0	298677.0	258913.9	324977.4	340144.95	191535.49						

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock development FY 2019

^{*} Preliminary Estimate.

^{*} Preliminary Estimate.

^{*} Estimated for the first eight months.

Annex 8.6: Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities

(In Hectare)

Type of irrigation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Extension of total irrigation area	32565	19561	19310	18083	23263	41180	39669	3210
1) Surface irrigation	9395	2016	3514	1586	4772	4475	4230	730
2) Ground irrigation	22560	17180	15135	15939	17463	35272	34739	2280
3) New technology-based Irrigation	610	365	661	558	1028	1433	700	200

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2019 * Estimated for the first eight months.

Annex 8.7: Production Details of Pulses Crop

Area: Thousands of hectares Production: In thousand metric Tonnes Productivity: Metric Tonnes per hectare

Name of Crops						Fiscal	Year					
		2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			2018/19*	
	Area	Production	Productivity									
Lentil	204600	227500	1.11	204650	228068	1.11	197750	248409	1.26	195904	234138	1.20
	0.1	0	-0.1	0.02	0.25	0.23	-3.37	8.92	12.72	-0.93	-5.74	-4.86
Gram	9350	9500	1.02	9400	9560	1.02	8933	9112	1.02	8998	9814	1.09
	0.1	0.9	0.2	0.53	0.63	0.10	-4.97	-4.69	0.30	0.73	7.70	6.93
Pigeon pea	16800	16490	0.98	16830	16700	0.99	15101	15524	1.03	16111	17144	1.06
	-0.5	0.1	0.7	0.18	1.27	1.09	-10.27	-7.04	3.60	6.69	10.44	3.51
Black gram	23150	19450	0.84	23200	19500	0.84	21196	18016	0.85	22209	20019	0.90
	0.01	0.1	0.04	0.22	0.26	0.04	-8.64	-7.61	1.12	4.78	11.12	6.05
Soybeans	23600	28350	1.20	23625	28420	1.20	22602	28253	1.25	22615	29176	1.29
	٥.٤	0.1	0.1	0.11	0.25	0.14	-4.33	-0.59	3.91	0.06	3.27	3.21
Grass pea	11500	14250	1.24	11520	14500	1.26	13021	16537	1.27	11028	14886	1.35
	0.8	0.7	-0.01	0.17	1.75	1.58	13.03	14.05	0.90	-15.31	-9.98	6.28
Horse gram	5700	5780	1.01	5723	5800	1.01	5575	5687	1.02	5478	5954	1.09
	-8.6	1.8	9.5	0.40	0.35	-0.06	-2.59	-1.95	0.65	-1.74	4.69	6.55
Other	30500	30575	1.00	30525	30600.1	1.00	27203	27475.5	1.01	29221	31415	1.08
	0.2	-7.7	-7.9	0.08	0.08	0.00	-10.88	-10.21	0.75	7.42	14.34	6.44
Total production	325200	351895	8.41	325473	353148.1	8.44	311381	369013.5	8.70	311564	362546	9.05
of pulses	-0.06	-0.6	-0.5	0.08	0.36	0.42	-4.33	4.49	3.11	0.06	-1.75	4.01

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

* Preliminary Estimate

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of every crop production as compared to previous year.

Annex 8.8: Production Details of Industrial Crops

Area: Hectare Production: In Metric Tonnes Productivity: Metrics Tonnes per hectare

						Fiscal	Year					
Crops Name/Growth		2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			2018/19*	
Rate	Area	Production	Productivity									
Sugarcane	67372	2988418	44.36	76463	3234711	42.3	78609	3558182	45.26	86101	3951005	45.89
	1.2	-2.4	-3.6	13.5	8.24	-4.63	2.81	10	7	9.5	11	1.4
Jute	8017	11633	1.45	8007	11624	1.45	7607	11159	1.47	7104	10578	1.49
	-29.7	-29.6	0.1	-0.1	-0.1	0	-5	-4	1	-6.6	-5.2	1.5
Tea	20165	23187	1.15	28241	24409	0.86	28523	24653	0.86	28732	25206	0.88
	4.2	3.1	-1.1	40.1	5.3	-24.8	1	1	0	0.7	2.2	1.5
Coffee	2031	464	0.23	2646	466	0.18	2699	475	0.18	2876	639	0.22
	-14.7	0	17.2	30.3	0.4	-22.9	2	1.9	-0.1	6.6	34.5	26.3
Fish	9934	48543	4.89	15056	83897	5.57	16210	69125	4.26	16719	71726	4.29
	7.9	17	8.4	51.6	72.8	14.0	7.7	-17.6	-23.5	3.1	3.8	0.6
Cotton	125	129	1.03	143	127	0.89	120	125	1.04	110	121	1.1
	-21.1	-23.2	6	14.4	-1.6	-13.9	-16.1	-1.6	17.3	-8.3	-3.2	5.6

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

* Preliminary Estimate

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of every crop production as compared to previous year.

Annex 8.9: Production Details of Spices Crop

Area: Hectare Production: In Metric tons

Productivity: Metrics Tonnes per hectare

Name / Growth						Fiscal	Year				•	•	
Rate		2015/16			2016/17		2017/18				2018/19*		
	Area	Production	Productivity	Area	Production	Productivity	Area	Production	Productivity	Area	Production	Productivity	
Cardamom	15700	12120	0.77	17002	6521	0.38	18000	6500	0.36	20880	7663	0.37	
	20.7	57.4	46.3	8.29	-46.2	-50.32	5.87	-0.32	-5.85	16.0	17.89	1.63	
Ginger	23855	263140	11.03	22649	279504	12.34	23000	284000	12.35	23747	299052	12.59	
	0.1	7.8	7.7	-5.06	6.22	11.87	1.55	1.61	0.06	3.25	5.3	1.99	
Garlic	7205	45390	6.3	8116	56668	6.98	8500	59500	7.0	8745	61400	7.02	
	1.2	1.5	0.3	12.64	24.85	10.83	4.73	5.0	0.25	2.88	3.19	0.3	
Turmeric	7915	72425	9.15	6777	65999	9.74	7300	71500	9.79	7800	78400	10.05	
	0.5	0.9	0.4	-14.38	-8.87	6.43	7.72	8.33	0.57	6.85	9.65	2.62	
Chilly	7700	42350	5.50	10077	49718	4.93	10500	52500	5.0	11226	56250	5.01	
•	0.3	5.1	4.9	30.87	17.40	-10.29	4.2	5.60	1.34	6.91	7.14	0.21	
Total Production of	62375	435425	6.98	64621	458410	7.09	67300	474000	7.04	72398	502765	6.94	
Spices	5.5	7.1	-	3.6	5.28	1.62	4.15	3.4	-0.72	7.58	6.07	-1.4	

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

* Preliminary Estimate

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of every crop production as compared to previous year.

Annex 8.10: Number of Livestock

Types of Livestock and		Fisca	l Year		First eight months Fiscal Year		
Growth Rate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	
Cattle	7241416	7302808	7347487	7377605	7377605	7423166	
	-0.03	0.9	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.2	
Buffaloes	5167733	5168809	5177998	5184166	5184166	5150554	
	-0.2	0.02	0.2	0.1	0.1	-0.6	
Sheep	789370	800658	801975	802859	802859	789945	
	-0.02	1.4	1.6	0.1	0.1	-1.6	
Goats	10252236	10986114	11165099	11286973	11286973	11567043	
	0.7	7.2	8.1	1.1	1.1	2.48	
Pigs	1198001	1291308	1328036	1353344	1353344	1355659	
	0.7	7.8	8.9	1.9	1.9	0.17	
Chicken	48429016	68630638	70007151	70947912	70947912	72947451	
	0.7	41.7	25.4	1.3	1.3	2.82	
Ducks	390281	392255	394775	396474	396474	385890	
	0.02	0.5	1.1	0.4	0.4	-2.66	
Milking cow	1025941	1026135	1029529	1031811	1031811	1070321	
	0.1	0.02	0.3	0.2	0.2	3.73	
Milking buffaloes	1349124	1355384	1509511.7	1624520	1624520	1643711	
	26.1	0.5	10.9	7.6	7.6	1.18	
Laying Hens	8412728	12353515	12388889	12412657	12412657	12428537	
	0.8	46.8	32.1	0.2	0.2	0.13	
Laying Ducks	179480	180927	183940	185992	185992	182870	
	0.02	0.8	1.8	1.1	1.1	-1.68	
Yak / Nak / Chauri	70966	68831	69346	71690	71690	68912	
	0.5	-3.0	-3.4	0.05	0.05	-3.88	
Rabbit	25871	32213	34487	34487	34487	34217	
	1.7	24.5	24.2	0.8	0.8	-0.78	
Horse / Mules /Donkey	52655	55808	68711	68711	68711	67342	
-	0.2	6	23.2	6.8	6.8	-1.99	

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

* Preliminary Estimate

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of livestock production as compared to previous year.

Annex 8.11: Status of Livestock Production

Types of Livestock and		Fiscal	Year		First eight months Fiscal Year		
Growth Rate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	
Milk production	1724823.00	1853885.00	1911239.00	2085000.00	1390000.00	1475333.00	
(Metric Tonnes)	1.50	7.48	3.09	9.09	-23.44	6.14	
(Cow)	557669.00	639590.00	665285.00	721090.00	556000.00	590133.00	
	4.80	14.69	4.02	8.39	-6.03	6.14	
Buffalo	1167154.00	1214295.00	1249954.00	1363910.00	834000.00	885200.00	
	-0.05	4.04	2.94	9.12	-28.54	6.14	
Net meat production	300901.00	317854.00	332544.00	347000.00	231568.00	248000.00	
(Metric Tonnes)	0.90	5.63	4.62	4.35	-25.29	7.10	
Buffalo	174012.00	179110.00	180080.00	185200.00	122731.00	131440.00	
	0.10	2.93	0.54	2.84	17.90	7.10	
Sheep	2658.00	2785.00	2714.00	2800.00	1853.00	1984.00	
	0.10	4.78	-2.55	3.17	-30.31	7.07	
Goats	60906.00	63807.00	67706.00	70800.00	47240.00	50592.00	
	3.10	4.76	6.11	4.57	-25.78	7.10	
Pigs	20135.00	21094.00	24535.00	28200.00	18757.00	20088.00	
	4.50	4.76	16.31	14.94	-11.36	7.10	
Chicken (Fowl)	45458.00	50815.00	57268.00	60100.00	40061.00	42904.00	
	5.40	11.78	12.70	4.95	-16.94	7.10	
Duck	232.00	243.00	241.00	300.00	232.00	248.00	
	2.20	4.74	-0.82	24.48	-2.11	6.90	
Egg (in 1000)	899501.00	1208072.00	1352296.00	1512265.00	1008176.00	1073333.00	
	3.10	34.30	11.94	11.83	6.30	6.46	
Hen	885947.00	1194166.00	1338312.00	1498024.00	1000111.00	1064746.00	
	3.10	34.79	12.07	11.93	7.00	6.46	
Duck	13554.00	13906.00	13984.00	14241.00	8065.00	8587.00	
	1.10	2.60	0.56	1.84	-41.38	6.47	
Wool (kg)	586729.00	588348.00	594312.00	594639.00	396000.00	395800.00	
	-0.02	0.28	1.01	0.06	-32.38	-0.05	

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

* Preliminary Estimate

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of livestock production as compared to previous year.

Annex 8.12: Status of Supply of Agricultural Inputs

Details	Fiscal Year								
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18*	2018/19*	
Chemical Fertilizers (MT)	176963	232188	298677	258913.9	324977.4	358633.9	203826.4	191535.5	
Improved Seeds (MT)	3669	7290	9151	12480	8785.34	4366.4	2856.4	1717.8	
Irrigation Additional Hectare	19561	19310	18083	24291	41180	39669	36220	3210	
Fish Fingerlings/ 1000	121987	148501	191345	212355	244897	292000	118816	43700	
Agricultural Credits of commercial banks (in 10 Million Rs.)	3153	5091	6516	7879	9004	13576	12833	18042	

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019, Ministry of Energy, Water Resources, FY 2019, Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019 * The progress of the first eight months in the previous fiscal year 2017/18 and the current fiscal year 2018/19.

Annex 8.13: Crops Affected by Natural Disasters

Area in Hectare

Crops Affected by Natural Disasters (Flood, Landslide, Cutting, Submersion)	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Paddy	92000	567	859	110450	13500	23900	55000	55713	126282	19600
Maize	1700	563	656	21801	95	1900	5500	12877	2567	1083
Cereal crops, millet, vegetable, fruits, fishponds etc.	0	13	2	3691	5	11	20	58568	15875	18556
Total	93700	1143	1517	135942	13600	25811	60520	127158	144724	39239

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, FY 2019

Annex 8.14: Status of Agricultural Credits of Bank and Financial Institutions

(In Ten Million Rs.)

Types of Credits				The change in the first eight months			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Services related to farming	6686.9	7998.3	10347=9	11443.9	15778.5	14308	23158.9
Tea	3207.9	3479.9	3421=8	2959.2	3138.7	3001.7	3288.6
Services Related to Livestock	15442.2	20730.1	28761=7	32324.9	47489.3	42630.1	59192.8
Forestry, Fish Farming and Slaughtering	5791.3	1769.3	2010=1	1827	2550.2	1931.3	2743
Other services related agriculture	19781.7	31182.2	34249=9	41486.2	66799.9	66456.2	92034.6
Total	50909.8	65159.8	78791=5	90041.2	135756.6	128327.3	180417.8

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank, FY 2019

Annex 8.15: Status of Loan Investment and Members of Small Farmer Development, Micro Finance Limited

Times one states of	Times of the burns of Boundary and French an										
Details				Fiscal Year				Progress of the f	irst eight months		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19		
Number of districts covered	43	54	55	57	65	67	68	68	69		
Number of Associated Cooperative Organization	291	391	428	510	602	655	680	663	698		
Number of Small Farmers Group	31968	40991	45738	60334	77378	86731	97722	89018	98890		
Number of Small Farmer Member Family	228417	323384	376957	460590	541652	649719	670866	656505	695167		
Total Local Capital (In hundred thousand Rs.)	41033	65273	91208	132466	162957	229427	279314	256116	313246		
Approved Loan (In hundred thousand Rs.)	27550	34332	51355	74834	105592	131990	159231	102702	118719		
Loan Investment (In hundred thousand Rs.)	26738	33091	51355	74834	97979	119750	150051	94971	105801		
Loan Recovery (In hundred thousand Rs.)	18751	23526	34019	47529	68605	901269	121088	74381	90713		
Loan on Investment (In hundred thousand Rs.)	26762	36327	53662	80967	110341	139949	168912	160539	184094		

Source: Small Farmer Development, Micro Finance Limited, FY 2019

Annex 9
Annex 9.1: Tourist Arrivals and Length of Stay

S.N. Year Tourists (number) Average Length of Stay per Tourist Arrivals(in percental per			Number of	Tourists Arrival by Air	Tourists Arrival by Land	•	Annual growth rate of tourist
1 2004Mid-Jan 338132 275428 62704 9.6 2 2005Mid-Jan 385297 297335 87962 13.5 3 2006 Mid-Jan 375398 277346 98052 9.1 4 2007Mid-Jan 383926 283819 100107 10.2 5 2008 Mid- Jan 526705 360713 165992 12.0 6 2009 Mid- Jan 500277 374661 125616 11.8 7 2010Mid-Jan 509752 379622 130130 11.6 8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 73613 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid-Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid-Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	S.N.	Vear		•	·	Average Length of Stay per Tourist	
2 2005Mid-Jan 385297 297335 87962 13.5 3 2006 Mid-Jan 375398 277346 98052 9.1 4 2007Mid-Jan 383926 283819 100107 10.2 5 2008 Mid- Jan 526705 360713 165992 12.0 6 2009 Mid- Jan 500277 374661 125616 11.8 7 2010Mid-Jan 509752 379622 130130 11.6 8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	1			`	`	9.6	22.7
4 2007Mid-Jan 383926 283819 100107 10.2 5 2008 Mid- Jan 526705 360713 165992 12.0 6 2009 Mid- Jan 500277 374661 125616 11.8 7 2010Mid-Jan 509752 379622 130130 11.6 8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	2	2005Mid-Jan					13.9
5 2008 Mid- Jan 526705 360713 165992 12.0 6 2009 Mid- Jan 500277 374661 125616 11.8 7 2010Mid-Jan 509752 379622 130130 11.6 8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	3	2006 Mid-Jan	375398	277346	98052	9.1	-2.6
6 2009 Mid- Jan 500277 374661 125616 11.8 7 2010Mid-Jan 509752 379622 130130 11.6 8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	4	2007Mid-Jan	383926	283819	100107	10.2	2.3
7 2010Mid-Jan 509752 379622 130130 11.6 8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	5	2008 Mid- Jan	526705	360713	165992	12.0	37.2
8 2011Mid-Jan 602867 448800 156067 12.7 9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	6	2009 Mid- Jan	500277	374661	125616	11.8	-5.0
9 2012Mid-Jan 736215 545221 190994 13.1 10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	7	2010Mid-Jan	509752	379622	130130	11.6	1.9
10 2013 Mid- Jan 803092 598258 204834 12.9 11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	8	2011Mid-Jan	602867	448800	156067	12.7	18.3
11 2014Mid-Jan 797616 594848 202768 12.5 12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	9	2012Mid-Jan	736215	545221	190994	13.1	22.1
12 2015Mid-Jan 790118 585981 204137 12.4 13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	10	2013 Mid- Jan	803092	598258	204834	12.9	9.1
13 2016 Mid- Jan 538970 407412 131558 12.8 14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	11	2014Mid-Jan	797616	594848	202768	12.5	-0.7
14 2017Mid-Jan 753002 572563 180439 13.4 15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	12	2015Mid-Jan	790118	585981	204137	12.4	-0.9
15 2018 Mid- Jan 940218 760577 179641 12.6	13	2016 Mid- Jan	538970	407412	131558	12.8	-31.8
	14	2017Mid-Jan	753002		180439	13.4	39.7
	15	2018 Mid- Jan	940218	760577	179641	12.6	24.9
16 2019Mid-Jan 1173072 969287 203785 12.4	16	2019Mid-Jan	1173072	969287	203785	12.4	24.8

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2019 Note: The arrival of Indian tourists by land is not included. **Annex9.2: Number of Tourist Arrivals by Major Nationalities**

Country	2007	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	Mid-Jan											
Australia	12369	13846	15461	16243	19949	22030	202469	24516	18619	25507	33371	38429
Bangladesh							22410	21851	14831	23440	29060	26355
Canada	7399	8132	8965	9322	10705	13507	12132	11610	8398	12491	15105	17317
China	28618	35166	32272	46360	61917	71861	113173	123805	66984	104005	104664	153633
France	20250	22402	22154	24550	26131	28805	21842	24097	16405	20863	26140	31810
Germany	21323	18552	19246	22583	26866	30409	22263	18028	12728	23812	29918	36879
India	96010	91177	93884	120898	147037	165815	180974	135343	75124	118249	160832	194323
Italy	11243	7914	7982	10226	12257	14614	9974	10347	5609	9911	11840	15342
Japan	27058	23383	22445	23332	25856	28642	26694	25829	17616	22979	27326	29817
S. Korea							19714	23205	18112	25171	34301	37218
Myanmar										25769	30852	41402
Malaysia											18284	22833
Netherlands	10589	10900	11147	13471	16343	15445	10516	12320	7515	11453	13393	15352
Spain	15672	13851	13006	13712	15593	14549	10412	13110	6714	12255	15953	20214
Thailand										26722	39154	52429
Sri Lanka	49947	37817	36362	45531	59785	69476	32736	37546	44367	57521	45361	69640
America	29783	30076	32043	36425	41971	48985	47355	49830	42687	53645	79146	91895
UK	32367	33658	35382	35091	36981	41294	35668	36759	29730	46295	51058	63466
Other remaining countries	164077	153403	159607	185123	234824	237660	29284	221922	153531	132914	192774	214718
Total	526705	500277	509956	602867	736215	803092	797616	790118	538970	753002	958532	1173072

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2019

Annex9.3: Foreign Currency Earnings from the Tourism Sector

S.N.	Fiscal year	Foreign currency earned from tourism sector (Rs in Ten million)	Ratio of foreign currency earnings from total export of goods(in percentage)	ratio of foreign currency earnings from total export of goods and services (in percentage)	Ratio of total foreign currency earned (in percentage)	Ratio of GDP (in percentage)
1	2007/08	1865.3	30.1	17.9	6.2	2.3
2	2008/09	2796.0	40.0	22.8	7.0	2.8
3	2009/10	2813.9	44.5	24.6	6.7	2.4
4	2010/11	2461.1	35.8	20.2	5.5	1.8
5	2011/12	3070.4	37.7	20.0	5.1	2.0
6	2012/13	3421.1	39.8	18.9	4.8	2.0
7	2013/14	4637.5	45.9	20.5	5.2	2.4
8	2014/15	5342.9	54.4	21.6	5.3	2.5
9	2015/16	4176.5	55.8	19.6	4.0	1.9
10	2016/17	5852.7	71.3	24.3	4.5	2.3
11	2017/18	6709.5	71.9	24.8	5.0	2.2
12	2018/19**	4758.5	66.5	24.3	4.8	

Source: Nepal Nation Bank, FY 2019

Annex9.4: Number of Hotel and Hotel Beds

S.N.	Year	Star l	evel	1	Non-star Level		Total				
		The hotel	Number of beds	The hotel	Numbers of beds	The hotel	Numbers of beds				
1	2005 Mid-Jan	110	10715	886	28392	996	39107				
2	2006 Mid-Jan	110	10715	896	28669	1006	39384				
3	2007 Mid-Jan	105	9763	502	14497	607	24260				
4	2008 Mid- Jan	105	9763	512	14897	617	24660				
5	2009 Mid- Jan	96	9320	573	16743	669	26063				
6	2010 Mid-Jan	97	9369	647	19124	744	28493				
7	2011 Mid-Jan	103	9125	686	20217	789	29342				
8	2012 Mid-Jan	106	9323	721	21457	827	30780				
9	2013 Mid- Jan	107	9371	746	22286	853	31657				
10	2014 Mid-Jan	117	9506	909	25017	1026	34523				
11	2015 Mid-Jan	118	9554	957	26625	1075	36179				
12	2016 Mid- Jan	116	9710	960	27240	1073	36950				
13	2017 Mid-Jan	120	10071	942	28171	1062	38242				
14	2018 Mid- Jan	125	10697	977	29136	1101	39833				
15	2019 Mid-Jan	129	11146	1125	29710	1254	40856				

Source: Department of Tourism. FY 2019

^{*} Sum of receipts under current accounts.

^{**} First eight months.

Annex9.5: Number of Mountaineering Expedition Team and Numbers of Mountaineers

	Times of the state										
Year	Number of Mountaineering team	The number of Mountaineers	The number of Seasonal Employment	Amount of Royalty to Govt. (in Rs. thousand)							
2004	128	940	636	1562							
2005	133	986	4344	1456							
2006	162	1128	4843	1698							
2007	202	-	8080	2394							
2008	162	1009	987	354							
2009	236	1519	2598	284123							
2010	269	1942	2202	216560							
2011	259	1951	2616	232532							
2012	300	2566	1938	345161							
2013	296	2266	2874	340821							
2014	320	2500	2450	390181							
2015	380	4003	1621	336746							
2016	278	1981	982	255745							
2017	291	2277	1672	415859							
2018	280	2330	1820	469226							
From Nepal Mo	untaineering Association										
2017	1507	5929	-	106771							
2018	1637	6386	-	112218							

Source: Department of Tourism. FY 2019

Annex9.6: Number of Tourist Arrival by Purpose of Visit

Year		Entertainment	By Trekking & Mountaineering	Business	Formal / official visit	Pilgrimage	Meeting /Seminar	Rafting	Study/Employment	Others	Unspecified	Total
	Mid-Jan	148180	104822	23039	43044	45091	6938	243		99391	29529	500277
2009	%	29.6	21	4.6	8.6	9	1.4			19.9	5.9	100
	Mid-Jan	140992↑	132929	22758	24518	51542	9985	285		186849	40098	509956
2010	%	27.6	26.1	4.5	4.8	10.1	2	0.1		36.6	7.9	100
	Mid-Jan	263938↑	70218	21377	26374	101335	9627	730	5101	46516	57651	602867
2011	%	43.8	11.6	3.5	4.4	16.8	1.6	0.1	0.8	7.7	9.6	100
	Mid-Jan	425721↑	86260	17859	24054	63783	10836	2181	5235	29895	70391	736215
2012	%	57.8	11.7	2.4	3.3	8.7	1.5	0.3	0.7	4.1	9.6	100
	Mid-Jan	379627↑	105015	24785	30460	109854	13646	1750	18975	27815	91165	803092
2013	%	47.3	13.1	3.1	3.8	13.7	1.7	0.2	2.4	3.5	11.4	100
2014	Mid-Jan	410934	102001	28183	37386	71610	15552	1396	10369	54326	65858	797616
	%	51.5	12.8	3.5	4.7	9	2	0.2	1.3	6.8	8.3	100
2015	Mid-Jan	395849	97185	24494	32395	98765	13432	1580	10272	41876	74271	790118
	%	50.1	12.3	3.1	4.1	12.5	1.7	0.2	1.3	5.3	9.4	100
2016	Mid-Jan	386065	12087	20876	21479	14996	9162	9038	14928	50339		538970
	%	71,6	2,2	3,9	4	2,8	1,7	1,72	2,8	9,3		100
2017	Mid-Jan	489451	66490	24322	21310	82830	12801			55797		538970
	%	65	8.83	3.23	2.83	11	1.7			7.41		100
2018	Mid-Jan	658153	75217			141033				65815		940218
	%	70	8			15				7		100
2019	Mid-Jan	703843	187692		_	169180				112357		1173072
	%	60	16			14.4				9.6		100

Source: Department of Tourism, Calculation based on the data from Tourism Board, Lumbini Development Fund. Nepal Mountaineering Association, Nepal Rastra Bank.

Annex9.7: Details of Homestay

			2015		7111102	2016	115 01 11011	lestay	2017			2018	
District	Types	Approved homestay	Number of rooms	Number of Beds	Approved homestay	Number of rooms	Number of Beds	Approved homestay	Number of rooms	Number of Beds	Approved homestay	Number of rooms	Number of Beds
	Community	52	80	148	63	99	214	63	99	214	63	99	176
Kathmandu	Private	34	114	198	42	126	176	49	150	206	49	146	238
	Total	86	194	346	105	225	390	112	249	420	112	245	414
	Community										13	14	28
Bhaktapur	Private										4	11	20
	Total										17	25	48
	Community	43	17	32	49	83	107	49	83	107	61	95	119
Kavre	Private	2	5	10	2	5	10	5	16	30	5	9	14
	Total Community	45 7	22 13	42 25	51 12	88 24	117 47	54 12	99 24	137 47	66	104 28	133 51
Lalitpur	Private	4	10	23	6	15	30	6	15	30	6	15	30
Lampui	Total	11	23	45	18	39	77	18	39	77	21	43	81
	Community	5	5	10	5	5	10	5	5	10	5	5	10
Mugu	Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	5	5	10	5	5	10	5	5	10	5	5	10
	Community	25	33	66	25	33	66	25	33	66	25	33	66
Nuwakot	Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	25	33	66	25	33	66	25	33	66	25	33	66
	Community	6	15	30	29	54	96	29	54	96	29	54	96
Ramechhap	Private	1	3	6	1	3	6	2	11	20	1	3	6
	Total	7	15	36	30	57	102	31	65	116	30	57	102
~	Community	7	14	28	7	14	28	7	14	28	0	0	0
Chitwan	Private	2	4	6	2	4	6	2	4	6	9	18	34
	Total	9	18	34	9	18	34	9	18	34	9	18	34
Kaski	Community Private										2	<u>0</u> 8	16
Kaski	Total										2	8	16
	Community	7	16	30	7	16	30	7	16	30	7	16	30
Makawanpur	Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	6
	Total	7	16	30	7	16	30	7	16	30	8	19	36
	Community	5	9	18	5	9	18	5	9	18	9	15	18
Dhading	Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	6	1	4	6
	Total	5	9	18	5	9	18	6	13	24	10	19	24
<u></u>	Community												
Rasuwa	Private										1	4	8
	Total	1									1	4	8
D 4	Community	17	32	64	16	17	34	16	17	34	18	17	34
Pyuthan	Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Total	17 174	32 234	64 451	16 218	17 354	650	16 218	17 354	650	18 245	17 376	34 628
Total	Community	1/4	234	451	218	354	050	218	354	050	245	3/6	028

1	Private	43	136	240	53	153	228	65	200	298	79	221	378
Gross Total		217	370	691	271	507	878	283	554	948	324	597	1006

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation, FY 2019

Annex 10

Annex 10.1: Details of Energy Consumption (In ToE: Tonnes of oil Equivalent)

							•	Fiscal Yea	r						
	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/119*
Sources	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)							
Traditional	7556	7698	7854	8015	8185	8342	8500	7032	8017	8983	9104	9227	9319.45	9473	6315
Firewood	6732	6862	6999	7149	7301	7467	7606	6274	7153	8154	8264	8376	8459.4	8604	5736
Agricultural Residue	327	329	337	337	344	324	331	310	353	403	408	414	418.09	425	284
Cow Dung cake	497	507	518	529	540	551	563	448	511	426	432	438	441.96	444	296
Commercial	1014	1093	1031	1038	1139	1464	1580	1679	1854	1958.96	2331.44	2248.2	3252.59	3714.92	2599.18
Coal	152	243	144	193	182	286	293	348	415	320	465	536.25	663.97	761.87	581.44
Petroleum Products	705	686	709	655	775	965	1058	1083	1182	1264	1469.16	1275.39	2088	2388.41	1618.26
Electricity	157	164	178	190	182	213	229	248	257	374.96	397.28	436.56	500.62	564.63	399.47
Renewable Energy	46	53	59	59	64	70	75	109	166	291	292.12	292.49	294	296.31	297.35
Grand Total	8616	8844	8944	9112	9388	9876	10155	8820	10037	11232.96	11727.56	11767.69	12866.04	13483.91	9211.64

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2019

Note:

^{*} First eight months.

^{1.} Status of energy consumption is represented in a unit of oil energy power instead of coal. As a result, 1 tonnes of oil power is equal to 1.454288 tonnes of coal power.

^{2.} While updating energy statistics according to different studies, energy statistics prepared by including new estimates may differ as compared to previous statistics.

Annex 10.2: Status of Power Generation and its Consumption

(In Million KW Hour)

	Generation and	Domestic	Industrial	Commercial	Export	Other	Total	Technical Loss of	Generation	Peak Load	Under exc agreem	O
Fiscal Year	consumption	Domestic	Industrial		2port	o uner	10	Electricity	and import	(MW)	Import	Export
2003/04		676.4	689.8	108.1	141.2	196.7	1812.2	569.3	2381.5	515.2	185.6	141.2
2004/05		758.2	764	109.3	110.7	222.2	1964.4	678.4	2642.8	557.5	241.4	110.7
2005/06		805.7	785.6	120.3	96.6	224.4	2032.6	748.3	2780.9	603.28	266.22	96.6
2006/07		893.3	849.1	141.7	76.9	292.1	2253.1	798.7	3051.8	648.4	328.8	76.9
2007/08		931.35	901.09	154.4	60.38	263.4	2310.62	875.63	3185.95	721.73	425.22	60.1
2008/09		908.67	845.68	146.29	46.38	257.57	2204.59	926.2	3130.79	812.5	356.46	46.38
2009/10		1109.29	1008.37	193.12	74.48	292.57	2677.83	1011.44	3689.27	885.28	612.58	74.48
2010/11		1143.18	1012.87	204.92	31.1	294.92	2686.99	1071.38	3758.37	946.1	694.05	31.11
2011/12		1311.07	1192.06	227.06	50	384.5	3164.69	953.71	4119.03	947	800	50
2012/13		1397.46	1141.07	237.91	0	379.56	3156	756	4220.19	1094.62	790.14	0
2013/14		1526.84	1246.7	285.16	0	385.56	3444.26	853.83	4681.1	1200.98	1070.46	0
2014/15		1688.5	1362.61	302.57	3.17	415.78	3772.62	1194.04	4966.67	1291.8	1367.66	3.17
2015/16		1792.95	1205.69	286.48	3.15	430.7	3718.97	1358.21	5077.18	1385	1782.86	3.15
2016/17		2150.21	1735.05	352.37	2.69	536.18	4776.5	966.5	5743.06	1444.1	2175.04	2.69
2017/18		2403.63	2074.16	407.59	2.83	637.91	5526.12	1531.81	7057.93	1508.16	2581.8	2.83
2018/19*		1731.34	1553.9	301.5	1.84	474.74	4063.62	929.8	4993.42	1307.16	1834.87	1.84

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, FY 2018/19 * Estimated until Mid-March.

Annex 10.3: Status of Energy Consumption (In ToE: Tonnes of Oil Equivalent)

				Fiscal Y	-	` `			ĺ	First eigh	t months	
Source	2014/15	a.	2015/16		2016/17	a.	2017/18	a.	2017/18		2018/19	a.
	(000'	Share	(000'	Share	(000'	Share	(000'	Share	(000'	Share	(000'	Share
	ToE)	percentage	ToE)	percentage	ToE)	percentage	ToE)	percentage	ToE)	percentage	ToE)	percentage
Traditional	9104	77.6	9227	78.4	9319.45	72.43	9473	70.25	6213.0	68.88	6315	68.56
Firewood	8264	70.5	8376	71.2	8459.4	65.75	8604	63.81	5639.6	62.53	5736	62.27
Agricultural Residue	408	3.5	414	3.5	418.09	3.24	425	3.15	278.7	3.09	284	3.08
Cow dung cake	432	3.7	438	3.7	441.96	3.44	444	3.29	294.6	3.27	296	3.21
Commercial	2334.44	19.99	2248.2	19.1	3252.59	25.28	3714.92	27.55	2513.1	27.86	2599.18	28.22
Coal	465	4.	536.25	4.6	663.97	5.16	761.87	5.65	465.6	5.16	581.44	6.31
Petroleum Products	1469.16	12.5	1275.39	10.8	2088	16.23	2388.41	17.71	1686.8	18.70	1618.26	17.57
Electricity	397.28	3.4	436.56	3.7	500.62	3.89	564.63	4.19	360.7	4.00	399.47	4.34
Renewable	292.12	2.5	292.49	2.5	294	2.29	296.31	2.20	293.3	3.25	297.35	3.23
Grand Total	11727.56	100	11767.69	100	12866.04	100	13483.9	100.00	9019.4	100.00	9212	100.00

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2019

Annex 10.4: Status of Demand of Electricity, Consumption, Production and Physical Infrastructure

Description			Fiscal	Year		-	First eig	ht months
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19**
Production (MW)	746.00	746.00	829.19	855.89	972.49	1074.14	1044.59	1082.99
Transmission Line (Km)	1987.36	1987.36	2848.86	3006.00	3483.00	3538.00	3496.00	3908.00
Number of Customers	2599152.00	2713804.00	2872015.00	2969576.00	3257812.00	3551226.00	3592187.00	3784028.00
Distribution Line (Km)	114160.40	116066.64	123827.78	124115.00	124976.00	139825.00	134851.00	144536.00
Available Energy (GWh)	4260.45	3092.47	4966.66	5077.18	6257.73	7057.93	4508.93	4993.42
Peak Demand (MW)	1094.00	1200.98	1291.10	1385.00	1444.06	1508.16	1508.16	1307.16
Gap between Demand and	348.00	454.98	585.00	550.00	485.00	357.00	463.57	20.00
Supply (MW)								
Imported from India (GWh)	790.14	1318.75	1369.89	1782.86	2179.00	2581.80	1834.00	1834.87

^{*}Electricity produced by Independent Power Producer (IPP) is included.
** First eight months

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, FY 2019

Annex 10.5: Status of Alternative Energy Consumption

	AIIIICA I	v.s. stat	us of Ai	ici many	c Energ	y Consu	шрион						
Major programs						Fiscal Year	r					First mon	eight nths
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Electricity Generation through Small and Micro-hydro Electricity	795	1193	1695	2453	3258	3366	3288	3346	1910	1245	1249	957	632.0
Projects (KW)													
Installation of Household Solar System (Number)	34755	60502	36135	57059	35627	96495	87038	103161	56770	16084	76367	9291	33455
Installation of Solar Pumps (Number)	379	596	338	272	202	140	202	30	11		51	5	3
Installation of Bio-gas Plant (Number)	14884	19479	19511	17907	18979	17635	31512	30078	16706	20536	17258	15707	3414
Installation of Improved Water Mills (Number)	1346	1168	986	353	971	1256	341	641	673	160	203	91	111
Installation of Improved Cook Stoves (Number)	39602	53595	87154	84168	118461	120364	140662	310281	51211	60555	37787	34767	14945

Source: Alternative Energy Promotion Center, FY 2019

Annex 11 **Annex 11.1: Number of Vehicles**

			Fiscal Yea	ır				Constitution of the Dete
Туре	From 1989/90 to 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Grand total to the Date
Bus	32914	3737	4353	5342	2972	49318	2354	51672
Minibus/Mini truck	14719	2270	4625	2008	1973	25595	1751	27346
Crane/Dozer/Excavator/Truck	52981	4236	8328	12712	12154	90411	9958	100369
Car / Jeep / Van	150107	13560	28361	21292	24338	237658	17953	255611
Pickup	23839	6057	5060	10675	10342	55973	6987	62960
Micro bus	2814	932	1137	841	1934	7658	1431	9089
Tempo	7527	1541	2613	17782	16209	45672	9785	55457
Motorcycles	1371206	196383	267439	354071	341623	2530722	249581	2780303
Tractor / Power Tiller	93171	10524	9786	17085	13396	143962	9765	153727
E-rickshaw	-	-	11894	2247	12325	26466	8654	35120
Other	6543	343	169	204	348	7607	258	7865
Total	1755821	239583	343765	444259	437614	3221042	318477	3539519
Total Up to Fiscal Year	1755821	1995404	2339169	2783428	3221042	3221042	3539519	3539519

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport, FY 2019
* For First 8 months of fiscal year FY 2017/18.

Annex 11.2: The Status of the Telecommunication Services

	Aimea 11.2.	The Status of the T		CI VICCS		
Type of service	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
Total Number of Telephones	24556572	28105971	31461378	35878843	39202554	40457431
Telephone Density	92.68	106.08	118.75	135.42	133.83	135.46
PSTN	829413	845028	852069	684848	686762	675952
Mobile	22052602	26420645	29762155	34172058	38339539	37559282
Limited Mobility	1672815	838556	845412	847316	-	-
GMPCS	1742	1742	1742	1742	1742	1742
Broadband Subscribers	8782936	11569294	13784618	16186759	14981580	17292970
Broadband Density	33.15	43.67	52.03	61.09	51.15	58.59
ADSL Internet	128307	134729	177972	181582	1006339	1020164
GPRS	8341176	11088275	13227781	15539952	-	-
CDMA 1X, EVDO	193317	198556	199720	199776	199776	136573
Wi-MAX	9299	13306	16392	16722	85917	86781
Dial-Up (PSTN + ISDN)	=	10294	8125	152	=	-
Wireless Modem Optical Fiber Ethernet	=	52132	47942	54882	217541	274842
Cable Modem	-	71989	106673	193680	2012244	2482973
VSAT Based Internet	-	13	13	13	-	-

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, 2019 and Nepal Telecommunication Authority, FY 2019 * For the first eight months.

Annex 12
Annex 12.1: Status of Early Childhood Education(ECD)

	Additional Child	Total Number of	Beneficiary Children (No.)	Gross Enrollment Rate at	Percent of new enrollment rate in grade 1 with
Fiscal	Development Center	Child Development		ECD	experience of pre-primary education
Year	(No.)	Centers			
2009/10	2000	26772	947278	66.02	49.90
2010/11	2000	28775	1018543	70.00	52.10
2011/12	500	29273	1056430	72.90	54.30
2012/13	262	29535	1053054	73.70	55.60
2013/14	500	30035	1047123	76.70	56.90
2014/15	500	30448	1014339	77.70	59.60
2015/16	-	30448	977365	81.00	62.40
2016/17	-	30448	973413	82.90	64.70
2017/18	-	36568*	957087	84.10	66.30
2018/19*	-	35993**	973900	84.70	66.90

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2019.

Annex 12.2: Scholarships Details for School Children (FY 2018/19)

S.No	Activities	Physical Target	Unit costs	Budget	Remarks
				(InRs,000)	
1	Scholarships for Girls at grade 1-8 including Karnali package(Non-residence)	1965804	0.4	786322	
2	Scholarship for Dalit at grade 1-8(Non-residence)	1076821	0.4	430728	
3	Scholarship for Dalit at grade 9-10 (Non-residence)	105278	0.5	52639	
4	Disable scholarship at grade 1-12 (Residence)	7848	40	313920	
5	Disable scholarship at grade 1-12 (Non-residence)	52908	3.5	185178	
6	Scholarship for conflict victims, Non residence	5894	12	70728	The scholarship was handed over to local level
7	Residential scholarship for the students of (Free bonded laborers, mountain hostel,	2235	40	89400	except Conflict victims', martyred children and
	feeder hostel, sample school, mountain boarding schools, the most marginalized				poor target.
	community)				poor target.
8	Scholarship for free bonded laborers, Non-residence.	268	4	1072	
9	Scholarship for Martyrs' children	471	18	8478	
10	Scholarship for science subject targeted to children of poor family in Secondary	3507	24	84168	
	level.				
11	Scholarship for other subject except science targeted to children of poor family in	50052	18	900936	
	Secondary level.				
	Total	3271086	160.8	2923569	

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology FY 2019.

^{*} In the Fiscal year 2017/18,36 thousand 5 hundred and 68 child development centers (including 30 thousand 4 hundred and 48 Community and 6 thousand 1 hundred 20 institutional) were operating.

^{**} In the academic year 2018, there are 35,993 child development centers by adding local level schools (Including 30,097 Community schools and 5896 institutional schools).

Annex 12.3: Technical and Vocational Training Programs

S. N	Program	Indicator	Unit			Fis	cal Year		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
1	Regular study			•	•		•	•	
a	Constituent								
	Technical SLC	Enrollment	Person	1084	1150	959	1273	1856	1756
		production	Person	907	372	253	336	1252	
	Diploma and Certificate Level	Enrollment	Person	1275	1549	1202	1784	2372	4720
	7:00	production	Person	685	505	310	461	700	12220
	Different programme of technical	Enrollment	Person	2421	3067	3334	2928	5020	12320
	education in 73 community schools	production	Person	1603	1603	1742	1700		
b	In Community School								
	Commencement of Technical								
	Education inGrade 9 and 10	SLC	No.	73	73	73	76	76	
с	Private sector								
	Technical SLC Level	Enrollment	No.	12880	13258	15167	18500	19038	17259
		production	No.	4514	7143	7143	8712	11042	
	Diploma and Certificate Level	Enrollment	No.	11240	12211	14432	14733	17275	15267
		production	No.	7772	5447	6913	7057	10723	
2	Technical Schools- Extension of								
	Poly Technical	Cabaalaata	NI-		12 1	1.0	25	22 1	4.5
	Constituent Drivete Sector	School extension	No.		13	16	25	32	45
	Private Sector 1.Permanent Affiliation in	School			ı			ı	
l	Technical SLC-Diploma and	extension	No.	<u> </u>	_		62	429	429
	certificate level	CAUCHSIOII	140.	-	-	-	02	442	429
	2. Granting short term affiliation	Developing							
	and approval	Skill	No.	44	118	-	96	739	1081
3	Vocational Training					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	a. Assessing skills after providing	Developing		3100	3060	100	1200	15075	42000
	short term training	Skill	No.	3100	3000	100	1200	13073	42000
	b. Vocational training for	Developing	Person/w	3277	_	_	_		
	livelihood	Skill	eek	3211					
4	Scholarship program for target								
	group	C 1 C	D	150	105	105	105	105	125
	Technical SLC level Diploma/ Certificate level	Social Security Social Security	Person Person	150 225	125 225	125 225	125 225	125 225	125 225
	Provision of vocational	Social Security	reison	223	223	223	223	223	223
5	education to the marginalized								
•	class (without fee)								
	Technical SLC level							1310	280
	Diploma / Certificate level(special							2026	280
	scholarship)								
6	Extension of scholarship in technic	al and vocational Ec	lucation and	l training to	citizens (ed	onomically	/ socially, g	eographica	lly backward
	area)								
	a. Scholarship of Technical								
	Diploma for the Students of						000	400	1.400
	Haliya, Bonded labour, Chepang, Muslim, Dalit and						800	400	1480
	disappearing								
	b. Scholarship of Technical								
	Diploma for the Students								
	(family member of deceased								
	family of the earth quake,						500	500	
	disabled and wounded, family								
	member with A grade identity								
	card with fully damaged house)								
7	Community service	Camic	D	1.4225	1 4227	-			
	a. Human Health Service	Service	Person	14325	14325	-	-		
	b. Veterinary health Service c. Technical service and	Service Service	No.	11500	11500	-	-		
		Service	Person	4550	4550	-	-		
				1					
	counseling to farmers	Mobile service	No	0	Q				
8	counseling to farmers d. Health camp	Mobile service	No.	9	8	-	-		
8	counseling to farmers d. Health camp Skill Assessment and	Mobile service Verifications	No. Person	9 55491	59996	13940	9556	41366	
8	counseling to farmers d. Health camp Skill Assessment and verification		Person	55491	59996	13940	9556		1379
	counseling to farmers d. Health camp Skill Assessment and verification Training for technical trainers							41366 1430	1379
9	counseling to farmers d. Health camp Skill Assessment and verification		Person Person	55491	59996	13940	9556		1379 280

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2019

^{*}First eight month

Annex 12.4: Details of Students Appeared and Passed in Regular Secondary Education Examination, SEE (Then named S.L.C. Examination)

Year	Number of Appeared	Passed Number	Passed percentage
2003	175418	81008	46.18
2004	216303	83747	38.72
2005	225031	104653	46.51
2006	274210	160802	58.64
2007	307078	195689	63.73
2008	342632	234602	68.47
2009	385146	247689	64.31
2010	397759	220766	55.50
2011	419121	199714	47.65
2012	403936	167935	41.57
2013	394933	173436	43.92
2014	405338	192267	47.43
2015	437326	433591	-
2016	445564	442967	-
2017	463700	454562	-

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2019.

Annex 12.5: Number of Students (Appeared and passed out) in the Annual Examination in Grade 11 and 12

		~									
Grade 11								Gra	de 12		·
	Appeared			Passed			Appeared			Passed	
Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girl	Total
132158	122613	254771	57240	44793	102033	94812	92005	186817	47803	39405	87208
			43.30%	36.50%	40.00%				50.40%	42.80%	47.70%
155989	142062	298051	65595	51433	117028	117093	112652	229715	55058	45788	100846
			42.10%	36.20%	39.30%				47.00%	40.60%	44.00%
161984	141870	303854	64908	51508	115922	135087	128892	263979	67005	58518	125523
			40.00%	36.30%	38.20%				49.60%	45.40%	48.00%
151233	134044	285277	62163	51790	113953	135664	126112	261776	60358	50608	110966
			41.10%	38.60%	40.00%				44.50%	40.10%	42.40%
139885	124866	264751	58596	46787	105383	128288	118796	251415	59311	49971	111354
			41.89%	37.47%	39.80%				46.23%	42.06%	44.29%
121035	104338	225373	58315	48202	106517	116581	111643	228224	52951	47679	100630
			48.18%	46.20%	47.26%				45.42%	42.71%	44.09%
185644	187846	373490	82842	89945	163847	223503	160185	383688	82813	61979	139562
			44.62%	47.88%	43.87%				37.05%	38.69%	36.37%
138430	127914	266344	71156	64937	136093	110578	106000	216198	59056	55109	114165
			51.40%	50.80%	51.10%				53.41%	51.99%	52.81%
163966	183782	347748	(D			120500	117081	237581	62169	55158	117327
			(Rec	orueu in gr	ade)				51.59%	47.11%	49.38%
161700	171191	332891	(Rec	orded in gr	rade)	139743	159932	299675	(Rec	orded in gr	rade)
	132158 155989 161984 151233 139885 121035 185644 138430 163966 161700	Boys Girls 132158 122613 155989 142062 161984 141870 151233 134044 139885 124866 121035 104338 185644 187846 138430 127914 163966 183782 161700 171191	132158 122613 254771 155989 142062 298051 161984 141870 303854 151233 134044 285277 139885 124866 264751 121035 104338 225373 185644 187846 373490 138430 127914 266344 163966 183782 347748 161700 171191 332891	Boys Girls Total Boys 132158 122613 254771 57240 43.30% 43.30% 65595 155989 142062 298051 65595 42.10% 42.00% 40.00% 151233 134044 285277 62163 41.10% 41.89% 41.89% 121035 104338 225373 58315 48.18% 48.18% 185644 187846 373490 82842 44.62% 51.40% 163966 183782 347748 (Rec 161700 171191 332891 (Rec	Boys Girls Total Boys Girls 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 43.30% 36.50% 43.30% 36.50% 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 42.10% 36.20% 42.10% 36.20% 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 40.00% 36.30% 40.00% 36.30% 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 41.10% 38.60% 46787 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 48.18% 46.20% 48.18% 46.20% 185644 187846 373490 82842 89945 138430 127914 266344 71156 64937 51.40% 50.80% 163966 183782 347748 (Recorded in gr 161700 171191 332891	Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 43.30% 36.50% 40.00% 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 42.10% 36.20% 39.30% 42.10% 36.20% 39.30% 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 40.00% 36.30% 38.20% 4151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 41.10% 38.60% 40.00% 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 48.18% 46.20% 47.26% 185644 187846 373490 82842 89945 163847 44.62% 47.88% 43.87% 51.40% 50.80% 51.10% 163966	Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 185644 187846 373490 82842 89945 163847 223503 138430 127914 266344 71156 64937 136093 110578 163966 183782 347748 (Recorded in grade) 120500 161700 171191 332891 (Recorded in grade) 139743	Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys Girls 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 111643 185644 187846 373490 82842 89945 163847 223503 160185 138430 127914 266344 71156 64937 136093 110578 106000 163966 183782 347748 (Recorded in grade) 120500 117081 <td>Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 111643 228224 185644 187846 373490 82842 89945 163847 223503 160185 383688 138430 127914 266344 71156 64937 136093 110578 10600</td> <td>Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 47803 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 55058 42.10% 36.20% 39.30% 128892 263979 67005 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 67005 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 60358 41.10% 38.60% 40.00% 40.00% 40.00% 44.50% 44.50% 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 59311 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581<td>Boys Girls Total Boys Girl 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 47803 39405 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 55058 45788 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 67005 58518 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 60358 50608 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 59311 49971 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 111643 228224 52951</td></td>	Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 111643 228224 185644 187846 373490 82842 89945 163847 223503 160185 383688 138430 127914 266344 71156 64937 136093 110578 10600	Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys Girls Total Boys 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 47803 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 55058 42.10% 36.20% 39.30% 128892 263979 67005 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 67005 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 60358 41.10% 38.60% 40.00% 40.00% 40.00% 44.50% 44.50% 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 59311 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 <td>Boys Girls Total Boys Girl 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 47803 39405 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 55058 45788 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 67005 58518 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 60358 50608 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 59311 49971 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 111643 228224 52951</td>	Boys Girls Total Boys Girl 132158 122613 254771 57240 44793 102033 94812 92005 186817 47803 39405 155989 142062 298051 65595 51433 117028 117093 112652 229715 55058 45788 161984 141870 303854 64908 51508 115922 135087 128892 263979 67005 58518 151233 134044 285277 62163 51790 113953 135664 126112 261776 60358 50608 139885 124866 264751 58596 46787 105383 128288 118796 251415 59311 49971 121035 104338 225373 58315 48202 106517 116581 111643 228224 52951

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology FY 2019.

Note: The digits in the brackets indicate the passed percentage.

^{*} Letter grading system started from the academic year 2015

Annex 12. 6: Number of Primary, Lower Secondary and Secondary Schools and Students

Number of Student in thousand

	Basic lev	vel(1-5)	Basic leve	l(6-8)	Secondary le	vel(9-10)	Secondary	level (11-12)
Academic Year	School	Student	School	Student	School	Student	School	Student
2003	27268	4025	8249	1210	4741	511		
2004	24746	4030	7436	1445	4547	588		
2005	27525	4502	8471	1375	5039	587		
2006	27901	4515	8880	1301	5329	679		
2007	29220	4419	9739	1444	5894	671		
2008	30924	4782	10636	1467	6516	715		
2009	31655	4901	11341	1604	6928	790		
2010	32684	4952	11939	1700	7559	812		
2011	33881	4783	13791	1813	8233	849	3383	567.833
2012	34298	4577	14447	1823	8416	878	3596	547.053
2013	34743	4402	14867	1828	8726	897	3596	516.166
2014	34335	4335	14952	1835	8825	901	3659	453.597
2015	34362	4265	15091	1863	8968	939	3669	757.178
2016	34736	4135	15170	1859	9084	959	3761	482.542
2017	35211	3970	15632	1867	9171	971	3781	584
2018	34845	3730	16029	1824	9643	1027	3802	631

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and technology, 2019.*Only a number of students appeared in secondary (11-12) level examination

Annex 12.7: Number of Students Selected for Studies in Various Level and Subjects

Subject				Fiscal Year			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*	Country
MBBS	206	225	196	203	169	170	Nepal
BDS	36	54	43	43	50	46	Nepal
BAAMAS	8	8	-	8	12	-	Nepal
B.N.	19	12	18	21	15	25	Nepal
B.P.H.	4	4	8	9	15	14	Nepal
B.Pharmacy	20	19	11	16	19	21	Nepal
B.Sc Forestry	5	5	5	5	5	5	Nepal
B.Sc Nursing	22	24	21	21	34	36	Nepal
BMIT	-	-	2	3	ı	-	Nepal
BMLT	-	-	6	5	10	10	Nepal
MSc Forestry	-	-	2	-	-	-	Nepal
MBBS	11	15	10	19	10	10	Abroad
BDS	-	1	-	1	1	1	Abroad
B. Pharmacy	-	-	4	2	-	-	Abroad
PG medicine	-	-	-	-	10	ı	Abroad
B.Sc. Engineering	1	-	-	8	1	6	Abroad
Ph.D.	-	-	-	4	5	8	Abroad
B.Pharmacy	1	-	4	2	-	-	Abroad
Maser in Engineering					25	26	Abroad
Master in Forestry Science						4	Abroad
Master in Agriculture and						6	Abroad
Crops Science						0	
Master of Microbiology						1	Abroad
Master of Biotechnology						2	Abroad
Master of Geology						2	Abroad
Master in International						1	Abroad
Relations						1	
D. Pharmacy	-	-	-	8	3	-	Abroad

Source: Ministry of Education, Science & Technology FY 2019.

*First eight month

Annex 12.8: Number of Students and Colleges under Various Universities

	C.II.					Numb	er of Student				
University	College	es	Fiscal	Year 2015/16		Fiscal	Year 2016/17		Fisca	Year 2017/18	
	Constituent	Affiliated	Constituent	Affiliated	Total	Constituent	Affiliated	Total	Constituent	Affiliated	Total
Tribhuvan University	60	1085	142293	217961	360254	138521	228906	367427	146513	245887	392400
Kathmandu University	6	15	6765	9879	16644	7095	9972	17067	8126	10127	18253
Purbanchal University	5	126	406	7449	24511	1250	26021	27271	1689	26733	28422
Nepal Sanskrit University	14	11	2175	1020	2945	3163	568	3731			3765
Pokhara University	5	58	1881	24153	26034	1981	24736	26717	2080	27345	29425
Lumbini Buddha University	1	5	77	119	196	195	333	528	307	407	714
Agriculture and Forestry University	1	-	3166	-	3166	2056	-	2056	3020	71	3091
Far-Western University	1	-	2642	-	2642	3991	-	3991	4395	-	4395
Mid-Western University	1	-	2958	-	2958	2829	46	2875	3190	78	3268
Open University	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	-	405
RajshreeJanak University	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	80
BP Koirala Institute of Health Science	1	-	950	-	950	331	-	331	353	-	353
Karnali Academy of Health Science	1	-	170	-	170	220	-	220	286	-	286
National Academy of Medical Sciences	1	-	576	-	576	410	-	410	1136	-	1136
Patan Academy of Health Science	1	-	415	-	415	468	-	468	630	-	630
Total					441461			453092			486623

Source: Ministry of Education, Science & Technology, FY 2019

Annex 12.9: Details of University Level Students Enrollment and Production in the F/Y 2017/18

In Numbers

Level	Description	TU	KU	Purbanchal	Pokhara	Lumbini	Mid-western	Nepal	Total
~			***			Buddha		Sanskrit	
Certificate	Enrollment	511	318	0	0	13	0	837	1679
level	Production	504	0	0	0	0	0	292	796
Bachelor	Enrollment	313986	15643	25576	26797	8	2160	120	384290
	Production	54457	1972	4004	3905	0	483	30	64851
Masters	Enrollment	71760	1475	2846	2460	457	1108	1318	81424
	Production	19579	462	939	881	110	448	280	24669
PGD	Enrollment	0	124	0	96	111	0	259	590
	Production	0	28	0	0	39	0	25	92
M. Phill	Enrollment	766	566	0	60	0	0	0	1392
	Production	166	51	0	40	0	0	0	257
PhD	Enrollment	2293	127	0	12	125	0	157	2714
	Production	82	25	0	0	23	0	23	153
Others	Enrollment	3084	0	0		0	0	1074	4158
	Production	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total	Enrollment	392400	18253	28422	29425	714	3268	3765	476247
	Production	74788	2538	4943	4826	172	931	650	88848
Agricultural	and ForestryUr	niversity (study	(ing)						3091
Far-Western	University(stud	lying)							4395
Open Unive	ersity								405
RajshreeJan	ak University								80
B.P. Koirala	Health Science	Institute (stud	lying)						353
Karnali Hea	Ith ScienceInstit	tute							286
National Ac	ademy of Medic	cal Sciences							1136
	h Sciences Instit								630
	per of students	· 2 U/							486623

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2019

Annex 12.10: Number of Students Enrolled for Study in Higher Education

	AIIIICA 12.10): Nulliber	of Studen	us Emfone	a for Stua	y iii mignei	Luucatio	Ш			
tution/Faculty						Fiscal Year					
tution/ Faculty	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Tribhuvan University											
											13586
											1965
											5034
											1828
ε,											27567
											49980
											9795
										166113	177537
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								, , , , ,		68895	76992
				36029							78096
l of General Education	148188	145716	162850	96000							342420
	-	-	-	-							146513
Grand Total	171621	171594	186880	116280		604437	405341	298990	360254	367427	392400
	3339	5446	5436	-	3772	4039	3862	3412	2945	3731	3765
				-							1289
				-							1665
				-							2269
				-							1013
				-							1508
	4460	4944	4522	-	6262	7882	8725				10341
											168
	8122	8737	8379	11200	11310	13337	14709	15852	16644	17067	18253
v											
											567
											8702
											2483
											5939
	377	343	692	692	822	799			925		1119
	-	-	-	-	-	-					1294
	-	-	-	-	-	-					567
<u> </u>											7751
	14878	15541	29691	29691	26967	25720	24441	23539	24511	27271	28422
						,,,,,				0000	9886
C	3722	4127	8030	10097	12674	15043	15048	15037			16831
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			2377
											331
	5569	7638	13171								29425
	-	-	-								714
B.P Health Science Institute	-	-	-	1192	1155	1155	1435	351	950	331	353
	_	_	_	203	203	298	465	546	576	410	1136
	Tribhuvan University Engineering Agriculture and Animal Science Medicine Forestry Science and Technology al of Technical Education Faculty of Law Faculty of Management Faculty of Education Faculty of Humanities and Social sciences I of General Education I of Constituent Grand Total Nepal Sanskrit University Kathmandu University School of Science School of Education School of Management School of Management School of Medical Science Law Total Purvanchal University Humanities Management Education Science and Technology Law Agriculture Engineering Medical(Nursing, BPH) Total Pokhara University Science and Technology(Engineering) Management Health Science Humanities and Social Science Humanities and Social Science	Tribhuvan University	Tribhuvan University Engineering 5017 5513 Agriculture and Animal Science 817 860 Medicine 1888 1955 Forestry 482 484 Science and Technology 15229 17066 al of Technical Education 23433 25878 Faculty of Law 1609 2347 Faculty of Management 44854 39194 Faculty of Education 42204 43508 Faculty of Humanities and Social sciences 59521 60667 I of General Education 148188 145716 I of General Education 171621 171594 Nepal Sanskrit University 3339 5446 Kathmandu University School of Science 676 697 School of Science 676 697 School of Management 1305 1355 School of Management 1305 1355 School of Medical Science 4460 4944 Law Total 8122 8737 Purvanchal University 1228 719 Management 4026 4078 Education 3013 3469 Science and Technology 4575 4646 Law 3777 3416 Management 4026 4078 Education 3013 3469 Science and Technology 4575 4646 Law 3777 343 School funiversity Engineering 569 2286 Total 14878 15541 Pokhara University Engineering 5769 7638 Lumbini Buddhu University National Academy of Medical Science (Bir	Tribhuvan University	Tribhuvan University Engineering 5017 5513 5368 5580 Agriculture and Animal Science 817 860 1181 1201 1903 19	Tribhuvan University	Tribhuvan University	Tribluvan University	Tribhuvan University	Tributan Tributan	Tribuna Trib

T45	4-4'/E						Fiscal Year					
Inst	tution/ Faculty	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
i.	Patan Health Science Academy	-	-	-	60	65	60	241	295	415	468	630
j.	Karnali Health Science Academy									170	220	286
k.	Mid-western University											
1	Humanities and Social Science	-	-	-	-	-	2472	1944	2522	913	699	913
2	Management	-	-	-	-	-				993	886	1032
3	Science and Technology	-	-	-	-	-				255	311	255
4	Engineering	-	-	-	-	-				296	478	478
5	Education	-	-	-	-	-				501	501	590
	Total						2472	1944	2522	2958	2875	3268
l.	Agriculture andForestry University	-	-	-	-	-	180	446	1565	3166	2056	3091
m	Far- Western University	-	-	-	-	-	951	2461	1829	2642	3991	-
1	Humanities and Social Science											471
2	Management											1949
3	Science and Technology											256
4	Engineering											191
5	Education											1528
	Total											4395
n.	Open University	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405
0.	RajashreeJanakUniversity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Gra	and Total (a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k+l+m+n+o)	203529	208956	243557	179284	437564	678047	480891	374647	441461	453092	486623

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, FY 2019.

Annex 12.11: Details of Student Production in Tribhuvan University

	12.11: Details of Student Production in Tribhuvan University											
Indicators of Study and Research Programme					Fiscal							
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		
1 Institute of Engineering												
a Certificate level	2638	3850	463	624	554	650	-	-	-	-		
b Bachelor	5208	8832	1053	1022	1089	1655	1924	2036	2177	2481		
c Master	179	357	119	130	113	181	160	172	215	284		
d Ph.D.	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	1	2		
Total	8025	13039	1635	1776	1756	2490	2088	2208	2393	2767		
2. Institute of Agriculture and Animal Science									-			
a Certificate level	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
b Bachelor	124	125	128	172	292	144	183	226	364	285		
c Master	57	71	81	81	97	116	81	26	62	36		
d Ph.D.	-	-	-	2	2	3	5	6	5	9		
Total	181	196	209	255	391	263	269	258	431	330		
3. Institute of Medicine						1						
a. lower level	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
b Certificate level	289	598	303	303	263	289	286	-	283	504		
b Bachelor	182	175	481	400	920	890	846	1174	885	1500		
d master	109	170	-	164	128	153	188	270	1057	371		
e M. Phil	0	1	1	_	-	_	3	3	40	2		
f Ph.D.	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	5	5		
Total	580	985	916	867	1311	1332	1323	1447	2270	2382		
4 Institute of forestry												
a. certificate level	74	82	79	87	-	51	- 1	_	-			
b Bachelor	59	82	85	56	96	84	122	217	204	208		
c Master level	12	22	24	29	26	41	10	-	34	2		
d Ph.D.	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	2	-		
Total	145	186	188	174	124	176	133	217	240	210		
5 Institute of Science and Technology												
a. certificate level	1759	1971	1674	1781	929	_	- 1	_	_			
b Bachelor	1305	1971	2337	2532	2947	2429	3869	2534	3052	4678		
c Master level	377	575	692	764	993	1183	1206	1343	1278	1402		
d M.Phil.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	1		
e Ph.D.	6	7	10	4	-	3	11	18	8	15		
Total	3447	4524	4713	5081	4869	3615	5086	3895	4354	6096		
6 Faculty of Law	5-1-7	102-1	4710	2001	1002	2012	2000	2072	1001	0070		
a. certificate level	0	25	29	_	_	_	-	_	_			
b Bachelor	329	255	215	223	477	445	523	797	1051	1292		
c Master level	41	32	30	23	47	35	46	47	54	56		
d Ph.D.	2	1	1	-	-	3	1	3	3	2		
Total	372	313	246	246	524	483	570	847	1108	1350		
7 Faculty of Management	312	313	270	270	324	703	310	04/	1100	1330		
a. certificate level	3415	3739	1703	1386	1504	- 1	_ [_	_ [
b Bachelor	6187	9326	8652	14276	14976	11576	13369	23620	14843	18743		
c Master level	1110	2360	2676	1288	4004	2875	2601	3603	3216	3965		
d M.Phil.	21	30	23	16	28	52	10	46	66	3903		
U IVI.FIIII.	21	30	25	10	28	32	10	40	00	38		

Indicators of Study and Research Programme					Fiscal	Year				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
e PhD	4	7	6	4	7	5	5	7	28	11
Total	10737	15462	13060	16970	20519	14508	15985	27276	18153	22727
8 Faculty of Education										
a. certificate level	3155	3249	2859	3793	2798	-	-	-	-	
b Bachelor	5455	12193	13089	22427	21073	16708	20941	24750	19401	17965
c Master level	422	1151	1477	1931	5272	3529	3699	6644	6937	6722
d M.Phil.	7	9	9	11	12	24	9	10	48	14
e Ph.D.	4	2	3	4	2	2	6	5	4	2
Total	9043	16604	17437	28166	29157	20263	24655	31409	26390	24703
9 Faculty of Humanities and social sciences										
aOther	1921	653	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	
b. Certificate level	5919	6239	4654	5697	4654	-	-	-	-	
b Bachelor	5891	7160	6515	9605	8491	6547	7558	10089	7275	7335
d Master level	1909	3620	3283	2361	6471	4337	4162	5636	5760	6741
e M.Phil.	0	10	-	-	-	91	64	103	89	111
f Ph.D.	37	32	40	32	-	45	43	43	112	36
Other		<u>.</u>					246	-	-	
Total	15677	17714	14492	17695	19616	11052	12073	15871	13236	14223
Grand total production	48207	69023	52896	71230	78267	54182	62428	83428	68575	74788

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and technology, FY 2019

Annex 12.12: Major Health Indicator and Achievements

Millennium Health Development Indicators	Unit				1	Achievem	ent				
		1991	1996	2001	2006	2009	2011	2015	2016	2017	2018
Maternal mortality rate	Person	539	539	415	281	229	250	190	190	239	239
Total fertility rate per woman	Percentage	4 .3	4.6	4.1	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Contraceptive prevalence rate (Modern Methods)	Person	24	26	35	44	45	48	47	52	44	40
Under five Child mortality rates per thousand	Percentage	158	118.3	91	61	50	55	38	39	30	39
Proportion of one-year old children immunized against measles	Person	42	-	71	85	86	-	88	88	84	81
Infant mortality rate per thousand	Person	106	78.5	64	48	41	44	33	32	32	32
Newborn infant mortality rate per thousand	Person	-	49.9	43	33	20	30	23	21	17	21
New HIV infections Number	Percentage	-	-	-	-	-	-	1483	1331	942	2013
Access to PMTCT Services to Pregnant women	Percentage	-	1	-	-	-	-	30	35	53	50
New TB Case Detected	Percentage	-	48	70	65	71	75	82	82	82	112***
Proportion of New TB cases cured	Person	-	79	89	89	88	89	90	90	90	91
Annual Malaria Infected Number	Percentage	-	-	-	-	-	-	1380	1260	1134	1187
Proportions of birth assisted by skilled birth attendant	Unit	7	-	11	19	-	36	55	58	56	52

Source: Ministry of Health and Population/NDHS Survey FY 2019.

Annex 12.13: Details of Reproductive Health

Aimex 12.13. Details of Reproductive freatth									
Indicator	Unit	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*		
New user of family planning (temporary means)	Person	623676	668777	696535	772879	748839	345663		
New user of family planning (permanent Sterilization)	Person	37107	30728	28381	30233	25918	8832		
Regular users of Family Planning	Person	2514044	2527380	2640781	2707553	2532848	1974711		
Patient recommended for complex maternity service from remote area	Person	194	57	8	16	12	6		
Pregnant women with for the fourth prenatal check up	Person	388239	318930	327818	339147	320643	209599		
Number of women getting pregnant motivation support	Person	NA	175732	161495	123031	209913	120221		
Free delivery service Provided with Mother Safety Program	Person	318208	309220	368230	368104	348669	133783		
Delivery service provided	Person	387392	416842	347448	301685	348669	193948		
Districts with provision of 24-hour essential delivery service	Person	56	62	69	73	74	74		
Screening of uterus prolapse, using Ring Pessary and record of patient	Person	950	900	14839	14600	18660	9440		
to be operated									
Treatment and operation of uterus prolapse	Person	4445	1003	1681	2056	1308	815		

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, FY 2019

*First eight months

^{**}Population as per 1 lakh.

Annex 12.14: Details of Medical Specialist Registered in Nepal Medical Association upto Mid-January 2019

S.No	Discipline January 2019	Male	Female	Total
1	Anesthesiology	329	112	441
2	Anatomy	28	20	48
3	Bio chemistry	22	25	47
4	Cardic surgery	4	0	4
5	Cardiology	110	7	117
6	Clinical Genetic	1	1	2
7	Clinical Pathology	101	128	229
8	Community Medicine &Public Health	85	52	137
9	Conservative Dentistry & endodontic	14	26	40
10	Critical Care Medicine	1	0	1
11	Ctvs	8	1	9
12	Dermatology & venereology	116	99	215
13	E.N.T.	151	58	209
14	Emergency medicine	5	0	5
15	Endocrinology	15	4	19
16	Forensic Medicine	28	10	38
17	Gastroenterology	40	1	41
18	General Practice	256	60	316
19	Geriatric Medicine	3	0	3
20	Hepatobilary surgery	2	0	2
21	Hematology	1	0	
22	Internal Medicine	640	66	706
23	MDS	144	87	231
24	M.S.(general surgery)	601	30	631
25	Microbiology	24	29	5.
26	Nephrology	18	4	2:
27	Neurology	24	3	2
28	Neurosurgery	47	0	4
29	Nuclear Medicine	10	2	1
30	Obst&gyne	216	495	71
31	Ophthalmology	163	156	31
32	Oral & Maxillofacial surgery	39	12	5
33	Oral Medicine and Radiology	0	5	
34	Oral Pathology	2	3	
35	Oral Science	1	1	
36	Orthodontics	42	43	8:
37	Orthopedic	547	5	55
38	Pediatrics Surgery	12	2	1.
39	Pediatrics Pediatrics	410	158	56
40	Pedodontics	2	11	1:
41	Periodontics	7	13	20
42	Pharmacology	42	19	6
43	Physiology	33	25	5
44	Plastic surgery	7	23	
45	Prosthodontics	31	20	5
46	Psychiatry Psychiatry	117	45	
46	Radio therapy	117	8	16 1
		343		43
48	Radiology Imaging	343	87	
50	Rheumatology Surgical Oncology	21	0	2
				2
51 52	T.B. & Respiratory Transfusion medicine &tissue typing	22	5	
53	Urology	36	0	3
54	Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	1	0	
55	Hospital Administration	0	1	
56	Tropical Medicine	1	0	
57	Pediatrics Nephrology	1	0	
58	Neonatology	1	0	
59	Public Health Dentistry	1	0	
60	Community Dentistry	0	1	
61	Pediatric Hematology Oncology	0	1	
62	Gastro Surgery	0	1	
	Total	4940	1946	688

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, 2017/18 and Nepal Medical Association FY 2019.

Annex 12.15 Extension of Drinking Water Service

	Fiscal Year												
Description	Unit	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
A) Additional Facilities	A) Additional Facilities Extended by Drinking Water Supply and Sewage Department												
Rural area													
a. Additional population benefited from the	In thousand												
new project		224	265	315	162	335	268	308	350	403	220	402	122**
b. Additional Population Benefited from Improvement	In thousand												
Extension		67	82	54	Not avilable	42	73	70	42	42	350	361	4**
c. Total available water	Thousand liter per day	19545.0	15615.0	16605.0	7290.0	20050.0	15345.0	17010.0	17640.0	18135.0	22500.0	30115.0	4973.0
Urban area													
a. Benefited Population	In thousand	260	191	16	Not avilable	83	-	12	196	109	154	291	183
b. Available water	Thousand												
	liter per day	28600.0	21120.0	1040.0	Not avilable	16000.0	-	1035.0	17640.0	10900.0	15400.0	29100.0	18300.0
B. Facilities Extended by	Nepal Water Sup	ply Corpor	ation										
a. Available water	MillionLt./day	7.5	2	4	9	16	7	15	3	3.01	3	3	1.5
b. Benefited Population	Inthousand	110	14	28	56	83	35	80	28	40	40	37	20

Source: Ministry of Drinking Water and sanitation, FY 2019. Department of Water Supply and Sewerage, FY 2019 and Nepal Water Supply Corporation FY 2019.

^{*}First eight month

** Excluding the provincial statistics.

Annex 13
Annex 13: Status of Distribution of Private Housing Grants by Districts

		Total	Number of	First	Number of	The number	Number of	The number	The number	The number of	The number	Number of
		Number	Beneficiaries	installment	houses under	of applicants	beneficiaries	of	of applicants	beneficiaries	of	households
		Beneficiaries	with grant	distributed	construction	requesting	certified for	beneficiaries	requesting	certified for	beneficiaries	(Construction
S.	Districts	Delicitaties	agreement	uisti ibuteu	constituction	for the	second	received	for the third	the third	received third	completed)
N.	Districts		agreement			second	installment	second	installment	installment	installment	compicted)
14						installment	mstamment	installment	mstamment	instannent	mstamment	
1	Gorkha	61316	57482	57482	47359	36423	36187	31976	11739	11380		10288
2	Dhading	73340	68956	68839	32997	33843	31574	18263	9694	7472	4412	18940
3	Nuwakot	69289	65941	65941	47105	41461	38003	36541	5926	4535	4094	6079
4	Rasuwa	11633	10891	10519	7340	6251	5916	5919	2629	2433	2409	3254
5	Sindhupalchok	83663	78600	78635	57033	51066	51009	49277	6253	6164	6254	11063
		83003	/ 8000	78033	37033	31000	31009	49211	0233	0104	0234	11003
6	Kavreplanchoc h	72420	66741	66741	25309	23486	23492	19763	7516	6798	4899	7276
7	Kathmandu	45800	39083	38435	8956	6882	4405	4346	3250	2201	2106	3713
8	Lalitpur	27714	23285	22357	4872	4633	4350	3541	2070	1786	1202	1478
9					7032							
	Bhaktapur	27644 31817	23125 24210	23118 22961	9969	3392 9495	2556 9486	2308	2589 2704	1751 2704	1383	2307 3255
10	Makwanpur							6782			1808	
11	Dolakhha	62833	60062	56518	36526	32300	31785	32634	12155	11978	12885	18107
12	Ramhechap	45040	43196	43131	27174	25578	24940	24814	5737	5536	4610	8150
13	Sindhuli	34988	33098	33091	14917	13878	13476	12080	2545	2429	3074	3220
14	Okhaldhunga	20165	19970	19098	16050	15873	15604	10794	5696	5641	3530	5290
	Total of 14		<1.4<40		2.42.420	20.454	*******	4.500.30	00.502			100100
	Districts	667662	614640	606866	342639	304561	292783	259038	80503	72808	52666	102420
15	Sankhuwasabh	1052	1600	1244								
16	a	1953	1609	1244								
16	Bhojpur	5749	4604	4308								
17	Dhankuta	2796	2405	2405								
18	Khotang	8443	8151	8151								
19	Solukhumbu	11979	10385	10113								
20	Chitwan	7335	5323	5323		502	165		27	9		
21	Nawalparasi	872	837	837		29		5	3		4	
22	Tanahu	13821	10145	9595								
23	Lamjung	13959	13139	12910		706	592	234				
24	Kaski	6026	4393	4393								
25	Parbat	5269	4138	4070				5			4	
26	Baglung	2375	1794	1705								
27	Myagdi	868	645	645								
28	Syangja	8766	7700	6923								
29	Palpa	4652	4000	3822								
30	Gulmi	4144	2877	2068								
31	Arghakhanchi	1036	850	591								
	Total of 17											1
	districts	100043	82995	79103	0	1237	757	244	30	9	8	0
	Grand total	767705	697635	685969	342639	305798	293540	259282	80533	72817	52674	102420

Source: National Reconstruction Authority, FY 2019

Annex 14
Annex 14.1: Details of Approved Quota and Employees Adjustment in Service for Federal, Province and Local Level till 28March 2019

S.No	Service	Approved quota				Adjustment /Merge Details					
		Federal	Total of Province	Local level	Grand total	Federal	Province	Local level	Surplus/Reserve	Grand total	
a.	Civil service										
1	Nepal Economic Planning and Statistics	352	129	46	527	336	49	11	4	400	
2	Nepal engineering	8085	3347	11212	22644	6049	1571	537	124	8281	
3	Nepal agriculture	1187	1859	10835	13881	1107	1415	2034	22	4578	
4	Nepal Law	5179	105	41	5325	3459	0	0	0	3459	
5	Nepal foreign	295	0	0	295	276	0	0	0	276	
6	Nepal administration	25288	6897	15781	47966	21708	4355	5417	699	32179	
7	Nepal audit	501	0	0	501	354	0	0	0	354	
8	Nepal forestry	1855	4675	0	6530	1659	3465	0	445	5569	
9	Nepal miscellaneous	2304	851	1933	5088	1474	348	988	461	3271	
10	Nepal Education	973	332	3766	5071	802	191	545	31	1569	
11	Nepal Legislative Assembly	335	0	0	335	234	2	0	0	236	
	Total Civil	46354	18195	43614	108163	37458	11396	9532	1786	60172	
b.	Nepal health service	2252	4102	24105	30459	2075	2394	22176	657	27302	
	Total of Health and civil	48606	22297	67719	138622	39533	13790	31708	2443	87474	
c.	Other Service										
1	Permanent staff of the former VDCs / municipalities							10540		10540	
2	Employee of Former district development committee							1241		1241	
3	Employee of Small cottage industry development committee							256		256	
4	Permanent Employee of rural sector development committee							60		60	
	Total other service							12097		12097	
	Grand total	48606	48606	22297	67719	138622	39533	43805	2443	99571	

Source: Ministry of Federal Affairs and General Administration, FY 2018/19.

Table 14.2: Status of Relief and Financial Support

(Rs. in Thousand)

					(KS. III 1110	Jusana)
S.No	Conflict Victim and Types of Relief	Total no.		received for relief from o February 2018	Fiscal year 2018/19	Remarks
		Ī	Number	Amount		
1	At the rate of one hundred thousand Rs. to claimants of deceased person	18076	14418	1441800.00		Once
2	Relief package @ 25 thousand to Single women of the deceased person	9000	4649	116225.00		Once
3	At the rate of Rs. one hundred thousand Rs.to claimants of disappeared person	1730	1530	153500.00		Once
4	Financial support to displaced people	82661	79571	1681669.00		Once
5	Financial assistance to the damage of personal property	17484	9294	341956.60		Once
6	Financial support to maimed and injured person during the conflict on percent basis	8191	8191	482404.00		Once
7	Financial support to kidnapped person (At the rate of Rs. 25thousand)	5659	5659	141475.00		Once
8	Monthly subsistence allowance to martyr's family of historical people's movement	26	26	22181.40	2184	Regular
9	Monthly subsistence allowance to injured people of historical people's movement	30	30	23067.40	2915	Regula
10	Scholarship for children of injured person of historical people's movement	42	38	5920.00	597	Regula
11	Relief for injured person of historical people's movement	3984	3216	40647.00		Once
12	Livelihood allowance for persons with body parts mutilated by more than 51%(First 552, specific 184 and including additional 64)	744	744	459726.00	64138	Regular
13	Financial support and rehabilitation program to orphans (At the rate of Rs60000/-)	758	758	223930.00	19200	
14	Financial support to claimants of persons died in armed conflict after comprehensive Peace accord (At the rate of Rs. 150 thousand)	110	59	8850.00		
15	Special Relief					
a	Additional financial support Rs 500 thousand to claimant of deceased and disappeared people (including EPSP project)	18076	16338	5251717.00		Once
b	Financial support with additional 25thousand to wife of disappeared person	1000	653	16325.00		Once
с	Additional financial support totaling to one million to claimants of deceased and disappeared person those who received Rs 500 thousand	18276	16338	7013985.00		Once
d	As per the recommendation of National Human Right Commission		105	14815.00		
		Tota	l of Fiscal Year 2016/17	17440193.40		
	Distributed relief to deceased, disappeared, displaced and kidnapped in the financial year 2017/1	975232.50				
		18415425.90	89034			
		February of current FY	89034.00			
	Grand Total			18504459.90		

Source: Ministry of Home Affairs FY 2018/19



Tel.: 01-4211326, Fax: 01-4211325 Email: epad@mof.gov.np Website: www.mof.gov.np